Disclaimer

The following version of the Owner‘s Manual describes all models, series and special equipment of your vehicle. Country-specific language variations are possible. Please note that your vehicle might not be equipped with all the described functions. This also affects safety-relevant systems and functions. Please contact your authorised Mercedes-Benz dealership if you would like to receive a printed Owner‘s Manual for other vehicle models and vehicle model years.

The online Owner‘s Manual is the current and valid version. It is possible that deviations affecting your specific vehicle could not be taken into account as Mercedes-Benz constantly adapts its vehicles according to the latest technology and makes changes to the form and the equipment.

Please also read the printed Owner‘s Manual, supplementary documents and the digital Owner‘s Manual in the vehicle.

Copyright
All rights reserved. All texts, images and graphics are subject to copyright and other laws for the protection of intellectual property. They may not be copied or changed for any commercial use or for the purpose of being passed on nor used on other webistes.



Mercedes-Benz



E-Class

Coupé and Cabriolet

Owner's Manual

Mercedes-Benz

Symbols

⚠	Warning
	Environmental note
	Possible vehicle damage
	Tip
▶	Instruction
▷▷	Continuation symbol
(▷ page)	Page reference
Display	Display in the multifunction display/COMAND display

Parts of the software in the vehicle are protected by copyright © 2005 The FreeType Project http://www.freetype.org. All rights reserved.

Welcome to the world of Mercedes-Benz

Before you drive off, please familiarise yourself with your vehicle and read this manual, especially the safety and warning notices. This will help you to obtain the maximum pleasure from your vehicle and avoid endangering yourself and others.

The equipment or model designation of your vehicle may differ according to:

- model
- order
- country variant
- availability

The illustrations in this manual show a left-hand-drive vehicle. On right-hand-drive vehicles, the arrangement and location of vehicle parts and controls differ accordingly.

Mercedes-Benz is constantly updating its vehicles to the state of the art.

Mercedes-Benz therefore reserves the right to introduce changes in the following areas:

- design
- equipment
- technical features

You cannot, therefore, base any claims on the illustrations or text content in this manual.

The following are integral components of the vehicle:

- Owner's Manual
- Service Booklet
- Equipment-dependent supplements

Keep these documents in the vehicle at all times. When you sell the vehicle, always pass the documents on to the new owner.

You can get to know the important features of your vehicle in the interactive Owner's Manual on the Internet at:

http://www.mercedes-benz.de/betriebsanleitung

The technical documentation team at Daimler AG wishes you safe and pleasant motoring.

2075842981Z102

Index 4

Introduction 21

At a glance 25

Safety 37

Opening and closing 71

Seats, steering wheel and mirrors 99

Lights and windscreen wipers 113

Climate control 127

Driving and parking 145

On-board computer and displays 211

Stowing and features 263

Maintenance and care 279

Breakdown assistance 293

Wheels and tyres 317

Technical data 329

1, 2, 3 ...

12 V socket
see Sockets

A

ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
Display message ... 233
Function/notes ... 62
Important safety notes ... 62
Warning lamp ... 257
Activating/deactivating air-recirculation mode ... 135
Activating/deactivating cooling with air dehumidification ... 131
Active Blind Spot Assist
Activating/deactivating (on-board computer) ... 224
Display message ... 246
Function/notes ... 199
Towing a trailer ... 202
Active Driving Assistance package . 199
Active Lane Keeping Assist
Activating/deactivating (on-board computer) ... 224
Display message ... 245
Function/information ... 202
Towing a trailer ... 204
Active light function ... 118
Active Service System PLUS
see ASSYST PLUS service interval display
ADAPTIVE BRAKE ... 66
Adaptive brake lamps ... 63
Adaptive Highbeam Assist
Function/notes ... 119
Adaptive Main-Beam Assist
Display message ... 241
Switching on/off (on-board computer) ... 227
Additional speedometer ... 225
Additives (engine oil) ... 336
Adjusting the headlamp range ... 116
Airbag
Headbag ... 43
Airbags
Activation ... 39
Front airbag (driver, front passenger) ... 42
Important safety guidelines ... 40
Kneebag ... 42
Pelvis airbag ... 43
Sidebag ... 43
Windowbag ... 44
AIRCAP
Cleaning instructions ... 288
Extending/retracting ... 92
Fitting/removing the wind deflector ... 94
General notes ... 92
Air-conditioning system
see Climate control
Air filter (white display message) 243
Air pressure
see Tyre pressure
AIRSCARF
Setting the vents ... 143
Switching on/off ... 107
Air vents
Glove compartment ... 142
Important safety notes ... 141
Rear ... 142
Setting ... 141
Setting the AIRSCARF vents ... 143
Setting the centre air vents ... 142
Setting the side air vents ... 142
Switching AIRSCARF on/off ... 107
Alarm system
see ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Alertness Assistant
see ATTENTION ASSIST
Anti-glare film ... 278
Anti-lock Braking System
see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
Anti-Theft Alarm system
see ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Anti-theft system
Immobiliser ... 68
Aquaplaning ... 168
Ashtray ... 271
Assistance menu (on-board computer) ... 222

ASSYST PLUS
see ASSYST PLUS service interval display
ASSYST PLUS service interval display
Displaying service messages 285
Hiding service messages 285
Notes 285
Service messages 284
ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Activating/deactivating 68
ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system) 68
Function 68
Interior motion sensor 69
Switching off the alarm 68
Tow-away protection 68
ATTENTION ASSIST
Activating/deactivating 224
Display message 244
Function/notes 194
Audio menu (on-board computer) 219
AUTO lights
Display message 241
see Lights
Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function) 151
Automatic engine switch-off (ECO start/stop function) 150
Automatic headlamp mode 115
Automatic transmission
Accelerator pedal position 155
Automatic drive program 157
Changing gear 155
Display message 250
Driving tips 155
Emergency running mode 160
Kickdown 156
Manual drive program 158
Problem (fault) 160
Program selector button 156
Pulling away 149
Releasing the parking lock manually 160
Selector lever 154
Shift ranges 157
Starting the engine 148
Steering wheel gearshift paddles ... 157
Trailer towing 156
Transmission position display 155
Transmission positions 155
Automatic transmission emergency running mode 160
Auxiliary heating
Activating/deactivating 138
Activating/deactivating (on the centre console) 138
Display message 252
Important safety notes 137
Problem (display message) 141
Remote control 138
Setting 229
Setting the departure time 139
Auxiliary ventilation
Activating/deactivating 138
Activating/deactivating (on the centre console) 138
Problem (display message) 141
Remote control 138
Axle load, permissible (trailer towing) 345

B

Bag hook 268
Ball coupling
Folding in 208
Folding out 206
BAS (Brake Assist System) 62
Basic settings
see Settings
BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System PLUS) 62
Battery (key)
Checking 74
Important safety notes 74
Replacing 75
Battery (vehicle)
Charging 308
Connecting 308
Disconnecting 307
Display message 243
Important safety notes 305
Jump starting 309
Location 307
Removing/fitting 308

Belt
see Seat belt
Belt force limiters (activation) 39
Belt tensioner
Activation 39
Function 50
Blind Spot Assist
Activating/deactivating 224
Display message 246
Notes/function 196
Trailer towing 198
see Active Blind Spot Assist
Bonnet
Active bonnet (pedestrian protection) 280
Closing 282
Display message 250
Opening 281
Boot
Emergency release 81
Important safety guidelines 79
Locking separately 81
Opening (automatically from inside) 81
Opening (automatically from outside) 80
Boot lid
Display message 250
Opening/closing 79
Opening dimensions 343
Boot load (maximum)
see Technical data
Boot separator
Display message 251
General notes 92
Opening/closing 92
Brake Assist System
see BAS (Brake Assist System)
Brake fluid
Display message 235
Notes 336
Brake lamps
Adaptive 63
Display message 239
Brakes
ABS 62
BAS 62
BAS PLUS 62
Brake fluid (notes) 336
Display message 233
Driving tips 167
Important safety notes 167
Parking brake 166
Warning lamp 257
Breakdown
see Flat tyre
see Towing away/tow-starting
Bulbs
see Changing bulbs

C

Calling up a fault
see Display messages
Capacities
see Technical data
Car
see Vehicle
Care
AIRCAP 288
Automatic car wash 286
Cabriolet soft top 288
Display 291
Draught stop 289
Exterior lighting 290
High-pressure cleaner 287
Matt paintwork 287
Notes 285
Paint 287
Plastic trim 291
Reversing camera 290
Seat belt 292
Seat cover 292
Sensors 290
Tail pipes 291
Trim pieces 292
Wheels 287
Wind deflector 288
Windows 289
Wiper blades 290
Wooden trim 292
Car key
see Key
Car wash (care) 286
CD player/CD changer(on-board computer) 220

Cell phone
see Mobile phone
Central locking
Automatic locking (on-board computer) 228
Locking/unlocking (key) 72
Centre console 32
Changing bulbs
Dipped-beam headlamps 122
Important safety notes 121
Main-beam headlamps 123
Overview of bulb types 122
Parking lamps (front) 123
Standing lamps 123
Turn signals (front) 123
Child-proof locks
Child seat lock 52
Important safety notes 61
Children
In the vehicle 51
Restraint systems 51
Child seat
Automatic recognition 53
Child seat lock 52
Display message 237
ISOFIX 54
On the front-passenger seat 52
Problem (malfunction) 57
Recommendations 59
Suitable positions 57
Cigarette lighter 272
Cleaning
Trailer tow hitch 291
Climate control
Activating/deactivating rear window heating 135
Auxiliary heating/ventilation 137
Controlling automatically 132
Convenience opening/closing (air recirculation) 136
Cooling with air dehumidification . . 131
Demisting the windows 135
Demisting the windscreen 134
Important safety notes 128
Indicator lamp 132
Notes on using THERMATIC automatic climate control 129
Notes on using THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control 131
Overview of systems 128
Problems with cooling with air dehumidification 132
Problem with the rear window heating 135
Rear control panel 130
Setting the air distribution 133
Setting the airflow 134
Setting the air vents 141
Setting the climate mode 132
Setting the temperature 133
Switching air-recirculation mode on/off 135
Switching on/off 131
Switching residual heat on/off 136
Switching the ZONE function on/off 134
THERMATIC automatic climate control (2-zone) 129
THERMOTRONIC (3-zone) automatic climate control 130
Clock (on-board computer) 226
Cockpit
Overview 26
see Instrument cluster
COMAND
see Separate operating instructions
Combination switch 116
Constant headlamp mode
see Daytime driving lamps
Consumption statistics (on-board computer) 217
Convenience closing feature 84
Convenience opening/closing (air-recirculation mode) 136
Convenience opening feature 83
Coolant (engine)
Checking the level 283
Display message 242
Notes 337
Temperature gauge 212
Warning lamp 260
Cooling
see Climate control

Cornering light function
Display message 238
Function/notes 118
Crash-responsive emergency lighting 121
Cruise control
Cruise control lever 170
Deactivating 171
Display message 248
Driving system 169
Important safety notes 169
LIM indicator lamp 170
Selecting 170
Setting a speed 171
Storing and maintaining current speed 170
Cup holder
Centre console 269
Important safety notes 269
Rear compartment 270

D

Dashboard
see Cockpit
Data
see Technical data
Date (on-board computer) 226
Daytime driving lights
Display message 240
Switching on/off (on-board computer) 226
Switching on/off (switch) 115
Delayed switch-off
Exterior lighting (on-board computer) 227
Interior lighting 228
Diesel 162
Diesel particle filter 167
Digital speedometer 217
Dipped-beam headlamps
Changing bulbs 122
Display message 238
Setting for driving abroad (symmetrical) 114
Setting for driving on the right/left 227
Switching on/off 115
Display (cleaning instructions) 291
Display message
General information 232
Hiding (on-board computer) 232
KEYLESS-GO 253
Display messages
ASSYST PLUS service interval display 284
Calling up (on-board computer) 232
Driving systems 244
Engine 242
Key 253
Lights 238
Safety systems 233
Tyres 249
Vehicle 250
Distance display (on-board computer) 223
Distance recorder
see Trip meter
Distance warning signal (warning lamp) 262
DISTRONIC PLUS
Deactivating 178
Display message 247
Displays in the multifunction display 178
Driving tips 179
Function/notes 171
Important safety notes 171
Selecting 173
Setting the specified minimum distance 177
Warning lamp 262
Door
Automatic locking (on-board computer) 228
Automatic locking (switch) 78
Central locking/unlocking (key) 72
Control panel 35
Display message 251
Emergency locking 79
Emergency unlocking 79
Important safety notes 77
Opening (from the inside) 77
Draught stop 92
Draught stop (cleaning instructions) 289

Drinks holder
see Cup holders
Drive program
Automatic 157
Display 155
Manual 158
Driver's door
see Door
Driver's seat
see Seats
Drive system
Active Blind Spot Assist 199
Driving abroad
Service24h 285
Symmetrical dipped beam 114
Driving on flooded roads 168
Driving safety system
BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System PLUS) 62
Electronic Brake-force Distribution 65
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program) 64
Important safety guidelines 61
Driving safety systems
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) 62
ADAPTIVE BRAKE 66
Adaptive brake lamps 63
BAS (Brake Assist System) 62
ETS (Electronic Traction System) 64
Overview 61
PRE-SAFE® Brake 66
Driving system
Active Lane Keeping Assist 202
Driving systems
Active Driving Assistance package 199
ATTENTION ASSIST 194
Blind Spot Assist 196
Cruise control 169
Display message 244
Distronic Plus 171
Dynamic handling package with sports mode 183
HOLD function 184
Lane Keeping Assist 198
Lane package 196
Parking Guidance 189
Parktronic 185
Reversing camera 192
Speed Limit Assist 195
Speedtronic 180
Driving tips
Aquaplaning 168
Automatic transmission 155
Brakes 167
DISTRONIC PLUS 179
Downhill gradient 167
Driving abroad 114
Driving in winter 168
Driving on flooded roads 168
Driving on wet roads 168
General 166
Icy road surfaces 169
Limited braking efficiency on salted roads 167
New brake pads/linings 168
Running-in tips 146
Snow chains 320
Symmetrical dipped beam 114
Towing a trailer 204
Tyre grip 168
Wet road surface 167
DVD audio (on-board computer) 220
Dynamic handling package with sports mode 183

E

EASY-ENTRY feature 104
Activating/deactivating 230
Function/notes 108
EASY-EXIT feature
Crash-responsive 109
Function/notes 108
Switching on/off 230
EBD (electronic brake force distribution)
Display message 234
Function/notes 65
ECO start/stop function
Deactivating/activating 151
General information 150
Electrical fuses
see Fuses

Electronic Brake force Distribution
see EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)
Electronic Stability Program
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
Electronic Traction System
see ETS (Electronic Traction System)
Emergency closing (soft top) 87
Emergency key
Unlocking the driver's door 79
Emergency key element
Function/notes 74
Locking vehicle 79
Emergency release
Driver's door 79
Emergency spare wheel
Notes/data 326
Storage location 296
Emergency unlocking
Boot 81
Vehicle 79
Engine
Display message 242
ECO start/stop function 150
Emergency starting 313
Engine number 333
Running irregularly 152
Starting problems 152
Starting the engine with the key 148
Starting with KEYLESS GO 149
Stopping 165
Warning lamp (engine diagnostics) 260
Engine electronics
Notes 331
Problem (fault) 152
Engine oil
Additives 336
Checking the oil level 282
Display message 243
Filling capacity 335
Notes about oil grades 335
Notes on oil level/consumption 282
Topping up 283
Viscosity 336
Environmental protection
Note 21
Returning an end-of-life vehicle 21
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
Deactivating/activating 223
Deactivating/activating (notes) 64
Display message 233
ETS 64
Function/notes 64
Important safety guidelines 64
Trailer stabilisation 65
Warning lamp 258
ETS (Electronic Traction System) 64
Exhaust tail pipe (cleaning instructions) 291
Exterior lighting
see Lights
Exterior mirrors
Adjusting 109
Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) 111
Folding in/out (automatically) 110
Folding in/out (electrically) 110
Folding in when locking (on-board computer) 230
Out of position (troubleshooting) ... 110
Parking position 111
Resetting 110
Storing settings (memory function) 112

F

Fatigue Assist
see ATTENTION ASSIST
Fault message
see Display messages
Filler cap
see Fuel filler flap
Fire extinguisher 294
First-aid kit 294
Flat tyre
Changing a wheel/fitting the spare wheel 301
MOExtended run-flat system 305
Preparing the vehicle 296
Raising the vehicle 302
TIREFIT kit 297

Floormat 278
Foglamps
Extended range 118
Switching on/off 115
Frequencies
Garage door opener 278
Mobile phone 331
Two-way radio 331
Front foglamps
Display message 240
Switching on/off 115
Front windscreen
see Windscreen
Fuel
Consumption statistics 217
Displaying the current consumption 217
Displaying the range 217
Fuel gauge 28
Important safety notes 334
Notes about consumption 334
Problem (malfunction) 164
Refuelling 160
Tank content/reserve fuel 334
Fuel filler flap Opening/closing 163
Fuel filter (white display message) . 243
Fuel level
Calling up the range (on-board computer) 217
Gauge 28
Fuel reserve
see Fuel
Fuel tank
Capacity 334
Problem (malfunction) 164
Fuse allocation chart (vehicle tool kit) 295
Fuses
Allocation chart 314
Before changing 314
Dashboard fuse box 314
Fuse box in the boot 315
Fuse box in the engine compartment 314
Important safety notes 313

G

Garage door opener
Clearing the memory 277
Frequencies 278
Notes 275
Opening/closing the garage door .. 277
Programming (button in the rear-view mirror) 275
Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts 330
Glove compartment 265

H

Handbrake
see Parking brake
Hazard warning lamps 117
Headbag 43
Headlamp
Cleaning system (function) 116
Headlamps
Misting up 120
Topping up the cleaning system 284
see Automatic headlamp mode
Head level heating (AIRSCARF) 107
Head restraint
Lowering manually (rear) 103
Head restraints
Adjusting 103
Adjusting (electrically) 103
Adjusting (manually) 103
Adjusting (rear) 103
see NECK-PRO head restraints
Heating
see Climate control
High-pressure cleaners 287
Hill start assist 149
HOLD function
Display message 244
Function/notes 184

I

Ignition lock
see Key positions
Immobiliser 68
Indicator and warning lamps
Coolant 260
DISTRONIC PLUS 262

Engine diagnostics 260
Fuel tank 260
Indicator lamps
Display message 239
see Warning and indicator lamps
Indicators
see Turn signals
Instrument cluster
Overview 28
Settings 225
Warning and indicator lamps 30
Instrument cluster lighting 28
Instrument lighting
see Instrument cluster lighting
Intelligent Light System
Activating/deactivating 226
Display message 241
Setting the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left . 227
Interior lighting
Automatic control system 120
Delayed switch-off (on-board computer) 228
Emergency lighting 121
Manual control 121
Overview 120
Reading lamp 120
see Interior lighting
Interior motion sensor 69
ISOFIX child seat securing system 54

J

Jack
Storage location 295
Using 302
Jump starting (engine) 309

K

Key
Changing the battery 75
Checking the battery 74
Convenience closing feature 84
Convenience opening feature 83
Display message 253
Door central locking/unlocking 72
Emergency key element 74
Loss 76
Modifying the programming 73
Opening/closing soft top 87
Positions (ignition lock) 147
Problem (malfunction) 76
Starting the engine 148
KEYLESS-GO
Convenience closing 84
Display message 253
Locking 73
Start/Stop button 147
Starting the engine 149
Unlocking 73
Key positions
Key 147
KEYLESS GO 147
Kickdown
Driving tips 156
Manual drive program 159
Kneebag 42

L

Lamps
see Warning and indicator lamps
Lane-change assistant
see Blind Spot Assist
Lane Keeping Assist
Activating/deactivating 224
Display message 245
Function/information 198
Lane package 196
Lashing eyelets 267
Licence plate lamp (display message) 240
Lighting
see Lights
Lights
Activating/deactivating the Intelligent Light System 226
Activating/deactivating the interior lighting delayed switch-off 228
Active light function 118
Automatic headlamp mode 115
Cornering light function 118
Dipped-beam headlamps 115
Display message 238
Driving abroad 114

Foglamps 115
Foglamps (extended range) 118
Hazard warning lamps 117
Headlamp flasher 117
Headlamp range 116
Light switch 114
Main-beam headlamps 117
Motorway mode 118
Parking lamps 114
Rear foglamp 116
Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off 227
Switching the daytime driving lights on/off (on-board computer) . 226
Switching the daytime driving lights on/off (switch) 115
Switching the exterior lighting delayed switch-off on/off (on-board computer) 227
Switching the surround lighting on/off (on-board computer) 227
Turn signals 116
see Changing bulbs
see Interior lighting
Light sensor (display message) 241
LIM indicator lamp
Cruise control 170
DISTRONIC PLUS 173
Variable SPEEDTRONIC 181
Limiting the speed
see SPEEDTRONIC
Loading guidelines 264
Locking
see Central locking
Locking (doors)
Automatic 78
Emergency locking 79
From inside (central locking button) 78
Locking centrally
see Central locking
Locking verification signal (on-board computer) 228
Luggage cover
see Boot separator
Luggage net 266
Lumbar support
Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support 105

M

M+S tyres 319
Main-beam headlamps
Changing bulbs 123
Display message 240
Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off 119
Switching on/off 117
Maintenance
see ASSYST PLUS service interval display
Manual transmission
Engaging reverse gear 154
Gear lever 153
Pulling away 149
Shifting to neutral 154
Shift recommendation 154
Starting the engine 148
Matt finish (cleaning instructions) .. 287
Memory card (audio) 220
Memory function 112
Mercedes-Benz Service Centre
see Qualified specialist workshop
Message memory (on-board computer) 232
Messages
see Display messages
Mirrors
see Exterior mirrors
see Rear-view mirror
see Vanity mirror
Mobile phone
Frequencies 331
Installation 331
Menu (on-board computer) 221
Notes/placing in the bracket 273
Transmission output (maximum) 331
Modifying the programming (key) 73
MOExtended run-flat system 305
Motorway mode 118
MP3
Operating 220
see Separate operating instructions

Multicontour seat 105
Multifunction display
Function/notes 214
Permanent display 225
Multifunction steering wheel
Operating the on-board computer . 213
Overview 31

N

Navigation
Menu (on-board computer) 218
On-board computer 218
see separate operating instructions
Neck level heating
see AIRSCARF
NECK-PRO head restraints
Operation 45
Resetting after being triggered 46
Notes on running in a new vehicle .. 146

O

Occupant safety
Children in the vehicle 51
Important safety notes 38
Odometer 217
see Total distance recorder
see Trip meter
Oil
see Engine oil
On-board computer
Assistance menu 222
Audio menu 219
Convenience submenu 230
Displaying a service message 285
Display messages 232
DISTRONIC PLUS 178
Factory setting submenu 231
Heating submenu 229
Important safety notes 212
Instrument cluster submenu 225
Light submenu 226
Menu overview 216
Message memory 232
Navigation menu 218
Operating the TV 220
Operating video DVD 220
Operation 213
Service menu 224
Settings menu 224
Standard display 217
Telephone menu 221
Time/Date submenu 226
Trip menu 217
Vehicle submenu 228
Operating system
see On-board computer
Outside temperature display 213
Overhead control panel 34
Override feature
Rear side windows 61

P

Paint code 333
Paintwork (cleaning instructions) ... 287
Panorama sliding sunroof
Important safety information 96
Opening/closing 97
Opening/closing the roller sun-blind 98
Problem (malfunction) 98
Rain closing feature 97
Resetting 98
Park Assist
Parking Guidance 189
Parking
Important safety notes 165
Parking brake 166
Position of exterior mirror, front-passenger side 111
Reversing camera 192
see Parking
see PARKTRONIC
Parking aid
see Exterior mirrors
see PARKTRONIC
Parking brake
Display message 234
Notes/function 166
see Parking brake
Parking Guidance
Display message 246
Important safety notes 189
Trailer towing 192

Parking lamps
Changing bulbs 123
Display message 240
Switching on/off 114
Parking lamps (changing bulbs) 123
PARKTRONIC
Deactivating/activating 188
Driving system 185
Function/notes 185
Problem (fault) 189
Sensor range 186
Trailer towing 188
Warning display 187
PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF warning lamp 53
Petrol 161
Plastic trim (cleaning instructions) . 291
Power windows
see Side windows
PRE-SAFE® (preventive occupant safety system)
Display message 235
Operation 45
PRE-SAFE® Brake (vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS)
Display message 236
Function/notes 66
PRE-SAFE® Brake (vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS)
Switching on/off 223
Warning lamp 262
Preventive occupant safety system
see PRE-SAFE® (preventive occupant safety system)
Program selector button 156
Pulling away
Automatic transmission 149
Manual transmission 149

Q

Qualified specialist workshop 22

R

Radar sensor system
Activating/deactivating 229
Country overview 345
Display message 245
Radio
Selecting a station 219
see separate operating instructions
Rain closing feature (panorama sliding sunroof) 97
Reading lamp 120
Rear compartment
Setting the air vents 142
Setting the temperature 133
Rear-compartment seat belt status indicator 49
Rear foglamp
Display message 240
Switching on/off 116
Rear seat
Display message 251
Rear-view mirror
Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) 111
Dipping (manual) 109
Rear window blind 271
Rear window heating
Problem (fault) 135
Switching on/off 135
Refuelling
Fuel gauge 28
Important safety notes 160
Refuelling process 163
see Fuel
Releasing the parking lock manually (automatic transmission) 160
Remote control
Auxiliary heating/ventilation 138
Changing the batteries (auxiliary heating) 140
Garage door opener 275
Replacing the battery (auxiliary heating remote control) 140
Reserve (fuel tank)
see Fuel
Reserve fuel
Display message 243
Warning lamp 260

Residual heat (climate control) 136
Restraint system
see SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Rev counter 212
Reverse gear
Engaging (automatic transmission) 154
Engaging (manual transmission) 154
Reversing camera
Cleaning instructions 290
Function/notes 192
Reversing lamp (display message) .. 240
Roll bar
Display message 236
Operation 44
Roller blind
see Roller sunblind
Roller sunblind
Panorama sliding sunroof 97
Rear window 271
Roof
see Soft top
Roof load (maximum)
see Technical data
Route
see Route guidance (navigation)
Route guidance (navigation) 218

S

Safety
Children in the vehicle 51
Child restraint systems 51
Safety systems
see Driving safety systems
Seat
Seat backrest display message 251
Seat belt
Adjusting the driver's and front-passenger seat belt 49
Belt force limiter 50
Belt tensioner 50
Cleaning 292
Display message 236
Fastening 47
Important safety guidelines 46
Rear seat belt status indicator 49
Releasing 49
Switching belt adjustment on/off (on-board computer) 230
Warning lamp (function) 49
Seat belts
Warning lamp 255
Seats
Adjusting (electrically) 102
Adjusting (manually and electrically) 102
Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support 105
Adjusting the head restraint 103
Cleaning the cover 292
Correct driver's seat position 100
Folding the backrests forward/back 104
Important safety notes 101
Multicontour seat 105
Seat heating problem 106
Seat ventilation problem 107
Storing settings (memory function) 112
Switching AIRSCARF on/off 107
Switching seat heating on/off 106
Switching the seat ventilation on/off 106
Sensors (cleaning instructions) 290
Service
see ASSYST PLUS service interval display
Service menu (on-board computer) . 224
Service products
Brake fluid 336
Coolant (engine) 337
Engine oil 335
Fuel 334
Important safety notes 333
Settings
Factory (on-board computer) 231
On-board computer 224
Setting the air distribution 133
Setting the airflow 134
Sidebag 43
Side windows
Convenience closing 84
Convenience opening 83
Important safety notes 82

Opening/closing 82
Opening/closing all (Cabriolet) 83
Problem (malfunction) 85
resetting 84
Sliding sunroof
see Panorama sliding sunroof
Snow chains 320
Socket
Centre console 273
Glove compartment 273
Points to observe before use 272
Rear compartment 273
Soft top
AIRCAP 92
Cleaning 288
Closing manually in an emergency ... 87
Display message 252
Draught stop 92
Fitting/removing the AIRCAP draught stop 94
Important safety notes 85
Opening/closing (with key) 87
Opening/closing (with soft-top switch) 86
Problem (malfunction) 96
Re-locking 91
Soft-top switch 86
Spare wheel
Storage location 296
see Emergency spare wheel
Specialist workshop 22
Speed, controlling
see Cruise control
Speed Limit Assist
Activating/deactivating the warning function 222
Displaying 222
Display message 244
Display message in the multifunction display 195
Important safety notes 195
Speedometer
Activating/deactivating the additional speedometer 225
Digital 217
In the Instrument cluster 28
Segments 213
Selecting the unit of measurement 225
see Instrument cluster
Speedtronic
Display message 248
SPEEDTRONIC
Deactivating variable 182
Function/notes 180
Important safety notes 180
LIM indicator lamp 181
Permanent 183
Selecting 181
Storing the current speed 182
Variable 181
SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Display message 237
Introduction 39
Warning lamp 259
Warning lamp (function) 39
Starting (engine) 148
Station
see Radio
Steering (display message) 251
Steering wheel
Adjusting (electrically) 108
Adjusting (manually) 108
Button overview 31
Gearshift paddles 157
Important safety notes 107
Storing settings (memory function) 112
Steering wheel gearshift paddles 157
Stowage compartments
Armrest (under) 265
Centre console 265
Cup holder 269
Glove compartment 265
Important safety information 264
Luggage net 266
Stowage well beneath the boot floor 268
Summer opening
see Convenience opening feature
Summer tyres 319
Sun visor 270

Supplement Restraint System
see SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Surround lighting (on-board computer) 227
Switching off the alarm (ATA) 68

T

Tail lamps
Display message 239
Tank
see Fuel tank
Technical data
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY 337
E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY 341
E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY 338
E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY 342
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY 339
E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY 339
E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY 342
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY 340
Notes 330
Trailer loads 344
Tyres/wheels 324
Telephone
Accepting a call 221
Display message 252
Menu (on-board computer) 221
Number from the phone book 221
Redialling 222
Rejecting/ending a call 221
Telephone compartment 265
Temperature
Coolant 212
Outside temperature 213
Setting (climate control) 133
TEMPOMAT
Function/notes 169
Through-loading 266
Through-loading feature 266
Time (on-board computer) 226
TIREFIT kit 297
Top Tether 55
Total distance recorder 217
Tow-away protection 68
Towing
Important safety notes 310
With the rear axle raised 312
Towing a trailer
Active Blind Spot Assist 202
Active Lane Keeping Assist 204
Axle load, permissible 345
Bulb failure indicator for LED lamps 209
Trailer tow hitch display message .. 251
Towing away
Fitting the towing eye 311
Removing the towing eye 312
With both axles on the ground 312
Tow-starting
Emergency engine starting 313
Fitting the towing eye 311
Important safety notes 310
Removing the towing eye 312
Trailer coupling
see Towing a trailer
Trailer towing
7-pin connector 209
Blind Spot Assist 198
Cleaning the trailer tow hitch 291
Coupling up a trailer 207
Decoupling a trailer 207
Driving tips 204
ESP® 65
Folding in the ball coupling 208
Folding out the ball coupling 206
Important safety notes 204
Lights display message 238
Mounting dimensions 343
Parking Guidance 192
Parktronic 188
Power supply 208
Shift range 156
Trailer loads 344
Transmission
see Automatic transmission
see Manual transmission
Transporting the vehicle 313
Trim pieces (cleaning instructions) . 292
Trip computer (on-board computer) 217

Trip meter
Calling up 217
Resetting (on-board computer) 218
Trip odometer
see Trip meter
Turn signals
Changing bulbs (front) 123
Switching on/off 116
TV
Operating (on-board computer) 220
see Separate operating instructions
Two-way radio
Frequencies 331
Installation 331
Transmission output (maximum) 331
Type identification plate
see Vehicle identification plate
Tyre pressure
Display message 249
Not reached (TIREFIT) 299
Pressure loss warning 322
Reached (TIREFIT) 300
Recommended 321
Tyres
Checking 318
Direction of rotation 324
Display message 249
Grip 168
Important safety notes 318
Replacing 323
Service life 319
Storing 324
Tyre size (data) 324
Tyre tread 319
see Flat tyre

U

Unladen weight
see Technical data
Unlocking
Emergency unlocking 79
From inside the vehicle (central unlocking button) 78

V

Vanity mirror (in sun visor) 271
Vehicle
Correct use 23
Data acquisition 23
Display message 250
Electronics 331
Equipment 21
Implied warranty 23
Individual settings 224
Leaving parked up 166
Locking (in an emergency) 79
Locking (key) 72
Lowering 304
Pulling away 149
Raising 302
Registration 22
Towing away 310
Tow-starting 310
Transporting 313
Unlocking (in an emergency) 79
Unlocking (key) 72
Vehicle battery
see Battery (vehicle)
Vehicle data
see Technical data
Vehicle dimensions
see Technical data
Vehicle emergency locking 79
Vehicle identification number
see VIN
Vehicle identification plate 333
Vehicle tool kit 295
Vehicle weights
see Technical data
Vents
see Air vents
Video DVD (on-board computer) 220
VIN 333

W

Warning and indicator lamps
ABS 257
Brakes 257
Distance warning signal 262
ESP® 258

ESP® OFF 258
LIM (cruise control) 170
LIM (DISTRONIC PLUS) 173
LIM (variable SPEEDTRONIC) 181
Overview 30
PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF 53
Reserve fuel 260
Seat belt 255
SRS 259
Warning triangle 294
Washer fluid
Display message 253
see Windscreen washer system
Weight
see Technical data
Wheel bolt tightening torque 304
Wheel chock 301
Wheels
Changing/replacing 323
Changing a wheel 301
Checking 318
Cleaning 287
Fitting a wheel 304
Important safety notes 318
Removing a wheel 303
Storing 324
Tightening torque 304
Wheel size/tyre size 324
Wind deflector
see AIRCAP
Wind deflector (cleaning instructions) 288
Windowbag
Display message 238
Operation 44
Windows
Cleaning 289
see Side windows
Windscreen
Demisting 134
Windscreen washer system 284
Windscreen wipers
Problem (malfunction) 125
Replacing the wiper blades 125
Switching on/off 124
Winter driving
Important safety notes 319
Slippery road surfaces 169
Snow chains 320
Winter tyres
Limiting the speed (on-board computer) 228
M+S tyres 319
Wiper blades
Cleaning 290
Important safety notes 125
Replacing 125
Wooden trim (cleaning instructions) 292

Protection of the environment

Notes

Environmental note

Daimler's declared policy is one of integrated environmental protection.

The objectives are for the natural resources which form the basis of our existence on this planet to be used sparingly and in a manner which takes the requirements of both nature and humanity into account.

You too can help to protect the environment by operating your vehicle in an environmentally responsible manner.

Fuel consumption and the rate of engine, transmission, brake and tyre wear depend on the following factors:

- operating conditions of your vehicle
- your personal driving style

You can influence both factors. You should bear the following in mind:

Operating conditions:

- avoid short trips as these increase fuel consumption.
- make sure that the tyre pressures are always correct.
- do not carry any unnecessary weight.
- keep an eye on the vehicle's fuel consumption.
- remove roof racks once you no longer need them.
- a regularly serviced vehicle will contribute to environmental protection. You should therefore adhere to the service intervals.
- always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Personal driving style:

- do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.
- do not warm up the engine with the vehicle stationary.
- drive carefully and maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front.
- avoid frequent, sudden acceleration.
- change gear in good time and use each gear only up to ⅔ of its maximum engine speed.
- switch off the engine in stationary traffic.

Returning end-of-life vehicles

Mercedes-Benz will take back your Mercedes-Benz to dispose of it in an environmentally responsible manner, in accordance with the European Union (EU) End of Life Vehicles Directive.

The End of Life Vehicles Directive applies to vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of up to 3.5 t, in accordance with national regulations. For several years, Mercedes-Benz has been meeting all the legal requirements for a design which allows for recycling and reuse. There is a network of return points and disassembly plants which can recycle your vehicle in an environmentally responsible manner. The options for recycling vehicles and parts are constantly being developed and improved. This means that your Mercedes-Benz will also continue to meet even the increased recycling quotas in the future in good time. You can obtain further information from your national Mercedes-Benz homepage or your national hotline number.

Vehicle equipment

This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment of your vehicle available at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific differences are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions. The equipment in your vehicle may therefore differ from that shown in the descriptions and illustrations. All the systems found in your vehicle

are listed in the original purchase agreement of your vehicle. Should you have any questions concerning equipment and operation, please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Operating safety

Safety notes

⚠ WARNING

All work on the vehicle and, in particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. The specialist workshop must have the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

⚠ WARNING

Some safety systems only function when the engine is running. You should therefore never switch off the engine when driving. Otherwise, the safety systems of your vehicle may not function correctly and as a result will no longer protect you and other persons as intended. In addition, there is a risk that you may lose control of your vehicle and thus cause an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Work carried out incorrectly, or alterations made to the vehicle, e.g. re-routing of cables under coverings, could cause the safety systems of your vehicle to stop working properly. The safety systems would thus no longer protect you and other persons as intended. In addition, there is a risk that you may lose control of your vehicle and thus cause an accident.

All work and alterations to the vehicle, e.g. installations or modifications, should therefore be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

If work on electronic equipment and its software is carried out incorrectly, this equipment could stop working. The electronic systems are networked via interfaces. Tampering with these electronic systems could cause malfunctions in systems which have not been modified. Malfunctions such as these can seriously jeopardise the vehicle's operating safety and therefore your own safety.

You should therefore have all work and modifications to electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Qualified specialist workshop

A qualified specialist workshop has the necessary specialist knowledge, tools and qualifications to correctly carry out the work required on your vehicle. This is especially the case for work relevant to safety.

Observe the information in the Service Booklet.

Always have the following work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop:

- work relevant to safety
- service and maintenance work
- repair work
- alterations, installation work and modifications
- work on electronic components

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Vehicle registration

Mercedes-Benz may ask its Service Centres to carry out technical inspections on certain vehicles to improve their quality or safety.

If you did not purchase your vehicle from an authorised specialist dealer and your vehicle has never been inspected at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, it is possible that your vehicle is not registered in your name with

Mercedes-Benz. Mercedes-Benz can only inform you about vehicle checks if it has your registration data.

It is advisable to register your vehicle with a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Inform Mercedes-Benz as soon as possible about any change in address or vehicle ownership.

Correct use

⚠ WARNING

Various warning stickers are affixed to your vehicle. Their purpose is to draw your attention, and the attention of others, to various dangers. Therefore, do not remove any warning stickers unless the sticker clearly states that you may do so.

If you remove the warning stickers, you or others could be injured by failing to recognise certain dangers.

Observe the following information when using your vehicle:

- the safety notes in this manual
- the "Technical data" section in this manual
- national road traffic regulations
- national road traffic licensing regulations

Implied warranty

! Follow the instructions in this manual about the proper operation of your vehicle as well as about possible vehicle damage. Damage to your vehicle that arises from culpable contraventions against these instructions are not covered either by Mercedes-Benz implied warranty or by the New or Used-Vehicle Warranty of Daimler AG.

Data stored in the vehicle

Fault data

Components critical for vehicle operation are equipped with fault data memories as standard. There are also data storage devices which record the technical reactions of vehicle components to certain driving situations (e.g. airbag deployment or ESP® intervention).

This data is used exclusively to:

- assist in the rectification of faults and defects
- help Mercedes-Benz optimise and develop vehicle functions

The data cannot be used to trace the vehicle's movements.

When your vehicle is serviced by Mercedes-Benz, this technical information can be read out from the fault memory. This is performed by authorised employees of the Mercedes-Benz service network using special diagnostic computers.

After a fault has been rectified, the information is deleted from the memory. Other memory data is constantly overwritten.

Other devices that store data

Depending on the equipment level, your vehicle may feature communications and/or entertainment systems (e.g. navigation devices, telephone systems). These allow you to save and edit data required for the operation of the respective device.

Further information on operation (e.g. on deleting data) can be found in the separate operating instructions.

Cockpit 26
Instrument cluster 28
Multifunction steering wheel 31
Centre console 32
Overhead control panel 34
Door control panel 35

Cockpit

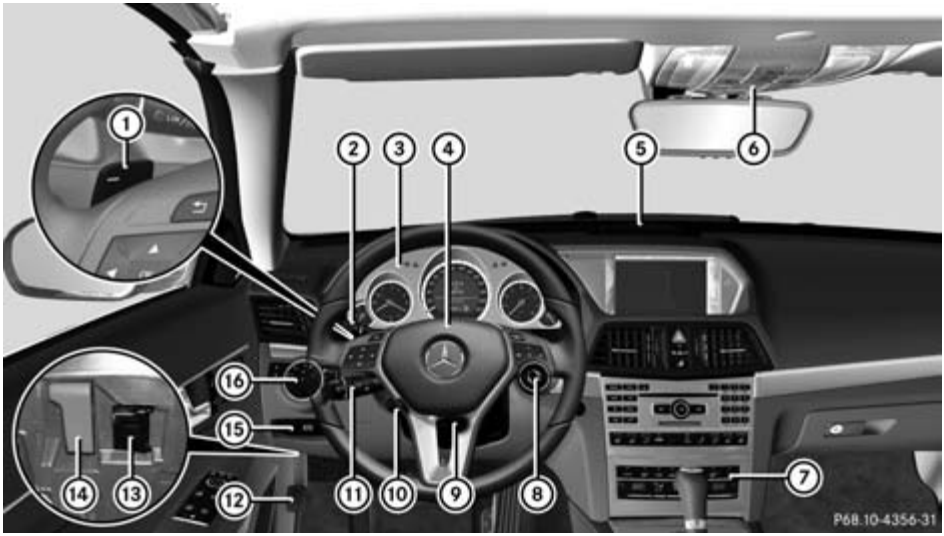


Illustration: Cabriolet

	Function	Page
①	Automatic transmission: steering wheel gearshift paddles	157
②	Cruise control lever	170
③	Instrument cluster	28
④	Horn	
⑤	PARKTRONIC warning display	185
⑥	Overhead control panel	34
⑦	Climate control systems	128
⑧	Ignition lock Start/Stop button	147 147
⑨	Adjusts the steering wheel manually	107
⑩	Adjusts the steering wheel electrically	107
⑪	Combination switch	116

	Function	Page
⑫	Parking brake	166
⑬	On-board diagnostics connection	
⑭	Opens the bonnet	281
⑮	Releases the parking brake	166
⑯	Light switch	114

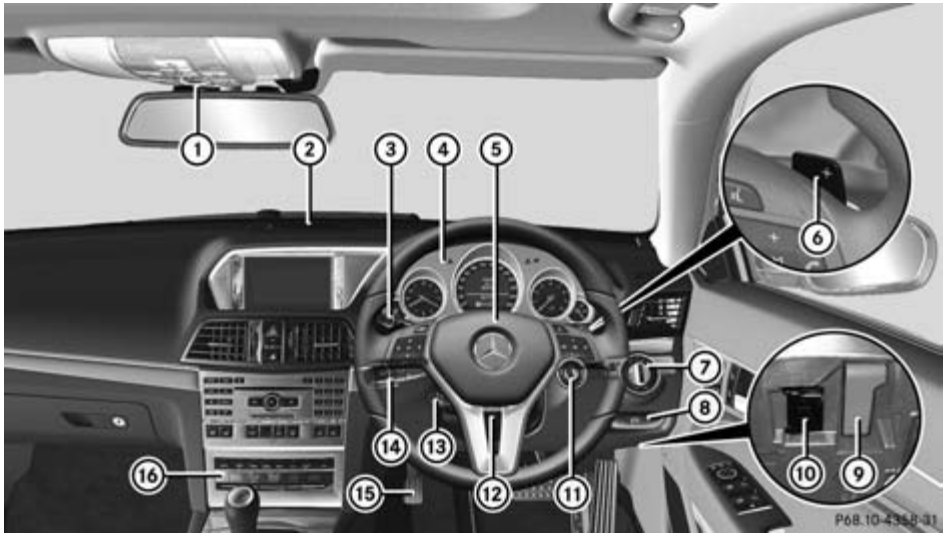


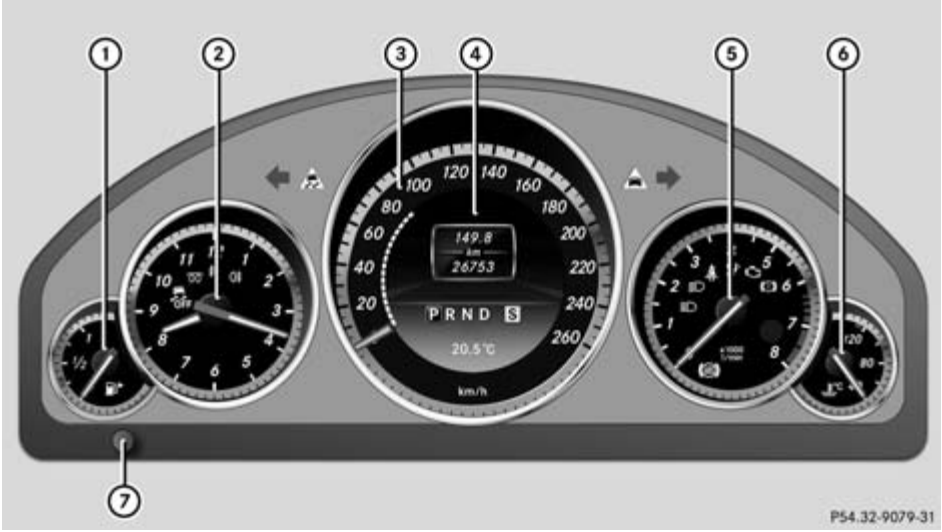
Illustration: Coupé

	Function	Page
①	Overhead control panel	34
②	PARKTRONIC warning display	185
③	Cruise control lever	170
④	Instrument cluster	28
⑤	Horn	
⑥	Automatic transmission: steering wheel gearshift paddles	157
⑦	Light switch	114
⑧	Releases the parking brake	166

	Function	Page
⑨	Opens the bonnet	281
⑩	On-board diagnostics connection	
⑪	Ignition lock Start/Stop button	147 147
⑫	Adjusts the steering wheel manually	107
⑬	Adjusts the steering wheel electrically	107
⑭	Combination switch	116
⑮	Parking brake	166
⑯	Climate control systems	128

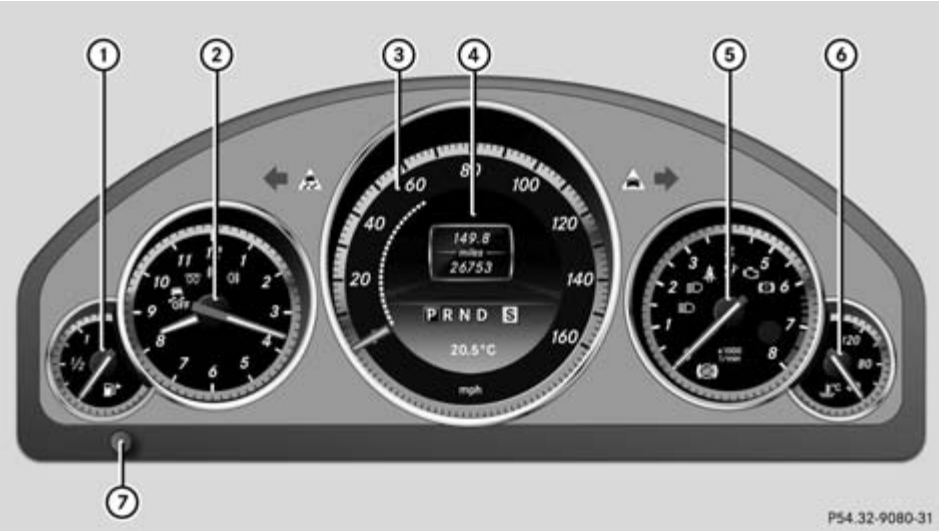
Instrument cluster

Displays and controls



Instrument cluster: kilometres

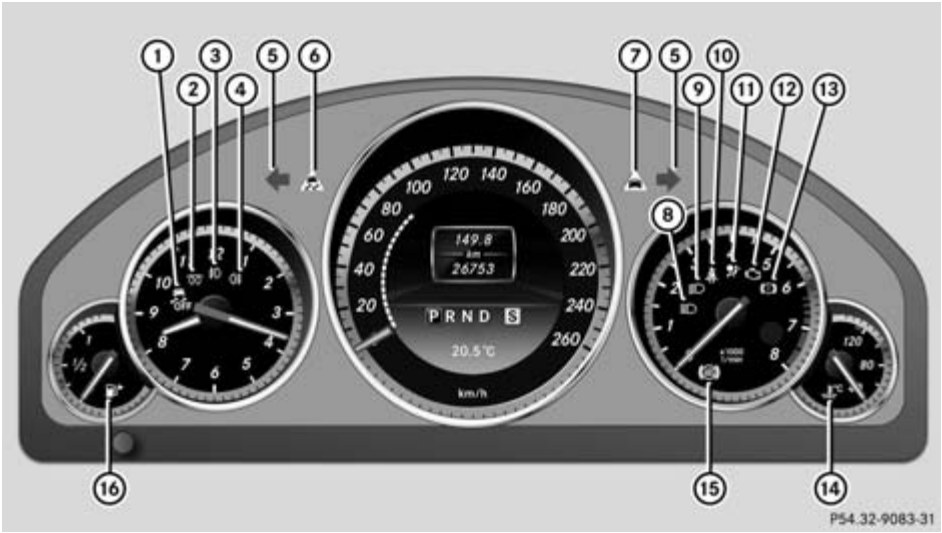
	Function	Page
①	Fuel gauge	
②	Time	226
③	Speedometer with segments	213
④	Multifunction display	214
⑤	Rev counter	212
⑥	Coolant temperature	212
⑦	Brightness control knob for the instrument cluster lighting: turn clockwise or anticlockwise	



Instrument cluster: miles

	Function	Page
①	Fuel gauge	
②	Time	226
③	Speedometer with segments	213
④	Multifunction display	214
⑤	Rev counter	212
⑥	Coolant temperature	212
⑦	Brightness control knob for the instrument cluster lighting: turn clockwise or anticlockwise	

Warning and indicator lamps



	Function	Page
①	ESP® OFF	258
②	Diesel engine: preglow	148
③	Front foglamps	115
④	Rear foglamp	116
⑤	Turn signal	116
⑥	ESP®	258
⑦	Distance warning signal	262
⑧	Main-beam headlamps	117

	Function	Page
⑨	Dipped-beam headlamps	115
⑩	Seat belt	255
⑪	SRS	259
⑫	Engine diagnostics	260
⑬	Brakes	257
⑭	Coolant	260
⑮	ABS	257
⑯	Reserve fuel	260

Multifunction steering wheel

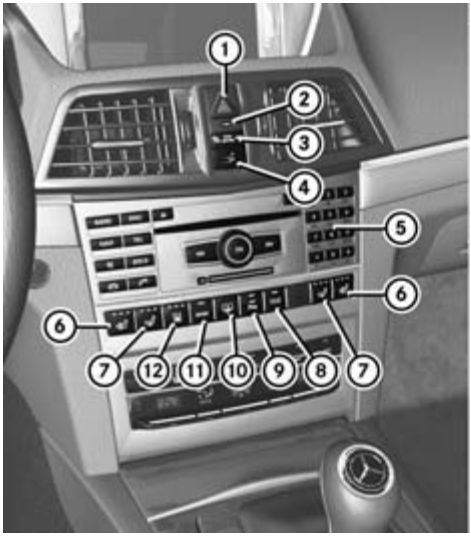


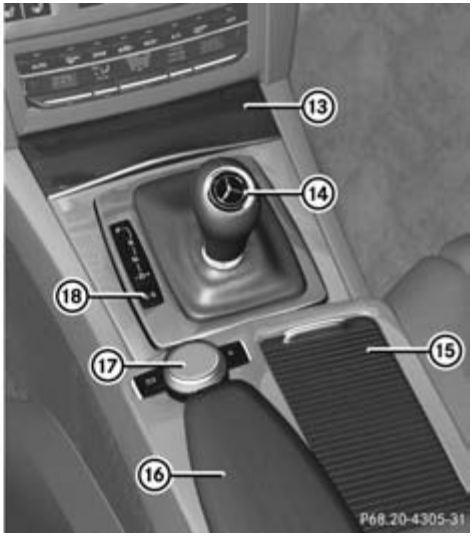
	Function	Page
①	Multifunction display	214
②	Audio system/COMAND APS; see the separate operating instructions	
③	Switches on LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions	
④	Rejects or ends a call Exits telephone book/redial memory Makes or accepts a call Switches to the redial memory + − Adjusts the volume Mute	221

	Function	Page
⑤	◀ ▶ Selects a menu ▲ ▼ Selects the submenu or scrolls through lists OK Confirms selections and hides display messages	216 216
⑥	Back or deactivates LINGUATRONIC	

Centre console

Coupé





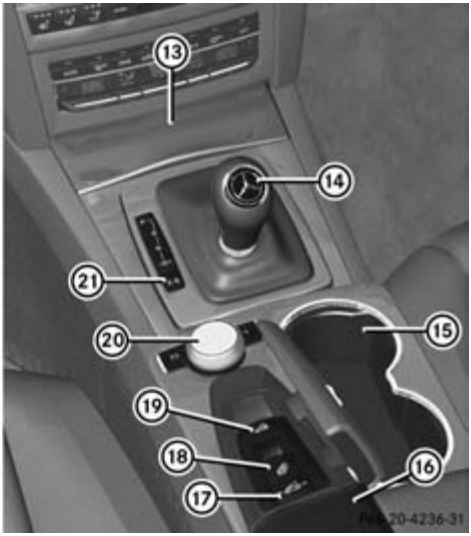
	Function	Page
①	Hazard warning lamps	117
②	ATA indicator lamp	68
③	PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp	53
④	Moves the seat-belt extender forwards	47
⑤	Audio system/COMAND APS; see separate operating instructions	
⑥	Seat heating	106
⑦	Seat ventilation	106
⑧	ECO start/stop button[1]	150
⑨	PARKTRONIC	185
⑩	Rear window roller sunblind	271

	Function	Page
⑪	Dynamic driving package with sports mode	183
⑫	Auxiliary heating	137
⑬	Ashtray Cigarette lighter Power socket	271 272 272
⑭	Gear lever Selector lever	153 154
⑮	Stowage compartment Cup holder	264 269
⑯	Stowage compartment	264
⑰	Audio/COMAND controller	
⑱	Selects the drive program	156

[1] Only vehicles with ECO start/stop function.

Cabriolet



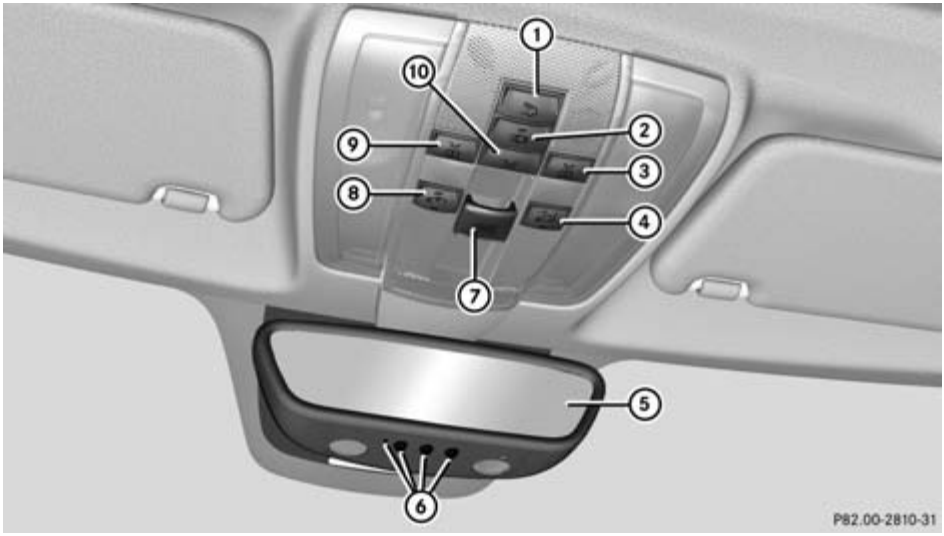


	Function	Page
①	Hazard warning lamps	117
②	ATA indicator lamp	68
③	PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp	53
④	Moves the seat-belt extender forwards	47
⑤	Audio system/COMAND APS; see separate operating instructions	
⑥	Seat heating	106
⑦	Seat ventilation	106
⑧	AIRSCARF	107
⑨	ECO start/stop button[1]	150
⑩	PARKTRONIC	185
⑪	Retracts the rear seat head restraints	103

	Function	Page
⑫	Dynamic driving package with sports mode	183
⑬	Ashtray Cigarette lighter Power socket	271 272 272
⑭	Gear lever Selector lever	153 154
⑮	Stowage compartment Cup holder	264 269
⑯	Stowage compartment	264
⑰	AIRCAP	94
⑱	Opens and closes the side windows	82
⑲	Opens and closes the soft top	86
⑳	Audio/COMAND controller	
㉑	Selects the drive program	156

[1] Only vehicles with ECO start/stop function.

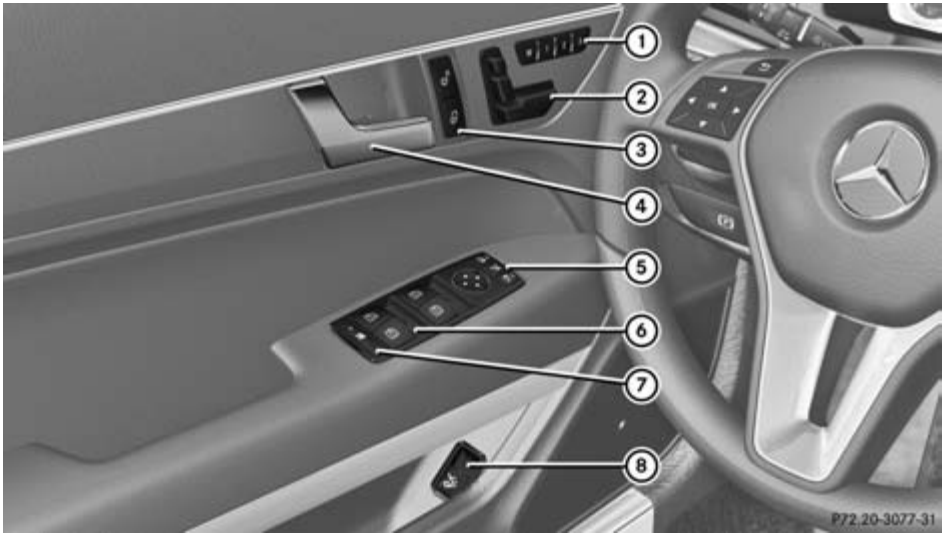
Overhead control panel



	Function	Page
①	Switches the rear interior lighting on/off (Coupé only)	121
②	Switches the automatic interior lighting control on/off	120
③	Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off	120
④	Deactivates tow-away protection	68
⑤	Rear-view mirror	109
⑥	Buttons for the garage door opener	275

	Function	Page
⑦	Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof with roller sunblind (Coupé only)	97
⑧	Deactivates the interior motion sensor	69
⑨	Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off	120
⑩	Switches the front interior lighting on/off	121

Door control panel



	Function	Page
①	M 1 2 3 Stores settings for the seat, exterior mirrors and steering wheel	112
②	Adjusts the seat electrically	102
③	Unlocks/locks the vehicle	78
④	Opens the door	77
⑤	Adjusts and folds the exterior mirrors in/out electrically	109
⑥	Opens/closes the side windows	82
⑦	Activates/deactivates the override feature for the side windows in the rear compartment	61
⑧	Opens the boot lid	81

Useful information 38
Occupant safety 38
Children in the vehicle 51
Driving safety systems 61
Anti-theft systems 68

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Occupant safety

Important safety notes

Seat belts, together with the Supplemental Restraint System – SRS (▷ page 39), are complementary, co-ordinated restraint systems. They reduce the risk of injury in specific, pre-defined types of accident situations and thereby increase occupant safety. However, seat belts and airbags generally do not protect against objects penetrating the vehicle from the outside.

To ensure that the restraint systems can deliver their full potential protection, make sure that:

- the seat and head restraint are adjusted properly (▷ page 100).
- the seat belt has been fastened properly (▷ page 47).
- the airbags can inflate unrestricted if deployed (▷ page 40).
- the steering wheel is adjusted properly (▷ page 100).
- the restraint systems have not been modified.

ⓘ An airbag increases the protection of vehicle occupants wearing a seat belt. As such, they are only an additional restraint system which complements, but does not replace, the seat belt. All vehicle occupants must wear their seat belt correctly at all times, even if the vehicle is equipped with airbags. The airbags are not deployed in all types of accidents. For example, if the protective capacity of correctly fastened seat belts is not increased by deploying the airbags, the airbags will not deploy. Airbag deployment only provides increased protection if the seat belt is worn correctly because:

- the seat belt helps to keep the vehicle occupant in the best position in relation to the airbag.
- in a head-on collision, for example, the seat belt prevents the vehicle occupant from being propelled towards the point of impact. It can thus reduce the risk of injury.

In accidents in which an airbag is deployed, it provides increased protection only if the seat belt is worn correctly.

⚠ **WARNING**

If service work is not carried out correctly, the operating safety of your vehicle may be affected. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident. Moreover, the safety systems may no longer be able to protect you or others as they are designed to do.

Always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. The workshop must have the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Modifications to or work performed incorrectly on the following parts can result in the restraint systems not functioning as intended:

- the restraint system, consisting of seat belts and their anchorage points, belt tensioners, belt force limiters and airbags
- the wiring
- networked electronic systems

Airbags and belt tensioners could fail to deploy or be triggered in an accident despite the deceleration force being sufficient to trigger the systems, or could be triggered unintentionally. For this reason, never make any modifications to the restraint systems.

Therefore, you must not tamper with electronic components or their software.

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

Introduction

SRS consists of:

- the SRS warning lamp
- airbags
- airbag control unit (with crash sensors)
- belt tensioners
- belt force limiters

SRS reduces the risk of occupants coming into contact with the vehicle's interior in the event of an accident. It can also reduce the effect of the forces to which occupants are subjected during an accident.

SRS warning lamp

SRS functions are checked regularly when you switch on the ignition and when the engine is running. Therefore, malfunctions can be detected in good time.

The SRS warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the ignition is switched on. It goes out no later than a few seconds after the engine is started.

⚠ WARNING

If SRS is malfunctioning, individual systems may be activated unintentionally or may not be triggered in the event of an accident with a high rate of vehicle deceleration.

A malfunction has occurred if:

- the SRS warning lamp does not light up when the ignition is switched on.
- the engine is running and the SRS warning lamp does not go out after a few seconds.
- the engine is running and the SRS warning lamp lights up again.

In this case, have SRS checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Triggering of belt tensioners, belt force limiters and airbags

During the first stage of a collision, the airbag control unit evaluates important physical data relating to vehicle deceleration or acceleration, such as:

- duration
- direction
- magnitude

Based on the evaluation of this data, the airbag control unit pre-emptively triggers the belt tensioners in the first stage.

ⓘ The belt tensioners can only be triggered if the seat belt tongues are correctly engaged in the seat belt buckles.

If there is an even higher rate of vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a longitudinal direction, the front airbags are also deployed.

Your vehicle has adaptive, two-stage front airbags. The airbag control unit evaluates vehicle deceleration or acceleration in the event of a collision. In the first deployment stage,

the front airbag is filled with enough propellant gas to reduce the risk of injuries. The front airbag is fully deployed if a second deployment threshold is exceeded within a few milliseconds.

The belt tensioner and airbag triggering thresholds are variable and are adapted to the rate of deceleration or acceleration of the vehicle. This process is pre-emptive in nature. The triggering process must take place in good time at the start of the collision.

ⓘ Airbags are not deployed in all types of accidents. Also, not all airbags are deployed together in an accident. The different airbag systems work independently of each other.

How the airbag system works is determined by the severity of the collision detected, especially the vehicle deceleration or acceleration, and the apparent type of accident:

- head-on collision
- side impact
- rear impact
- Cabriolet: overturn

The rate of vehicle deceleration or acceleration and the direction of the force are essentially determined by:

- the distribution of forces during the collision
- the collision angle
- the deformation characteristics of the vehicle
- the characteristics of the object with which the vehicle has collided

Factors which can only be seen and measured after a collision has occurred do not play a decisive role in the deployment of an airbag, nor do they provide an indication of airbag deployment.

The vehicle may be deformed significantly, e.g. the bonnet or the wing, without an airbag being deployed. This is the case if only parts which are relatively easily deformed are affected and the rate of deceleration is not high. Conversely, airbags may be deployed even though the vehicle suffers only minor deformation. This is the case if, for example, very rigid vehicle parts such as longitudinal body members are hit, and sufficient deceleration occurs as a result.

Airbags

Important safety notes

Airbag deployment slows down and restricts the movement of the vehicle occupant.

If the airbags are deployed, you will hear a bang and a small amount of powder may also be released. Only in rare cases will the bang affect your hearing. The powder that is released generally does not constitute a health hazard. The SRS warning lamp lights up.

The airbag installation locations are identified by the AIRBAG symbol.

⚠ **WARNING**

Airbags provide additional protection; they are not, however, a substitute for seat belts.

Observe the following notes to reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury caused by airbag deployment:

- All vehicle occupants – in particular, pregnant women – must wear their seat belt correctly at all times and lean back against the backrest, which should be positioned as close to the vertical as possible. The head restraint must support the back of the head at about eye level.
- Always secure children less than 1.50 m tall and under 12 years of age in suitable child restraint systems.
- All vehicle occupants must select a seat position that is as far away from the airbag as possible. The driver's seat position must allow the vehicle to be driven safely. The driver's chest should be as far away from

the centre of the driver's airbag cover as possible.

- Move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible. This is especially important if you have secured a child in a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.
- Vehicle occupants – in particular, children – must not lean their heads in the area of the window where:
  - Coupé: the sidebag/windowbag deploys.
  - Cabriolet: the sidebag/headbag deploys.
- Rearward-facing child restraint systems must not be fitted to the front-passenger seat unless the front-passenger airbag has been disabled. On the front-passenger seat, the front-passenger airbag is disabled if a child restraint system with automatic child seat recognition is fitted to the front-passenger seat. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp must be continuously lit.

  If the front-passenger seat of your vehicle does not have automatic child seat recognition, or your rearward-facing child restraint system does not have automatic child seat recognition, children must be secured in a child restraint system on a suitable seat in the rear. If you secure a forward-facing child restraint system to the front-passenger seat, you must move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible.
- Make sure there are no heavy or sharp-edged objects in pockets of clothing.
- Do not lean forwards, e.g. over the cover of the driver's/front-passenger airbag, particularly when the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not put your feet on the dashboard.
- Only hold the steering wheel by the rim. This allows the airbag to deploy fully. You could be injured if the airbag is deployed and you are holding the inside of the steering wheel.
- Do not lean on the doors/rear sidewalls from the inside.
- Make sure that there are no people, animals or objects between the vehicle occupants and the area of deployment of the airbag.
- Do not place any objects between the seat backrest and the door.
- Do not hang any hard objects, for example, coat hangers, on the grab handles or coat hooks.
- Do not attach accessories such as drinks can holders to the doors/rear sidewalls.

It is not possible to rule out a risk of injury being caused by an airbag due to the high speed at which the airbag must be deployed.

⚠ WARNING

Airbag functionality can only be assured if the following parts are not covered and no badges or stickers are attached to them:

- padded steering wheel boss
- kneebag cover below the steering column
- front-passenger airbag cover
- outer side of front seat bolsters
- side trim next to the rear seat backrest
- Cabriolet: door trim

⚠ WARNING

A small amount of powder is released when an airbag is deployed. The powder could cause short-term breathing difficulties in people with asthma or other respiratory problems.

In order to prevent breathing difficulties, you should leave the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. You can also open the window to allow fresh air to enter the interior. The powder does not constitute a health hazard and does not indicate that there is a fire in the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

The airbag parts are hot after the airbag has been deployed. Do not touch them as you could burn yourself.

Have the airbags replaced at a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, occupants are not protected by the airbags in the event of another accident.

Front airbags

The front airbags increase protection for the driver's and front-passenger's head and chest.



Driver's airbag ① deploys in front of the steering wheel; front-passenger airbag ② deploys in front of and above the glove compartment.

They are deployed:

- at the start of an accident with a high rate of vehicle acceleration or deceleration in a longitudinal direction
- if the system determines that airbag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt
- if the seat belt is fastened
- independently of other airbags in the vehicle

If the vehicle overturns, the front airbags are generally not deployed. If the system detects a high rate of vehicle deceleration in a longitudinal direction, the front airbags are deployed.

Front-passenger airbag ② is only activated if the system determines that the front-passenger seat is occupied. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp on the centre console is not lit (▷ page 53). This means that a child restraint system without automatic child seat recognition has been fitted or that a child restraint system with automatic child seat recognition is incorrectly fitted.

! Do not place heavy objects on the front-passenger seat. The system may then detect that the seat is occupied and if there is an accident, the restraint systems on the front-passenger side could be deployed. Have restraint systems that have been triggered replaced.

Driver's kneebag

i The driver's kneebag is only available in certain countries.

The driver's kneebag increases protection of the driver against:

- knee injuries
- thigh injuries
- lower leg injuries



Driver's kneebag ① is always deployed along with the driver's airbag and inflates underneath the steering column.

Sidebags

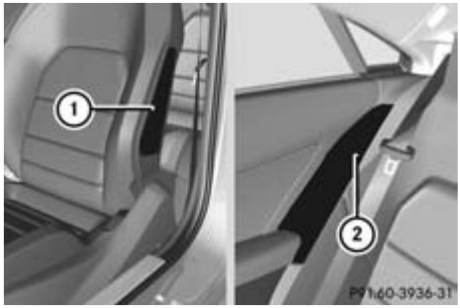
⚠ WARNING

If you wish to use seat covers, Mercedes-Benz recommends that, for safety reasons, you only use seat covers that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

The seat covers must have a special tear seam for sidebags/pelvisbags. Otherwise, the sidebag/pelvisbag cannot deploy correctly and would fail to provide the intended protection in the event of an accident. Appropriate seat covers can be obtained, for example, from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

When deployed, the sidebags offer additional protection for the thorax of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs. However, they do not protect the:

- head
- neck
- arms



Example: Coupé

Front sidebags ① and rear sidebags ② deploy next to the outer seat cushions.

The sidebags are deployed:

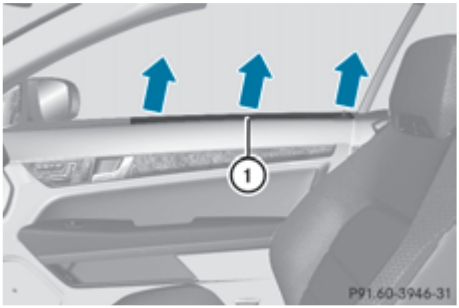
- on the side on which an impact occurs
- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- independently of seat belt use
- independently of the front airbags
- independently of the belt tensioners

Cabriolet: if the vehicle overturns, the sidebags are generally not deployed. They are deployed if the system detects high vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a lateral direction and determines that sidebag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt.

Front headbags (Cabriolet)

Headbags are available in the Cabriolet.

The headbags enhance the level of protection for the head (but not chest or arms) of the vehicle occupants in the front of the vehicle on the side on which the impact occurs.



Headbags ① deploy in the area of the side windows at the front. They are deployed:

- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- on the side on which an impact occurs
- on the driver's and the front passenger's side if the vehicle overturns and the system determines that windowbag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt
- independently of seat belt use
- regardless of whether the front-passenger seat is occupied
- independently of the front airbags

Pelvisbags

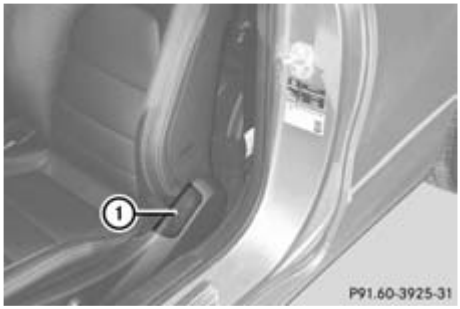
ⓘ Pelvisbags are only available in certain countries.

⚠ WARNING

If you wish to use seat covers, Mercedes-Benz recommends that, for safety reasons, you only use seat covers that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

The seat covers must have a special tear seam for sidebags/pelvisbags. Otherwise, the sidebag/pelvisbag cannot deploy correctly and would fail to provide the intended protection in the event of an accident. Appropriate seat covers can be obtained, for example, from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Pelvisbag deployment enhances the level of protection of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs.



Pelvisbags ① deploy next to and below the outer seat cushions. They are deployed:

- on the side on which an impact occurs
- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- independently of seat belt use
- independently of the front airbags
- independently of the belt tensioners

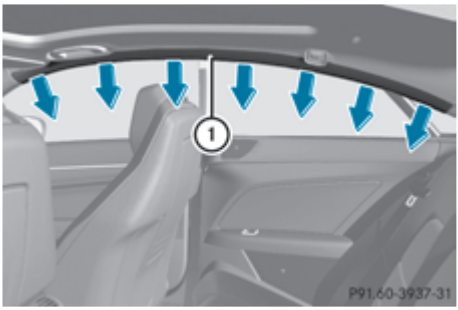
Cabriolet: the pelvisbags are generally not deployed if the vehicle overturns, unless the system detects high vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a lateral direction and determines that they can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt.

Windowbags

Windowbags are available in the Coupé

The windowbags enhance the level of protection for the head, but not chest or arms, of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs.

The windowbags are integrated into the side of the roof frame and deploy in the area extending from the front door (A-pillar) to the rear sidewall (C-pillar).



Windowbags ① are deployed:

- on the side on which an impact occurs
- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- regardless of whether the front-passenger seat is occupied
- independently of seat belt use
- independently of the front airbags

Roll bar (Cabriolet)

The roll bars are under the rear head restraints. They are extended if systems detect that the vehicle is in danger of overturning.

⚠ WARNING

Ensure that the area around the roll bars/rear head restraints is kept clear. Otherwise, someone could be injured by the roll bars when they are triggered.

When the roll bars are extended, the rear head restraints also extend automatically. Once the roll bars are extended, you can no longer lower the rear head restraints. The soft top can no longer be operated. In this case, visit the nearest qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

If the roll bar is malfunctioning, the  `Malfunction Consult workshop` message appears in the multifunction display. The roll bars will then not be extended in the event of an accident. This could result in severe or even fatal injuries to you and other occupants. In this case, visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the roll bar checked.

PRE-SAFE® (preventative occupant protection)

PRE-SAFE® takes pre-emptive measures to protect occupants in certain hazardous situations.

PRE-SAFE® intervenes:

- in emergency braking situations, e.g. if BAS is activated or for vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS, BAS PLUS intervenes powerfully
- if the radar sensor system detects an imminent danger of collision in certain situations (on vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS)
- in critical driving situations, e.g. when physical limits are exceed and the vehicle understeers or oversteers severely

PRE-SAFE® takes the following measures depending on the hazardous situation detected:

- the front seat belts are pre-tensioned.
- vehicles with the memory function: it adjusts the front-passenger seat if it is in an unfavourable position.
- vehicles with a multicontour seat: the air pressure in the seat side cushions and in the backrest side bolsters is increased.
- if the vehicle skids, the front side windows and, on the Coupé, the panorama sliding sunroof, are closed so that only a small gap remains.

If the hazardous situation passes without resulting in an accident, PRE-SAFE® slackens the belt pretensioning. The air pressure in the side bolsters on the multicontour seat is reduced again. All settings made by PRE-SAFE® can then be reversed.

If the seat belts are not released:

▶ Move the backrest or seat back slightly, but only when the vehicle is stationary.
The belt pretensioning is reduced and the locking mechanism is released.

⚠ WARNING

When adjusting the seat, make sure that nobody can become trapped.

! Make sure that there are no objects in the footwell or behind the seats when moving the seat back. There is a risk that the seats and/or the objects could be damaged.

More information about seat-belt adjustment, a convenience function integrated into PRE-SAFE®, can be found in the "Seat-belt adjustment" section (▷ page 49).

NECK-PRO head restraints

The NECK-PRO head restraints increase protection to the driver's and front passenger's head and neck. To this end, the NECK-PRO head restraints on the driver's and front-passenger seats are moved forwards and upwards in the event of a rear-end collision of a certain severity. This provides better head support.

⚠ WARNING

Only use head restraint covers which have been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle model.

The use of non-approved head restraint covers may prevent NECK-PRO head restraints from triggering properly. Consequently, the NECK-PRO head restraints cannot provide the intended level of protection.

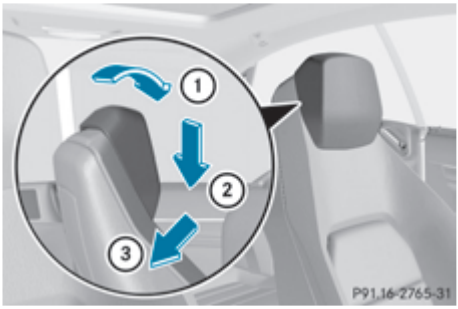
Consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre regarding availability.

If the NECK-PRO head restraints have been triggered in an accident, reset the NECK-PRO head restraints on the driver's and front-passenger seat (▷ page 46). Otherwise, the additional protection will not be available in the event of another rear-end collision. You can recognise when NECK-PRO head restraints have been triggered by the fact that they have moved forwards and can no longer be adjusted.

Resetting triggered NECK-PRO head restraints

Following a rear-end collision, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have NECK-PRO head restraints checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ Resetting the NECK-PRO head restraints requires a lot of strength. If you have difficulty resetting the NECK-PRO head restraints, have this work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.



Example: Coupé

- ▶ Tilt the top of the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion forwards in the direction of arrow ①.
- ▶ Push the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion down in the direction of arrow ② as far as it will go.
- ▶ Firmly push the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion back in the direction of arrow ③ until the cushion engages.
- ▶ Repeat this procedure for the second NECK-PRO head restraint.

Seat belts

Important safety notes

Seat belts are the most effective means of restraining the movement of vehicle occupants in the event of an accident. This reduces the risk of vehicle occupants coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior.

⚠ WARNING

A seat belt which is not worn correctly, or which has not been engaged in the seat belt buckle correctly, cannot perform its intended protective function. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

Make sure that all occupants – in particular, pregnant women – wear their seat belt correctly at all times.

- The seat belt must fit snugly on your body and must not be twisted. Therefore, avoid

wearing bulky clothing, e.g. a winter coat. The shoulder belt section must be routed across the centre of your shoulder – on no account across your neck or under your arm – and pulled tight against your upper body. The lap belt must always pass across your lap as low down as possible, i.e. over your hip joints – not across your abdomen. If necessary, push down the belt strap slightly and then retighten it in the roll-up direction.

- Do not route the belt strap across sharp edges or fragile objects, especially if these are located on or in your clothing, e.g. spectacles, pens, keys, etc. The seat belt strap could be damaged and tear in an accident, and you or other vehicle occupants could be injured.
- Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time. Children must never travel sitting on the lap of other occupants. It would not be possible to restrain the child in the event of a sudden change in direction, braking or an accident. This could result in severe or even fatal injuries to the child and other occupants.
- Persons less than 1.50 m tall cannot wear the seat belts correctly. For this reason, secure persons less than 1.50 m tall in specially designed, suitable restraint systems.
- Children less than 1.50 m tall or under 12 years of age cannot wear the seat belts properly. Therefore, they should always be secured in a suitable child restraint system on a suitable vehicle seat. You can find more information under "Children in the vehicle" in the "Safety" section of the Owner's Manual. Follow the manufacturer's installation instructions when fitting a child restraint system.
- Do not secure any objects with a seat belt if the seat belt is also being used by one of the vehicle's occupants.

⚠ WARNING

The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection unless the backrest is almost vertical. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

Before starting a journey, make sure that the seat is properly adjusted and that the backrest is almost vertical.

⚠ WARNING

A dirty or damaged seat belt or a seat belt that has been subjected to a load in an accident or which has been modified no longer offers the intended level of protection. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

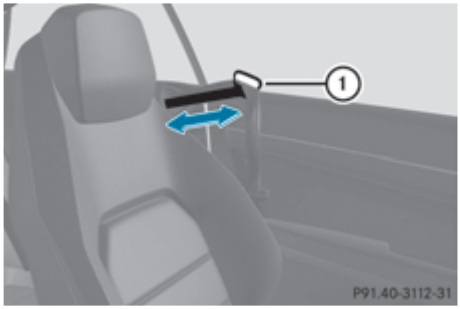
For this reason, check regularly that the seat belts are not damaged or dirty.

Always have damaged seat belts or seat belts that have been subjected to a load in an accident replaced at a qualified specialist workshop. Consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use seat belts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.

Fastening seat belts

The seat-belt extender for the driver and front passenger helps you fasten your seat belt.



Example: Coupé

Seat-belt extender ① is extended when the respective door is closed and the key is turned to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

You can also extend seat-belt extender ① by using the seat-belt extender button in the centre console.



▶ Press the seat-belt extender button. Seat-belt extender ① extends.

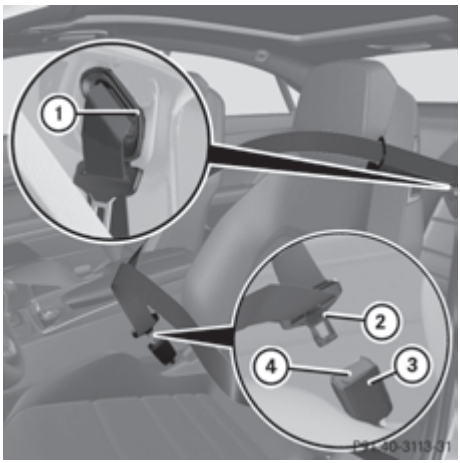
⚠ WARNING

The seat-belt extender must be retracted when the vehicle is in motion. Only then can the seat belt fit properly on the body and perform its protective function.

Seat-belt extender ① is retracted again if:

- the belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle.
- the belt tongue is not engaged in the seat belt buckle within 60 seconds.
- the respective door is opened.
- the key is turned to position **0** in the ignition lock.
- you release the seat backrest and fold it forwards.
- nobody is sitting on the front-passenger side after approximately five seconds.

  If you press the seat-belt extender button after this, seat-belt extender ① will not extend.



Example: Coupé

▶ Adjust the seat and move the backrest to an almost vertical position (▷ page 100).

▶ Pull the seat belt smoothly out of seat-belt extender ①.

▶ Without twisting it, guide the shoulder section of the seat belt across the middle of your shoulder and the lap section across your hips.

▶ Engage belt tongue ② in buckle ③.

Seat-belt adjustment: if necessary, the driver's and front-passenger seat belts automatically adjust to the upper body (▷ page 49).

▶ If necessary, pull upwards on the shoulder section of the seat belt to tighten the belt across your body.

The rear seat belts are equipped with a child seat lock (▷ page 52). If you pull out the seat belt fully and then allow the inertia reel to retract it, the child-seat lock is activated. To deactivate the child seat lock, unfasten the

seat belt and guide the belt tongue to the belt sash guide.

For more information about releasing the seat belt with release button ④, see "Releasing seat belts" (▷ page 49).

Seat belt adjustment

The seat-belt adjustment function adjusts the driver's and front-passenger seat belt to the upper body of the occupants.

The belt strap is tightened slightly when:

- you engage the belt tongue in the belt buckle and you then turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock and you then engage the belt tongue in the buckle once the seat-belt extender has retracted.

The seat-belt adjustment will apply a certain tightening force if any slack is detected between the occupant and the seat belt. Do not hold on to the seat belt tightly while it is adjusting. You can switch the seat-belt adjustment on and off in the on-board computer (▷ page 230).

The seat-belt adjustment is an integral part of the PRE-SAFE® convenience function. More information about PRE-SAFE® can be found in the "PRE-SAFE® (preventative occupant protection)" section (▷ page 45).

Releasing seat belts

▶ Press release button ④ (▷ page 47) and guide belt tongue ② back towards seat belt extender ①.

! Make sure that the seat belt is fully rolled up. Otherwise, the seat belt or belt tongue will be trapped in the door or in the seat mechanism. This could damage the door, the door trim panel and the seat belt. Damaged seat belts can no longer fulfil their protective function and must be replaced. Consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Belt warning for driver and front passenger

The [seat belt warning lamp] seat belt warning lamp in the instrument cluster is a reminder for all occupants to fasten their seat belts. It may light up continuously or flash. In addition, there may be a warning tone.

The [seat belt warning lamp] seat belt warning lamp goes out and the warning tone ceases when the driver and the front passenger have fastened their seat belt.

For certain countries only: regardless of whether the driver or the front passenger have fastened their seat belts, the [seat belt warning lamp] seat belt warning lamp lights up for six seconds after the engine is started. It then goes out if the driver and the front passenger have fastened their seat belts.

i For more information on the [seat belt warning lamp] seat belt warning lamp, see "Warning and indicator lamps in the instrument cluster, seat belt" (▷ page 255).

Rear seat belt status indicator

The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator tells you if the rear passengers have their seat belts fastened.

The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator indicates the rear seat on which the belt is fastened.

The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator appears in the multifunction display for around 30 seconds if:

- you drive off and reach a speed of approximately 10 km/h.
- the rear passengers fasten or unfasten their seat belts while the vehicle is in motion.
- someone gets in or out of the vehicle and the vehicle drives off again.



Example: the passenger on the right rear seat has their seat belt fastened.

You can also cancel the rear seat belt status indicator immediately (▷ page 232).

ⓘ The status indicator for the rear-compartment seat belts is only available for certain countries.

Belt tensioners, belt force limiters

The seat belts are fitted with belt tensioners.

The belt tensioners tighten the seat belts in an accident, pulling them close against the body.

Belt tensioners do not correct incorrect seat positions or incorrectly fastened seat belts.

Belt tensioners do not pull vehicle occupants back towards the backrest.

If the seat belt is also fitted with a belt force limiter and this is triggered, the force exerted by the seat belt on the vehicle occupant is reduced.

The belt force limiters for the front seats are synchronised with the front airbags. These take on a part of the deceleration force. Thus, the force exerted on the occupant is distributed over a greater area.

The belt tensioners can only be activated when:

- the ignition is switched on.
- the restraint systems are operational; see "SRS warning lamp" (▷ page 39).
- the belt tongue is engaged in the buckle on each of the three-point seat belts in the front.

The belt tensioners on the seats in the rear compartment are triggered independently of the lock status of the seat belts.

The belt tensioners are triggered depending on the type and severity of an accident:

- if, in the event of a head-on or rear-end collision, the vehicle decelerates or accelerates rapidly in a longitudinal direction during the initial stages of the impact
- if, in the event of a side impact, on the side opposite the impact the vehicle decelerates or accelerates rapidly in a lateral direction
- Cabriolet: in certain situations if the vehicle overturns and the system determines that it can provide additional protection.

If the airbags are deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released. Only in rare cases will the bang affect your hearing. The powder that is released generally does not constitute a health hazard. The SRS warning lamp lights up.

⚠ WARNING

If the seat belt tensioners have been triggered, they provide no additional protection in the event of another accident. Therefore, have belt tensioners which have been triggered replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety regulations when disposing of belt tensioners. Any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre can provide details of these regulations.

! If the front-passenger seat is not occupied, do not engage the seat belt tongue in the buckle on the front-passenger seat. Otherwise, the belt tensioner could be triggered in the event of an accident.

Children in the vehicle

Child restraint systems

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

To reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury to the child in the event of a sudden change in direction, braking or an accident:

- children less than 1.50 m tall and under twelve years of age must always be secured in special child restraint systems on a suitable vehicle seat. This is necessary because the seat belts are not designed for children.
- do not secure children less than 1.50 m tall or under twelve years of age on the front-passenger seat. Exception: the vehicle is equipped with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat and the child is secured in a child restraint system with transponders for automatic child seat recognition.
- if you secure a forward-facing child restraint system to the front-passenger seat, you must move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible.
- children must never travel sitting on the lap of another occupant. Due to the forces which occur in the event of a sudden change of direction, heavy braking or an accident, it would not be possible to restrain the child. The child could be thrown against parts of the vehicle interior and be seriously or even fatally injured.

⚠ WARNING

The child restraint system cannot perform its protective function if it is not correctly fitted to a suitable vehicle seat. The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or sudden changes of direction. The child could be seriously or even fatally injured. For this reason, when fitting a child restraint system, observe the manufacturer's installation instructions and the correct use of the child restraint system.

Child restraint systems should be fitted to the rear seats. Children are generally better protected there.

The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the seat cushion. Therefore, never place objects, e.g. a cushion, under the child restraint system.

Only use child restraint systems with the original cover designed for them. Only replace damaged covers with genuine Mercedes-Benz covers.

We recommend the use of child restraint systems which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

If a child is travelling in your vehicle, secure the child using a child restraint system which is appropriate to the size, age and weight of the child and recommended for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. You should preferably fit the restraint system to a suitable rear seat. Make sure that the child is secured in a child restraint system throughout the trip.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use the child restraint systems listed at (▷ page 59).

You can obtain further information about the correct child restraint system from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ It is advisable to use Mercedes-Benz care products to clean child restraint systems. You can obtain information about this at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. They could injure themselves on parts of the vehicle. They could also be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extreme heat or cold.

Do not expose the child restraint system to direct sunlight. Parts of the child restraint sys-

tem could heat up and the child could burn herself/himself on them.

If a child opens a door, the child or other persons could be injured as a result. They could get out and injure themselves or be injured by a passing vehicle.

Also observe the notes on HOLD. Relevant information can be found in the index.

⚠ WARNING

Unsecured or incorrectly positioned loads increase the risk of injury for children and all other occupants in the event of:

- an accident
- a braking manoeuvre
- a sudden change of direction

Do not carry heavy or hard objects in the vehicle interior unless they are secured. You will find further information under "Loading guidelines" in the index.

Child seat lock

The seat belts on the rear seats are fitted with a child seat lock. When enabled, the child-seat lock function ensures that the belt does not slacken once the child seat is secured.

Installing a child restraint system:

- ▶ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- ▶ Pull the seat belt smoothly from the inertia reel.
- ▶ Engage the seat belt tongue in the belt buckle.

Activating the child seat lock:

- ▶ Pull the seat belt out fully and let the inertia reel retract it again.
  While the seat belt is retracting, you should hear a ratcheting sound. The child-seat lock function is enabled.
- ▶ Push down on the child restraint system to take up any slack.

Removing a child restraint system/deactivating the child seat lock:

- ▶ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- ▶ Press the seat belt release button and guide the belt tongue to the belt outlet. The child-seat lock function is deactivated.

Child seat on the front-passenger seat



Warning notice on the front-passenger sun visor



Warning symbol for a rearward-facing child restraint system

⚠ WARNING

If the front-passenger airbag is not disabled:

- a child secured in a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat could be seriously and even fatally injured by the front-passenger airbag deploying. This is especially a risk if the child is in the immediate vicinity of the front-passenger airbag when it deploys.
- never secure a child on the front-passenger seat in a rearward-facing child restraint sys-

tem. Only secure a rearward-facing child restraint system on a suitable rear seat.

- always move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost position if you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.

The front-passenger airbag is not disabled:

- on vehicles without automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat
- in vehicles with automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat, if no special child restraint system with transponders for automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat has been fitted
- on vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat, if the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is not lit.

To make you aware of this danger, a corresponding warning sticker has been affixed on the dashboard and on both sides of the sun visor on the front-passenger side.

Information about recommended child restraint systems is available at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat



If your vehicle does not have automatic child seat recognition[2] on the front-passenger seat, this is indicated by a special sticker. The sticker is affixed to the side of the dashboard on the front-passenger side. The sticker is visible when you open the front-passenger door.



The front-passenger seat sensor system for child restraint systems detects whether a special Mercedes-Benz child seat with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition has been fitted. In such cases, PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp ① lights up. The front-passenger airbag is disabled.

⚠ WARNING

If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up when the child restraint system is fitted, the front-passenger airbag has not been disabled. If the front-passenger airbag deploys, the child could be seriously or even fatally injured.

Proceed as follows:

- do not use a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.
- fit a rearward-facing child restraint system on a suitable rear seat.

or

- only use a forward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat and

2 Vehicles without automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat: if you turn the key to position 2 in the ignition lock, the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp lights up briefly but has no function. It does not indicate that there is automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat.

▷▷

move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost position.
- have the automatic child seat recognition checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

To ensure that the automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat functions/communicates correctly, never place objects, e.g. a cushion, under the child restraint system. The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the seat cushion. An incorrectly fitted child restraint system cannot perform its intended protective function in the event of an accident, and could lead to injuries.

If the front-passenger airbag is disabled by the automatic child seat recognition, the following remain enabled on the front-passenger side:
- the sidebag
- the pelvisbag
- Cabriolet: the headbag
- Coupé: the windowbag
- the belt tensioner

WARNING

Do not place electronic devices on the front-passenger seat, e.g.:
- laptops, when switched on
- mobile phones
- cards with transponders, e.g. ski passes or access cards

Signals from electronic equipment can cause interference in the automatic child seat recognition sensor system. This can lead to a system malfunction. This may cause the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp to light up without there being a child seat with transponders for automatic child seat recognition fitted. The front-passenger airbag will not then deploy during an accident. It is also possible that the SRS warning lamp lights up and/or the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up briefly when you turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2**.

ISOFIX child seat securing system for the rear seats

ISOFIX is a standardised securing system for specially designed child restraint systems on the rear seats. Securing rings for two ISOFIX child restraint systems are fitted on the left and right of the rear seats.

Mercedes-Benz recommends the use of ISOFIX child restraint systems listed on (▷ page 59) together with the insertion guides included. Using insertion guides makes it easier to fit ISOFIX child restraint systems.

WARNING

A child restraint system secured by the ISOFIX child seat securing system does not provide sufficient protection for children weighing more than 22 kg. For this reason, do not secure children weighing more than 22 kg in a child restraint system secured by the ISOFIX child seat securing system. If the child weighs more than 22 kg, secure the child restraint system using a three-point seat belt.

WARNING

The child restraint system cannot perform its protective function if it is not correctly fitted to a suitable vehicle seat. The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or sudden changes of direction. The child could be seriously or even fatally injured. For this reason, when fitting a child restraint system, observe the manufacturer's installation instructions and the correct use of the child restraint system.

For reasons of safety, only use child restraint systems with the ISOFIX child seat securing system on the rear seats.

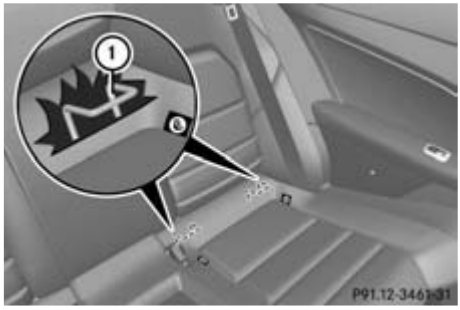
We recommend that you use the ISOFIX child restraint systems that have been recommended for Mercedes-Benz.

An incorrectly fitted child restraint system could come loose and seriously or even fatally injure the child or other vehicle occupants. When fitting the child restraint system, always make sure that it is engaged correctly in the securing rings on both sides.

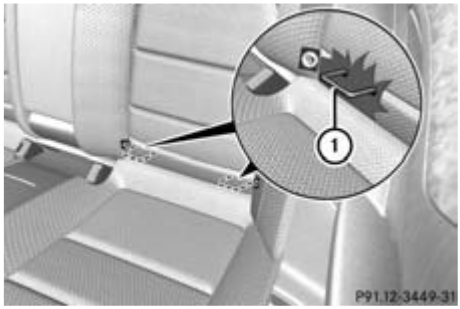
⚠ WARNING

Please note that if child restraint systems, or their retaining systems, are damaged or subjected to a load in an accident, they may not be able to provide their protective function. This could result in serious or even fatal injuries to the secured child in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change in direction.

For this reason, have child restraint systems and their anchorages which have been damaged or subjected to a load in an accident checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.



Coupé



Cabriolet

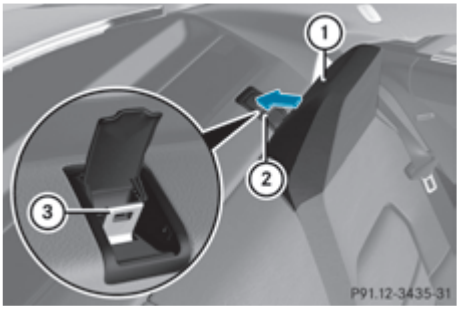
- **To install the ISOFIX child restraint system in the Coupé:** press the upholstery over both the slots above securing rings ① to the side.
- Install the ISOFIX child restraint system. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions when installing the ISOFIX child restraint system.

Top Tether (Coupé)

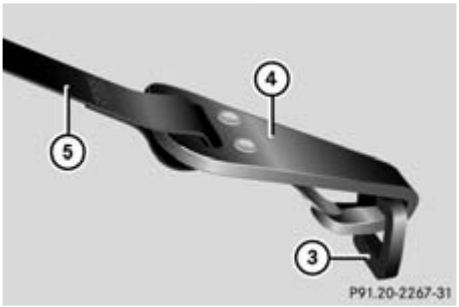
The Coupé has Top Tether anchorages.

Top Tether provides an additional connection between the child restraint system secured with ISOFIX and the rear seat. It helps reduce the risk of injury even further.

The Top Tether anchorage points are located in the rear compartment behind the head restraints.



- Press down the rear of cover ② in the direction of the arrow.
  Cover ② is raised slightly at the front.
- Fold up cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ③.



- ▶ Route Top Tether belts ⑤ on the left and right past head restraint ①.
- ▶ Hook Top Tether hook ④ into Top Tether anchorage ③.
- ▶ Make sure that Top Tether belt ⑤ is not twisted.
- ▶ Fit the ISOFIX child restraint system with Top Tether. Comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions when doing so. Make sure that Top Tether belt ⑤ is tight.

Problems with child seat recognition

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp on the centre console is lit.	A special Mercedes-Benz child seat with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition has been fitted to the front-passenger seat. The front-passenger airbag has therefore been disabled as desired.
	⚠ **Risk of injury** There is no child seat fitted to the front-passenger seat. Automatic child seat recognition is malfunctioning. It is also possible that the SRS warning lamp lights up and/or the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up briefly when you switch the ignition on. ▶ Remove electronic equipment from the front-passenger seat, e.g. • laptop • mobile phone • cards with transponders, such as ski passes or access cards If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is still lit: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Suitable positioning of the child restraint systems

Key to the letters used in the table:

X Seat which is unsuitable for children in this weight category.

U Suitable for child restraint systems in the Universal category that are approved for use in this weight category.

UF Suitable for forward-facing child restraint systems that belong to the "Universal" category and are approved for use in this weight category.

L Suitable for child restraint systems as recommended, see the following table of "Recommended child restraint systems" (▷ page 59).

	Seat positions		
Weight categories	Front-passenger seat		Rear seat
	Front-passenger airbag is not disabled:	The front-passenger airbag is disabled[3]	Left, right
Group 0: up to 10 kg	X	U[4], L[4]	U
Group 0+: up to 13 kg	X	U[4], L[4]	U
Group I: 9 to 18 kg	UF[4], L[4]	U[4], L[4]	U
Group II: 15 to 25 kg	UF[4], L[4]	U[4], L[4]	U
Group III: 22 to 36 kg	UF[4], L[4]	U[4], L[4]	U

"Universal" category child restraint systems can be recognised by their orange approval label.



Approval label on the child restraint system (example)

Key to the letters used in the table:

X ISOFIX position that is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this weight category and/or size category.

IUF Suitable for forward-facing ISOFIX child seat securing systems that belong to the "universal" category which are approved for use in this weight category.

IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems as recommended; see the following table of "Recommended child restraint systems" (▷ page 59).

3 Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat: a child restraint system of the "Universal" category with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition must be fitted. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

4 Move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost and lowest position.

Suitability of the rear seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems

Weight categories	Size category	Equipment	Rear seat, left and right
Carry-cot	F	ISO/L1	X
	G	ISO/L2	X
0: up to 10 kg up to approximately 6 months	E	ISO/R1	IL
0+: up to 13 kg up to approximately 15 months	E	ISO/R1	IL
	D	ISO/R2	IL
	C	ISO/R3	IL
I: 9 to 18 kg between approximately 9 months and 4 years	D	ISO/R2	IL
	C	ISO/R3	IL
	B	ISO/F2	IUF
	B1	ISO/F2X	IUF
	A	ISO/F3	IUF

Recommended child restraint systems

If you fit a child restraint system without a transponder for automatic child seat recognition to the front-passenger seat, position the front-passenger seat in its rearmost position.

Weight categories	Manufacturer	Type	Approval number (E1 ...)	Order number (A 000 ...)	Automatic child seat recognition
Group 0: up to 10 kg up to approximately 6 months	Britax Römer	BABY SAFE PLUS	03 301146 04 301146	970 10 00	Yes
Group 0+: up to 13 kg up to approximately 15 months	Britax Römer	BABY SAFE PLUS	03 301146 04 301146	970 10 00	Yes
Group I: 9 to 18 kg between approximately	Britax Römer	DUO PLUS	03 301133 04 301133	970 11 00	Yes

Weight categories	Manufacturer	Type	Approval number (E1 ...)	Order number (A 000 ...)	Automatic child seat recognition
9 months and 4 years				970 16 00	No
Category II/III: 15 to 36 kg between approximately 4 and 12 years	Britax Römer	KID	03 301148 04 301148	970 12 00	Yes
				970 17 00	No
		KIDFIX	04 301198	970 18 00	Yes
				970 19 00	No

Suggested ISOFIX child restraint systems from the Universal category.

Weight categories	Size category	Manufacturer	Type	Approval number (E1 ...)	Order number	Automatic child seat recognition
Carry-cot	F	–	–	–	–	–
	G	–	–	–	–	–
Group 0: up to 10 kg	E	–	–	–	–	–
Group 0+: up to 13 kg	E	Britax Römer	BABY SAFE ISOFIX PLUS	04 301146	B6 6 86 8224	No
	D	–	–	–	–	–
	C	–	–	–	–	–
Group I: 9 to 18 kg	D	–	–	–	–	–
	C	–	–	–	–	–
	B	–	–	–	–	–
	B1	Britax Römer	DUO PLUS	03 301133 04 301133	A 000 970 11 00	Yes
	A	–	–	–	–	–

Child-proof locks

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. They could injure themselves on parts of the vehicle. They could also be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extreme heat or cold.

Do not expose the child restraint system to direct sunlight. Parts of the child restraint system could heat up and the child could burn herself/himself on them.

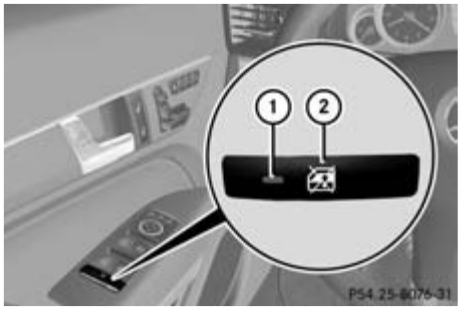
If a child opens a door, the child or other persons could be injured as a result. They could get out and injure themselves or be injured by a passing vehicle.

Also observe the notes on HOLD. Relevant information can be found in the index.

Override feature for the rear side windows

⚠ WARNING

Activate the override switch for the rear side windows if children are travelling in the vehicle. Otherwise, the children could open the side windows while the vehicle is moving and injure themselves or others.



▶ **To activate/deactivate:** press button ②. If indicator lamp ① is lit, operation of the rear side windows is disabled. Operation is only possible using the switches in the driver's door. If indicator lamp ① is off, operation is possible using the switches in the rear compartment.

Driving safety systems

Driving safety systems overview

In this section, you will find information about the following driving safety systems:

- ABS (**A**nti-lock **B**raking **S**ystem)
- BAS (**B**rake **A**ssist **S**ystem)
- BAS PLUS (**B**rake **A**ssist **S**ystem Plus*)
- Adaptive brake lamps
- ESP® (**E**lectronic **S**tability **P**rogram)
- EBD (**e**lectronic **b**rake force **d**istribution)
- ADAPTIVE BRAKE
- PRE-SAFE® Brake

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The risk of an accident is significantly increased by driving too fast. This is particularly the case when cornering as well as on wet or slippery roads or when driving too close to the vehicle in front.

The driving safety systems described in this section can neither reduce this risk nor override the laws of physics.

For this reason, always adapt your driving style to the prevailing road and weather conditions. Maintain sufficient distance from other road users and objects on the road.

ⓘ Please note that the driving safety systems described only work as effectively as possible when there is adequate contact between the tyres and the road surface. Pay particular attention to the information regarding tyres, recommended minimum tyre tread depths etc. in the "Wheels and tyres" section (▷ page 318).

In wintry driving conditions, always use winter tyres (M+S tyres) and if necessary, snow chains. Only in this way will the driving safety systems described in this section work as effectively as possible.

ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)

Important safety notes

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

ABS regulates brake pressure in such a way that the wheels do not lock when you brake. This allows you to continue steering the vehicle when braking.

ABS works from a speed of about 8 km/h upwards, regardless of road-surface conditions. ABS works on slippery surfaces, even when you only brake gently.

⚠ **WARNING**

If ABS is faulty, the wheels could lock when braking. This limits the steerability of the vehicle when braking and the braking distance may increase.

If ABS is deactivated due to a malfunction, then BAS and ESP are also deactivated. There is an increased risk of your vehicle skidding in certain situations.

You should always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

Braking

If ABS intervenes when braking, you will feel a pulsing in the brake pedal.

- **If ABS intervenes:** continue to depress the brake pedal with force until the braking situation is over.
- **To make a full brake application:** depress the brake pedal with full force.

The pulsating brake pedal can be an indication of hazardous road conditions and functions as a reminder to take extra care while driving.

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not depress the brake pedal several times in quick succession (pumping). Pumping the brake pedal reduces the braking effect. You might otherwise not be able to stop the vehicle in time and could cause an accident. Depress the brake pedal firmly and smoothly.

BAS (Brake Assist)

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

BAS operates in emergency braking situations. If you depress the brake pedal quickly, BAS automatically boosts the braking force, thus shortening the stopping distance.

- Keep the brake pedal firmly depressed until the emergency braking situation is over. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The brakes will function as usual once you release the brake pedal. BAS is deactivated.

⚠ **WARNING**

If BAS has malfunctioned, the braking system remains available with full brake boosting effect. However, braking force is not automatically increased in emergency braking situations and the stopping distance may increase.

BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System PLUS)

BAS PLUS is only available on vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

BAS PLUS provides braking assistance in hazardous situations at speeds of over 30 km/h and uses radar sensor technology to assess the traffic situation.

With the help of the radar sensor system, BAS PLUS can detect obstacles that are in the path of your vehicle for an extended period of time.

At speeds up to approximately 70 km/h, BAS PLUS may also detect stationary obstacles, for example, stopped or parked vehicles.

Should you approach an obstacle and BAS PLUS has detected a risk of collision, BAS PLUS calculates the braking force necessary to avoid a rear-end collision. Should you apply the brakes forcefully, BAS PLUS can automatically increase the braking force to a level suitable for the traffic conditions.

If BAS PLUS demands particularly high braking force, preventative passenger protection measures (PRE-SAFE®) are activated simultaneously.

▶ Keep the brake pedal depressed until the emergency braking situation is over. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The brakes will work normally again if:

- you release the brake pedal.
- there is no longer any danger of a rear-end collision.
- no obstacle is detected in front of your vehicle.

BAS PLUS is then deactivated.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 345).

Vehicles without COMAND and a navigation system and vehicles for Australia: the radar sensor system and on-board computer must be switched off in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 229).

For BAS PLUS to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be switched on and operational; see "Radar sensor system" in the index.

⚠ WARNING

BAS PLUS cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations. BAS PLUS cannot intervene in these cases.

There is a risk of an accident. Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

In particular, the detection of obstacles can be impaired if there is:

- dirt on the sensors or anything else covering the sensors
- snow or heavy rain
- interference by other radar sources
- the possibility of strong radar reflections, for example in multi-storey car parks
- a narrow vehicle travelling in front, e.g. a motorbike
- a vehicle travelling in front on a different line

⚠ WARNING

BAS PLUS does not react:

- to people or animals
- to oncoming vehicles
- to crossing traffic
- when cornering

As a result, BAS PLUS may not intervene in critical situations. There is a risk of an accident. Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

Following damage to the front end of the vehicle, have the configuration and operation of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. This also applies to collisions at slow speeds where there is no visible damage to the front of the vehicle.

If BAS PLUS is not available due to a malfunction in the radar sensor system, the brake system remains available with full brake boosting effect and BAS.

Adaptive brake lamps

ⓘ Adaptive brake lamps are only available in certain countries.

If you brake sharply from a speed of more than 50 km/h or if braking is assisted by BAS

or BAS PLUS, the brake lamps flash rapidly. In this way, traffic travelling behind you is warned in an even more noticeable manner.

If you brake sharply from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill, the hazard warning lamps are activated automatically. If the brakes are applied again, the brake lamps light up continuously. The hazard warning lamps switch off automatically if you travel faster than 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lamps using the hazard warning switch button (▷ page 117).

ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

Important safety notes

ⓘ See the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

If ESP® detects that the vehicle is deviating from the direction desired by the driver, one or more wheels are braked to stabilise the vehicle. If necessary, the engine output is also modified to keep the vehicle on the desired course within physical limits. ESP® assists the driver when pulling away on wet or slippery roads. ESP® can also stabilise the vehicle during braking.

If ESP® intervenes, the ESP® warning lamp flashes in the instrument cluster.

⚠ **WARNING**

If the warning lamp in the instrument cluster flashes, proceed as follows:

- do not deactivate ESP® under any circumstances.
- only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary when pulling away.
- adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

Otherwise, the vehicle could go into a skid.

ESP® cannot reduce the risk of an accident if you drive too fast. ESP® cannot override the laws of physics.

❗ Switch the ignition off when:

- the parking brake is being tested using a dynamometer
- the vehicle is being towed with the front/rear axle raised

Application of the brakes by ESP® may otherwise destroy the brake system.

ⓘ Only use wheels with the recommended tyre sizes. Only then will ESP® function properly.

ETS (Electronic Traction Support)

Traction control is part of ESP®.

Traction control brakes the drive wheels individually if they spin. This enables you to pull away and accelerate on slippery surfaces, for example if the road surface is slippery on one side.

Traction control remains active if you deactivate ESP®.

⚠ **WARNING**

Traction control cannot reduce the risk of an accident if you drive too fast. Traction control cannot override the laws of physics.

Deactivating/activating ESP®

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

ESP® is activated automatically when the engine is started.

ⓘ Vehicles with ECO start/stop function: the ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically when the vehicle comes to a stop. The engine starts automatically when the driver wants to pull away again. ESP® remains in its previously selected status. Example: if ESP® was deactivated before the engine was switched off, ESP® remains deactivated when the engine is switched on again.

It may be best to deactivate ESP® in the following situations:

- when using snow chains
- in deep snow
- on sand or gravel

⚠ WARNING

Activate ESP® as soon as the situations described above no longer apply. ESP® will otherwise not be able to stabilise the vehicle if the vehicle starts to skid or a wheel starts to spin.

When you deactivate ESP®:

- ESP® no longer improves driving stability.
- the engine's torque is no longer limited and the drive wheels can spin. The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action, which provides better grip.
- traction control is still activated.
- ESP® still provides support when you brake.

If ESP® is deactivated and one or more wheels start to spin, the ESP® warning lamp in the instrument cluster flashes. In such situations, ESP® will not stabilise the vehicle.

▶ **To deactivate:**(▷ page 223).
The ESP® OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

⚠ WARNING

ESP® is deactivated if the warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up continuously when the engine is running.

If the warning lamp and warning lamp are lit continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

There is an increased risk of your vehicle skidding in certain situations.

You should always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

▶ **To activate:**(▷ page 223).
The ESP® OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

ESP® trailer stabilisation

If your vehicle with trailer (vehicle/trailer combination) begins to lurch, you can only stabilise the vehicle/trailer combination by depressing the brake firmly.

In this situation, ESP® assists you and can detect if the vehicle/trailer combination begins to lurch. ESP® slows the vehicle down by braking and limiting the engine output until the vehicle/trailer combination has stabilised.

Trailer stabilisation is active above speeds of about 65 km/h.

⚠ WARNING

If road and weather conditions are poor, trailer stabilisation will not be able to prevent the trailer from swerving and will thus be unable to reduce the risk of an accident. Trailers with a high centre of gravity can tip over before ESP® can detect this.

Trailer stabilisation does not work if ESP® is deactivated or disabled because of a malfunction.

EBD (electronic brake force distribution)

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

EBD monitors and controls the brake pressure on the rear wheels to improve driving stability while braking.

⚠ WARNING

If EBD has malfunctioned, the braking system remains available with full brake boosting effect. However, the rear wheels can still lock, e.g. under full braking. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident. You should therefore adapt your

driving style to the different handling characteristics.

▶ Observe the notes on warning and indicator lamps (▷ page 257) as well as display messages (▷ page 234).

ADAPTIVE BRAKE

ADAPTIVE BRAKE enhances braking safety and offers increased braking comfort. In addition to the braking function, ADAPTIVE BRAKE also has the HOLD function (▷ page 184) and hill start assist (▷ page 149). For further information, see Driving tips (▷ page 167).

PRE-SAFE® Brake

PRE-SAFE® Brake is only available in vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 61).

PRE-SAFE® Brake can help you to minimise the risk of a frontal collision with a vehicle ahead or reduce the effects of such a collision. If PRE-SAFE® Brake has detected a risk of collision, you will be warned visually and acoustically as well as by automatic braking. PRE-SAFE® Brake cannot prevent a collision without your intervention.

This function will issue a warning at speeds of around 30 km/h or more if:

- for a period of several seconds, the distance to the vehicle in front is too short for the speed at which you are travelling. The distance warning lamp then lights up in the instrument cluster.
- you are rapidly approaching the vehicle in front. An intermittent warning tone will then sound and the distance warning lamp will light up in the instrument cluster.

▶ Brake immediately in order to increase the distance from the vehicle in front.

or

▶ Take evasive action provided it is safe to do so.

If the driver and passengers have fastened their seat belts, PRE-SAFE® Brake can also can also perform the following at speeds of above approximately 30 km/h:

- brake the vehicle automatically from a speed of up to approximately 200 km/h
- trigger preventative passenger protection measures (PRE-SAFE®) (▷ page 45)

Due to the nature of the system, particularly complicated driving conditions may cause unnecessary warnings or the unnecessary intervention of PRE-SAFE® Brake. To end this, you can either depress the accelerator pedal further, activate kickdown or release the brake pedal.

The braking action of PRE-SAFE® Brake is ended automatically if:

- you drive slower than approximately 15 km/h.
- you manoeuvre to avoid the obstacle.
- there is no longer any danger of a rear-end collision.
- there is no longer an obstacle detected in front of your vehicle.

With the help of the radar sensor system, PRE-SAFE® Brake can detect obstacles that are in front of your vehicle for an extended period of time.

At speeds up to approximately 70 km/h, PRE-SAFE® Brake may also detect stationary obstacles, for example stopped or parked vehicles.

If you approach an obstacle and PRE-SAFE® Brake detects a risk of a collision, the system will initially alert you both visually and acoustically. If you do not brake or take evasive action, the system will warn you by automatically braking the vehicle gently. If there is an increased risk of collision, preventative

passenger protection measures (PRE-SAFE®) are activated (▷ page 45). If the risk of collision remains and you do not brake, take evasive action or accelerate significantly, the vehicle may perform automatic emergency braking. Automatic emergency braking is not performed until immediately prior to an accident that can no longer be avoided.

⚠ WARNING

Even if PRE-SAFE® Brake slows the vehicle before an imminent rear-end collision, the system cannot avert a collision without the intervention of the driver. There is a risk of an accident. Brake according to the situation or take evasive action. Delayed intervention by the driver can lead to an accident.

⚠ WARNING

PRE-SAFE® Brake cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic conditions.

In these cases, PRE-SAFE® Brake may:

- give an unnecessary warning and then brake the vehicle
- not give a warning or intervene

There is a risk of an accident. Always pay particular attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake, especially if PRE-SAFE® Brake warns you. Terminate the intervention in a non-critical driving situation.

In particular, the detection of obstacles can be impaired if there is:

- dirt on the sensors or anything else covering the sensors
- snow or heavy rain
- interference by other radar sources
- the possibility of strong radar reflections, for example in multi-storey car parks
- a narrow vehicle travelling in front, e.g. a motorbike
- a vehicle travelling in front on a different line

⚠ WARNING

PRE-SAFE® Brake does not react:

- to people or animals
- to oncoming vehicles
- to crossing traffic
- when cornering

As a result, PRE-SAFE® Brake may not give warnings or intervene in critical situations. There is a risk of an accident. Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

In order to maintain the appropriate distance to the vehicle in front and thus prevent a collision, you must apply the brakes yourself.

▶ **To activate/deactivate:** activate or deactivate PRE-SAFE® Brake in the on-board computer (▷ page 223).
The  symbol appears in the multifunction display as long as the HOLD function is not activated (▷ page 184).
On vehicles with parking guidance, the symbol is displayed when **P** is engaged or you are driving faster than 35 km/h.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 345).

Vehicles without COMAND and a navigation system and vehicles for Australia: the radar sensor system and on-board computer must be switched off in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 229).

For PRE-SAFE® Brake to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be switched on (▷ page 229) and be operational.

Following damage to the front end of the vehicle, have the configuration and operation of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. This also applies to collisions at slow speeds where there is no visible damage to the front of the vehicle.

Anti-theft systems

Immobiliser

The immobiliser prevents your vehicle from being started without the correct key.

- ▶ **To activate with the key:** remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To activate with KEYLESS-GO:** switch the ignition off and open the driver's door.
- ▶ **To deactivate:** switch on the ignition.

ⓘ The immobiliser is always deactivated when you start the engine.

ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)

A visual and audible alarm is triggered if the alarm system is primed and you open:

- a door
- the vehicle with the emergency key element
- the boot lid
- the bonnet

The alarm is not switched off, even if you close the open door that has triggered it, for example.



- ▶ **To prime:** lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Indicator lamp ① flashes. The alarm system is primed after approximately 15 seconds.
- ▶ **To deactivate:** unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
- ▶ **To stop the alarm using the key:** insert the key into the ignition lock.
  The alarm is switched off.

or

- ▶ Press the [🔓] or [🔒] button on the key.
  The alarm is switched off.
- ▶ **To stop the alarm using KEYLESS-GO:** grasp the outside door handle. The key must be outside the vehicle.
  The alarm is switched off.

or

- ▶ Press the Start/Stop button on the dashboard. The key must be inside the vehicle.
  The alarm is switched off.

Tow-away protection

An audible and visual alarm is triggered if your vehicle's angle of inclination is altered while tow-away protection is primed. This occurs if the vehicle is jacked up on one side, for example.

- ▶ **To prime:** lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Tow-away protection is primed after approximately 30 seconds.
- ▶ **To deactivate:** unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Tow-away protection is deactivated automatically.

To prevent a false alarm, deactivate tow-away protection manually if your vehicle:

- is being transported
- is being loaded onto a ferry or car transporter, for example
- is parked on a movable surface, e.g. in a split-level garage

Deactivating:

- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.



▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② lights up briefly.

▶ Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
Tow-away protection is deactivated.

Tow-away protection remains deactivated until:

- the vehicle is unlocked again.
- a door is opened and closed again.
- the vehicle is locked again.

Interior motion sensor

If the interior motion sensor is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered if movement is detected in the vehicle interior while the vehicle is locked. This occurs if someone reaches into the vehicle interior, for example.

To activate:

▶ Make sure that:
- the side windows are closed.
- the panorama sliding sunroof is closed (Coupé).

This will prevent false alarms.

▶ **Cabriolet:** make sure that the roof is closed.

▶ Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is primed after approximately 30 seconds.

ⓘ Cabriolet: in some countries, the interior motion sensor is primed even if the soft top is open. The vehicle should only be parked with the soft top closed, however, to prevent insects or falling leaves, for example, from causing false alarms.

To switch off:

▶ Unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is deactivated automatically.

To prevent a false alarm, deactivate the interior motion sensor if you lock your vehicle and:

- people or animals remain in the vehicle.
- the side windows remain open.
- the panorama sliding sunroof remains open (Coupé).

Deactivating:

▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.



▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② flashes briefly.

▶ Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is deactivated.

The interior motion sensor remains deactivated until:

- the vehicle is unlocked again.
- a door is opened and closed again.
- the vehicle is locked again.

ⓘ **UK only:** Your vehicle is equipped with a double lock function. The doors cannot be opened from the inside if the vehicle has been locked with the key (▷ page 77). Deactivate the interior motion sensor

before locking the vehicle with the key. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside with the key. Observe the "Important safety notes" (▷ page 77).

Useful information 72
Key 72
Doors 77
Boot 79
Side windows 82
Soft top (Cabriolet) 85
Sliding sunroof 96

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Key

Key functions

Locking and unlocking centrally

The key centrally locks/unlocks:

- the doors
- the boot lid
- the fuel filler flap

⚠ **WARNING**

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people in need of special assistance if the vehicle has been locked with the key. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. As a result, they could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle with the key. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside with the key.

⚠ **WARNING**

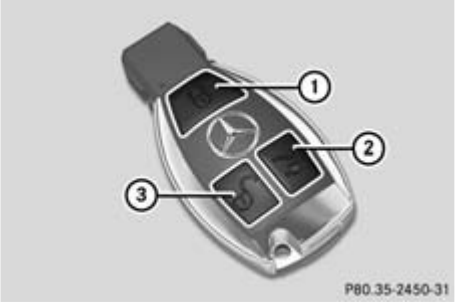
If children are left unsupervised in the vehicle, they could:

- open a door from inside the vehicle at any time, even if it has been locked
- start the vehicle using a key which has been left in the vehicle
- release the parking brake

They could thereby endanger themselves and others. Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

⚠ **WARNING**

If a key ring is too heavy or too large, the weight acting on the key could cause it to turn in the ignition lock or catch on the steering wheel. This could cause the engine to be switched off suddenly. You may lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident. Do not attach any heavy or large key rings to the key that is inserted in the ignition.



① To lock the vehicle
② To unlock the boot lid
③ To unlock the vehicle

When unlocking, the turn signals flash once. When locking, they flash three times.

You can also set an audible signal to confirm that the vehicle has been locked or unlocked. The audible signal can be activated and deac-

tivated using the on-board computer (▷ page 228).

▶ **To unlock centrally:** press the [🔓] button.

If you do not open the vehicle within approximately 40 seconds of unlocking:

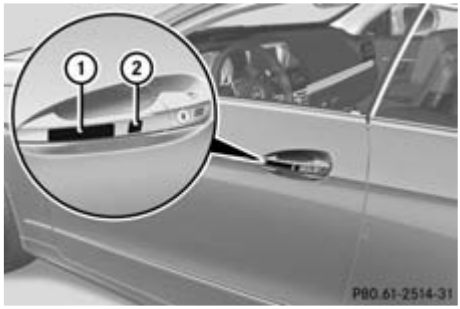
- the vehicle is locked again.
- the anti-theft system is primed again.

▶ **To lock centrally:** press the [🔒] button.

KEYLESS-GO

You can start, lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO. To do this, you only need carry the key with you. When you touch the surface of the sensors on the vehicle's outside door handles, KEYLESS-GO establishes a radio connection between the vehicle and the key. When the engine is started and whilst you are driving, KEYLESS-GO also checks whether a valid key is in the vehicle by periodically establishing radio contact.

When locking or unlocking with KEYLESS-GO, the distance between the key and the door handle you wish to lock or unlock must not be greater than 1 m.



▶ **To unlock the vehicle:** touch the inner surface of the door handle.

▶ **To lock the vehicle:** touch sensor surface ①.

▶ **Convenience closing feature:** touch recessed sensor surface ② for an extended period (▷ page 84).

If you pull on the handle of the boot lid, only the boot of the vehicle is unlocked.

If the vehicle has been parked for a long time, the sensor surfaces are deactivated automatically. Pull the door handle to unlock the door and turn on the ignition once to activate the sensor surfaces again.

Changing the settings of the locking system

You can change the setting of the locking system in such a way that only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap are unlocked. This is useful if you frequently travel on your own.

▶ **To change the setting:** press and hold down the [🔓] and [🔒] buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp (▷ page 74) flashes twice.

ⓘ If the setting of the locking system is changed within the signal range of the vehicle, pressing the [🔒] or [🔓] button locks or unlocks the vehicle.

The key now functions as follows:

▶ **To unlock the driver's door:** press the [🔓] button once.

▶ **To unlock centrally:** press the [🔓] button twice.

▶ **To lock centrally:** press the [🔒] button.

The KEYLESS-GO function is changed as follows:

▶ **To unlock the driver's door:** touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driver's door.

▶ **To unlock centrally:** touch the inner surface of the front-passenger door handle.

▶ **To lock centrally:** touch the outer sensor surface on one of the door handles.

Restoring the factory settings

▶ Press the [🔓] and [🔒] buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp flashes twice.

Emergency key element

General notes

If the vehicle can no longer be locked or unlocked with the key, use the emergency key element.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the driver's door or the boot lid, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 68).

There are several ways to turn off the alarm:

▶ **To turn the alarm off with the key:** press the [🔓] or [🔒] button on the key.

or

▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock.

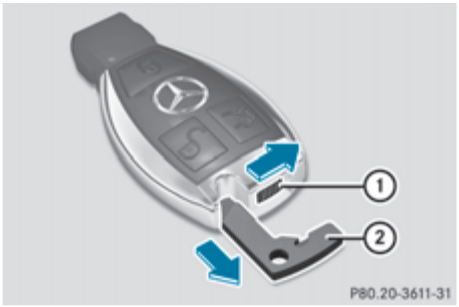
or

▶ **To deactivate the alarm with KEYLESS-GO:** press the Start/Stop button in the ignition lock. The key must be in the vehicle.

or

▶ Lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO. The key must be outside the vehicle.

Removing the emergency key element



▶ Push release catch ① in the direction of the arrow and at the same time, remove emergency key element ② from the key.

Key battery

Important safety notes

It is advisable to have batteries replaced at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING

Batteries are toxic and contain caustic substances. For this reason, keep batteries out of the reach of children.

If a battery has been swallowed, visit a doctor immediately.

Environmental note



Batteries contain pollutants. It is against the law to dispose of them with the household rubbish. They must be collected separately and recycled in an environmentally responsible manner.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, or to a special collection point for old batteries.

Checking the battery



▶ Press the [🔒] or [🔓] button.
The key battery is working properly if battery check lamp ① lights up briefly.

If battery check lamp ① does not light up briefly during the test, the key battery is discharged.

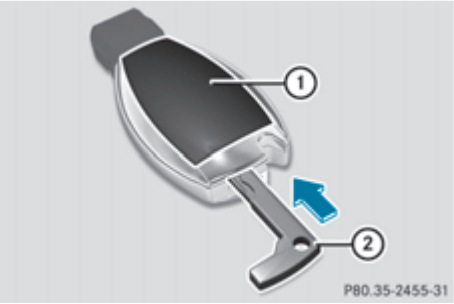
▶ Changing the battery (▷ page 75)

ⓘ If the key battery is checked within the signal reception range of the vehicle, pressing the [🔒] or [🔓] button locks or unlocks the vehicle.

Changing the battery

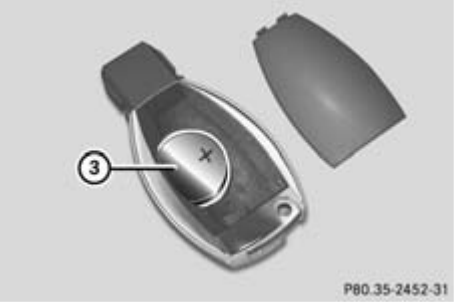
You require a CR 2025 3 V cell battery.

▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 74).



▶ Press emergency key element ② into the opening in the key in the direction of the arrow until battery tray cover ① opens. When doing so, do not hold cover ① shut.

▶ Remove battery tray cover ①.



▶ Repeatedly tap the key against your palm until battery ③ falls out.

▶ Insert the new battery with the positive terminal facing upwards. Use a lint-free cloth to do so.

▶ Make sure that the surface of the battery is free from lint, grease and all other forms of contamination.

▶ Insert the front tabs of battery tray cover ① and then press to close it.

▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

▶ Check the function of all key buttons on the vehicle.

Problems with the key

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You cannot lock or unlock the vehicle using the key.	The key battery is discharged or nearly discharged. ▶ Try again to lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓]/[🔒] button. If this does not work: ▶ Check the key battery and replace it if necessary (▷ page 75). ▶ Lock (▷ page 79) or unlock (▷ page 79) the vehicle using the emergency key element.
	The key is faulty. ▶ Lock (▷ page 79) or unlock (▷ page 79) the vehicle using the emergency key element. ▶ Have the key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO.	KEYLESS-GO is in standby mode because the vehicle has not been unlocked for an extended period. ▶ Pull the door handle and then turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
	There is interference from a powerful source of radio waves. ▶ Lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓]/[🔒] button.
	There is a fault with KEYLESS-GO. ▶ Lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓]/[🔒] button. ▶ Have KEYLESS-GO checked at a qualified specialist workshop. If this does not work: ▶ Check the key battery and replace it if necessary (▷ page 75). ▶ Lock (▷ page 79) or unlock (▷ page 79) the vehicle using the emergency key element.
You have lost a key.	▶ Have the key cancelled at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. ▶ Report the loss immediately to the vehicle insurers. ▶ If necessary, have the locks changed as well.
You have lost the emergency key element.	▶ Report the loss immediately to the vehicle insurers. ▶ If necessary, have the locks changed as well.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The key cannot be turned in the ignition lock.	The key has been in position **0** for a considerable time. ▶ Remove the key and reinsert it into the ignition lock. ▶ Check the starter battery and charge it if necessary (▷ page 305). ▶ Start the engine.
	The on-board voltage is too low. ▶ Switch off non-essential consumers, e.g. seat heating or interior lighting, and try to turn the key again. If this does not work: ▶ Check the starter battery and charge it if necessary (▷ page 305). or ▶ Jump-start the vehicle (▷ page 309). or ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Doors

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people in need of special assistance if the vehicle has been locked with the key. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. As a result, they could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle with the key. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside with the key.

⚠ **WARNING**

If children are left unsupervised in the vehicle, they could:

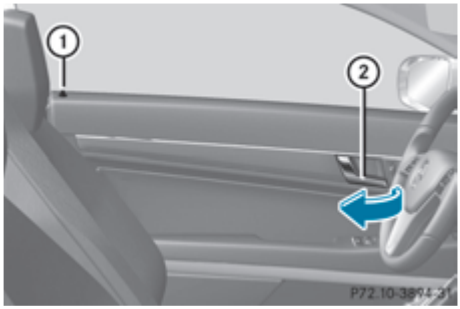
- open a door from inside the vehicle at any time, even if it has been locked
- start the vehicle using a key which has been left in the vehicle
- release the parking brake

They could thereby endanger themselves and others. Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

Unlocking and opening the doors from the inside

For all countries except the United Kingdom: you can open a door from inside the vehicle even if it has been locked.

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle. Deactivate the interior motion sensor (▷ page 69) before you lock the vehicle with the key. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside with the key.



▶ Pull door handle ②.
If the door is locked, locking knob ① pops up. The door is unlocked and can be opened.

ⓘ When a door is opened, the side window on that side opens slightly. When the door is closed, the side window closes again.

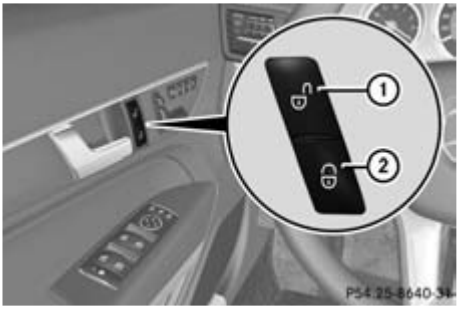
❗ The side windows will not open/close if the battery is discharged or if the side windows have iced up. It will then not be possible to close the door. Do not attempt to force the door to close. You could otherwise damage the door or the side window.

Centrally locking and unlocking the vehicle from the inside

You can centrally lock or unlock the vehicle from the inside.

The central locking/unlocking button does not lock or unlock the fuel filler flap.

ⓘ You cannot unlock the vehicle centrally from the inside if the vehicle has been locked with the key or KEYLESS-GO.



▶ **To unlock:** press button ①.

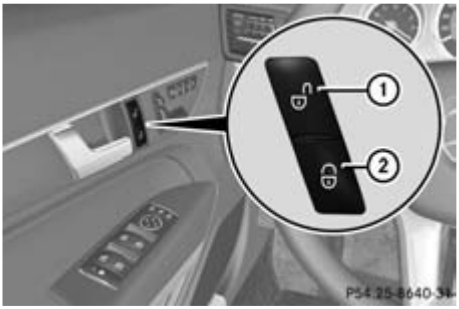
▶ **To lock:** press button ②.

Automatic locking feature

The vehicle is locked automatically when the ignition is switched on and the wheels are turning.

You could therefore be locked out when:

- the vehicle is being pushed.
- the vehicle is being towed.
- the vehicle is being tested on a dynamometer.



▶ **To deactivate:** press and hold button ① for about five seconds until a tone sounds.

▶ **To activate:** press and hold button ② for about five seconds until a tone sounds.

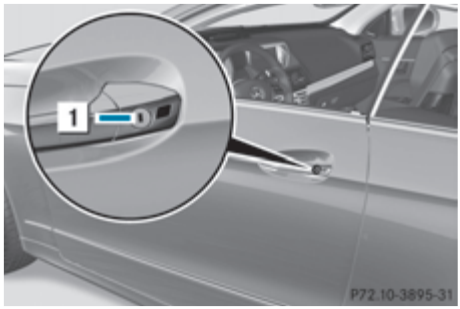
You can also switch the automatic locking function on and off using the on-board computer (▷ page 228).

Unlocking the driver's door (emergency key element)

If the vehicle can no longer be unlocked with the key, use the emergency key element.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the driver's door, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 68).

- ▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 74).
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the lock of the driver's door as far as it will go.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise to position 1.
  The door is unlocked.

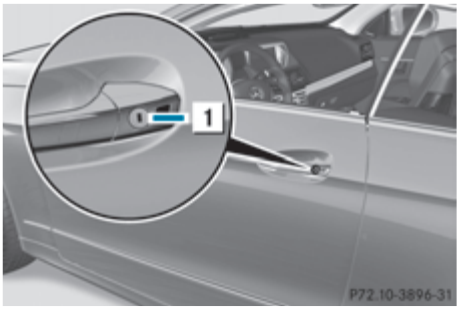
ⓘ On right-hand-drive vehicles, turn the emergency key element clockwise.

- ▶ Turn the emergency key element back and remove it.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Locking the vehicle (emergency key element)

If the vehicle can no longer be locked with the key, use the emergency key element.

- ▶ Open the driver's door.
- ▶ Close the front-passenger door and the boot lid.
- ▶ Press the locking button (▷ page 78).
- ▶ Check whether the locking knob on the front-passenger door is still visible. Press down the locking knob by hand, if necessary.
- ▶ Close the driver's door.
- ▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 74).
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the lock of the driver's door as far as it will go.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key element clockwise as far as it will go to position 1.

ⓘ On right-hand-drive vehicles, turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise.

- ▶ Turn the emergency key element back and remove it.
- ▶ Make sure that the doors and the boot lid are locked.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Boot

Important safety notes

Do not leave the key in the boot. You could otherwise lock yourself out.

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust fumes could enter the vehicle interior if the engine is running and the boot lid is open. This could poison you. Therefore, you should make sure that the boot lid is always closed when the engine is running.

! The boot lid swings upwards when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

ⓘ You will find details of the boot lid opening dimensions in the Technical data section (▷ page 343).

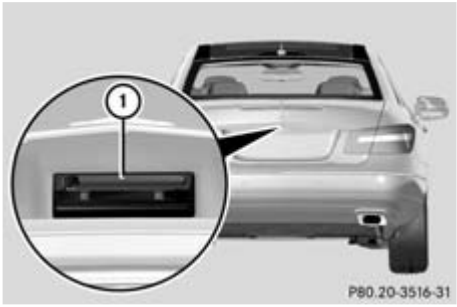
The boot lid can be:

- opened and closed manually from outside
- opened automatically from outside
- opened automatically from inside
- locked separately
- unlocked with the emergency key element

Opening/closing manually

Opening

▶ Press the button on the key.



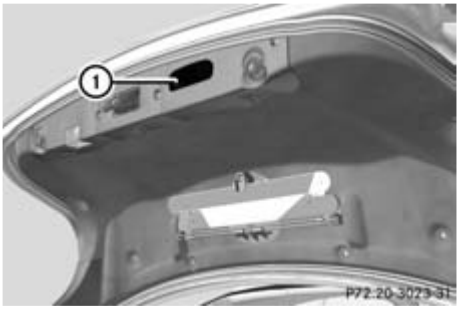
▶ Pull handle ①.

▶ Raise the boot lid.

Closing

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when closing the boot lid.



▶ Pull the boot lid down using recess ①.

▶ If necessary, lock the vehicle with the button on the key (▷ page 72) or with KEYLESS-GO (▷ page 73).

ⓘ If a KEYLESS-GO key is detected in the boot, the boot lid cannot be locked and then opens again.

Opening/closing automatically from outside

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people in need of special assistance if the vehicle has been locked with the key. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. As a result, they could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle with the key. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside with the key.

❗ The boot lid swings upwards when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

ⓘ You will find details of the boot lid opening dimensions in the Technical data section (▷ page 343).

Opening

You can unlock and open the boot lid simultaneously with the key.

▶ Press and hold the button on the key until the boot lid opens.

Opening automatically from inside

You can open the boot lid from the driver's seat when the vehicle is stationary and unlocked.



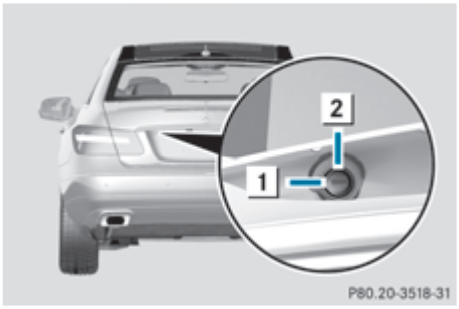
▶ **To open:** pull remote operating switch for boot lid ① until the boot lid opens.

Locking the boot separately

In some countries, you can lock the boot separately. If you then unlock the vehicle centrally, the boot remains locked and cannot be opened.

▶ Close the boot lid.

▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 74).



▶ Insert the emergency key element into the boot lid lock as far as the stop.

▶ Turn the emergency key element clockwise from position 1 to position 2.

▶ Remove the emergency key element.

▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Unlocking the boot (emergency key element)

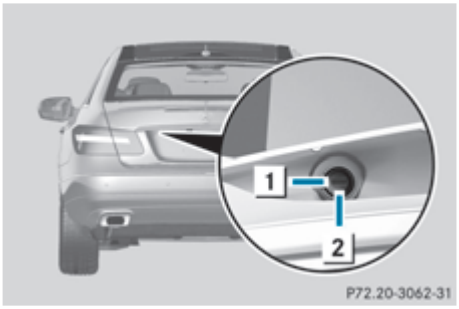
! The boot lid swings upwards when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

If the boot cannot be unlocked with the key or KEYLESS-GO, use the emergency key element.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the boot lid, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 68).

▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 74).

▶ Insert the emergency key element into the boot lid lock as far as the stop.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise from position 1 as far as it will go to position 2 and pull the boot lid handle.
  The boot is unlocked.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key element back to position 1 and remove it.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Side windows

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped between the side window and the door frame when a side window is opened. Do not touch or lean against the side window during the opening procedure. You could become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the side window moves down. If there is a risk of becoming trapped, release the switch or pull the switch upwards to close the side window again.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you close a side window. If there is a risk of becoming trapped, release the switch or press it again to open the side window again.

⚠ WARNING

Children may injure themselves if they open or close the side windows.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. The children could:

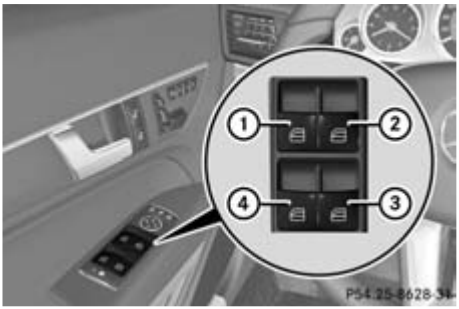
- be seriously or even fatally injured on parts of the vehicle
- be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or extremely low temperatures

If children open a door, they could:

- seriously or even fatally injure other people
- get out of the vehicle and injure themselves, or be seriously or even fatally injured by a passing vehicle

Activate the override feature if children are travelling in the vehicle. They could otherwise open side windows while the vehicle is in motion and thereby injure themselves or others.

Opening and closing the side windows



① Front left
② Front right
③ Rear right
④ Rear left

The switches for all side windows are located on the driver's door. There is also a switch on the front-passenger door as well as on the doors in the rear compartment on the left and right-hand sides for the respective side window.

The switches on the driver's door take precedence.

ⓘ The side windows cannot be operated from the rear when the override feature for the side windows is activated (▷ page 61).

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ **To open:** press the corresponding switch.

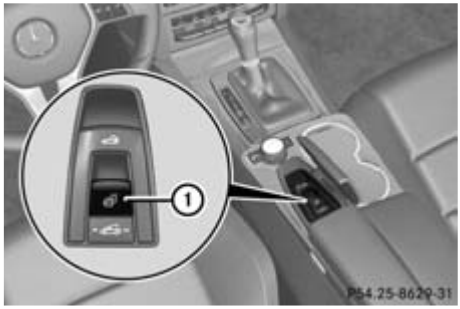
▶ **To close:** pull the corresponding switch.

ⓘ You can use the automatic operation feature when opening or closing the front side windows. To do so, press or pull the switch to just beyond the point of resistance in the relevant direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing or pulling again.

ⓘ You can continue to operate the side windows after switching off the engine or removing the key. This function remains active for five minutes or until the driver's or front-passenger door is opened.

Opening and closing all side windows (Cabriolet)

▶ Open the cover on the lower centre console.
The switch for all side windows is under the cover.



▶ **To open all side windows manually:** press switch ① as far as the point of resistance.

▶ **To open all side windows fully:** press switch ① beyond the point of resistance.

▶ **To close all side windows:** pull switch ①.

Convenience opening (Coupé)

You can ventilate the vehicle before you start driving. To do this, the key is used to carry out the following functions simultaneously:

- unlock the vehicle
- open the side windows
- open the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind
- switch on the seat ventilation for the driver's seat

ⓘ The convenience opening feature can only be operated using the key. The key must be close to the driver's door handle.

▶ Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle.

▶ Press and hold the button until the side windows and the panorama sunroof are in the desired position.

If the roller sunblind of the panorama sliding sunroof is closed, the roller sunblind is opened first.

▶ Press and hold the button again until the panorama sliding sunroof is in the desired position.

▶ **To interrupt convenience opening:** release the button.

Convenience closing (Coupé)

General notes

When you lock the vehicle, you can simultaneously:

- close the side windows
- close the panorama sliding sunroof

On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof, you can then close the roller sunblind.

⚠ WARNING

When using the convenience closing feature, make sure that nobody can become trapped. Proceed as follows if there is a risk of entrapment:

With the key:

- release the [🔒] button.
- press and hold the [🔓] button until the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof open again.

With KEYLESS-GO:

- release the sensor surface on the door handle.
- pull the door handle immediately and hold it.

  The side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof open.

Using the key

ⓘ The key must be close to the driver's door handle.

▶ Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle.

▶ Press and hold the [🔒] button until the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof are fully closed.

▶ Make sure that all the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof are closed.

On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof:

▶ Press and hold the [🔒] button again until the roller sunblind of the panorama sliding sunroof closes.

▶ **To interrupt convenience closing:** release the [🔒] button.

Using KEYLESS-GO

The KEYLESS-GO key must be outside the vehicle. All the doors must be closed.



▶ Touch recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle until the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof are fully closed.

ⓘ Make sure you only touch recessed sensor surface ①.

▶ Make sure that all the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof are closed.

On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof:

▶ Touch recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle again until the roller sunblind of the panorama sliding sunroof closes.

▶ **To interrupt convenience closing:** release recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle.

Resetting the side windows

You must reset each side window if a side window can no longer be closed fully.

▶ Close all the doors.

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Pull the corresponding switch on the door control panel until the side window is completely closed. (▷ page 82).

▶ Hold the switch for an additional second.

If the side window opens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately pull the corresponding switch on the door control panel until the side window is completely closed (▷ page 82).
- ▶ Hold the switch for an additional second.
- ▶ If the corresponding side window remains closed after the button has been released, the side window has been reset correctly. If this is not the case, repeat the steps above again.

Problems with the side windows

Problem: a side window cannot be closed because it is blocked by objects, e.g. leaves in the window guide.

- ▶ Remove the objects.
- ▶ Close the side window.

Problem: a side window cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.

⚠ **WARNING**

Closing the side windows with increased force or without the anti-entrapment feature could lead to serious or even fatal injury. Make sure that nobody can become trapped when closing the side windows.

If a side window is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately after the window blocks, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed.
  The side window is closed with increased force.

If a side window is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately after the window blocks, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed.
  The side window is closed without the anti-entrapment feature.

Soft top (Cabriolet)

Important safety notes

You can open or close the soft top:

- when the vehicle is stationary or
- when driving up to a speed of 40 km/h.

If there is a strong head wind, it may not be possible to close the soft top fully. In this case, reduce speed or stop in order to close the soft top fully.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only open or close the soft top when the vehicle is stationary.

⚠ **WARNING**

Only drive with the soft top fully open or closed.

If the soft top does not open or close fully, the soft-top hydraulics are depressurised and the soft top is lowered:

- after about seven minutes if the ignition is switched on
- immediately if the ignition is switched off

A warning tone sounds shortly beforehand. The `Top being opened` message appears in the multifunction display.

Lock the soft top again before driving on. Otherwise, the unlocked soft top could open during the journey and cause you to lose control of your vehicle. You or other persons could be injured as a result.

! Never sit on the soft-top compartment cover and do not store any heavy objects on it. You will otherwise damage the soft top and soft-top compartment cover of the vehicle.

! When opening and closing the soft top, make sure that:

- there is sufficient clearance above it, as the soft top swings upwards
- the boot separator is closed.
- the boot is only loaded to below the boot separator.

- the boot separator is not pushed up by the load.
- the boot lid is closed.
- no objects are on the soft-top compartment cover
- the fabric is not dirty, wet or frozen.

You could otherwise damage the soft top, boot and other parts of the vehicle.

ⓘ Make sure that the soft top is dry and clean before closing it. Otherwise, water or dirt could enter the vehicle interior or boot.

Opening and closing with the soft-top switch

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure nobody can be trapped or injured by moving parts, such as the soft-top linkage or soft-top compartment cover, when opening or closing the soft top.

Release the soft-top switch in the event of danger. The soft-top mechanism stops immediately.

⚠ WARNING

If the vehicle speed exceeds 40 km/h, the soft top stops the opening or closing movement and remains in that position. This could impair your rear view. At high speeds, the soft top may be damaged.

Reduce your speed to below 40 km/h or stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. Press the soft-top switch again in order to open or close the soft top fully.

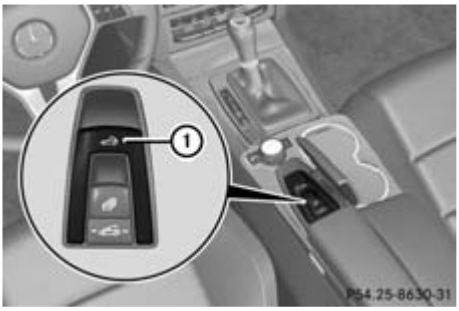
Opening and closing

▶ Make sure that the boot separator is closed (▷ page 92).

▶ Close the boot lid.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Open the cover on the lower centre console.



▶ **To open:** pull soft-top switch ① until the entire soft top is stowed away in the boot. The `Top in operation` message appears in the multifunction display.

If, when opening, you drive at speeds above 40 km/h, the opening procedure is stopped and in the multifunction display, you see the `Open/close top completely` message. Reduce your speed again to below 40 km/h and pull the soft-top switch again, to open the soft top fully.

ⓘ The side windows close if you keep on pulling the soft-top switch.

▶ **To close:** press and hold soft-top switch ① until the soft top is fully closed. The `Top in operation` message appears in the multifunction display.

If, when closing, you drive at speeds above 40 km/h, the closing procedure is stopped and in the multifunction display, you see the `Open/close top completely` message. Reduce your speed again to below 40 km/h and push the soft-top switch again, to close the soft top fully.

ⓘ The side windows close if you keep on pressing the soft-top switch.

Opening and closing with the key

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure nobody can be trapped or injured by moving parts such as the soft-top linkage or soft-top compartment cover when opening or closing the soft top.

If there is a risk of entrapment, immediately release the [🔓] or [🔒] button on the key. The soft-top mechanism stops immediately.

Opening and closing

ⓘ The key must be close to the driver's door handle.

- ▶ Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle.
- ▶ **To open:** press and hold the [🔓] button on the key until the soft top is fully opened. The Top in operation message appears in the multifunction display. The seat ventilation is switched on. The rear side windows open.
- ▶ **To close:** press and hold the [🔒] button on the key until the soft top is fully closed. The Top in operation message appears in the multifunction display. The soft top and the side windows close.

Closing the soft top manually

If the soft top cannot be closed automatically, check the following points:

- Is the boot separator engaged (▷ page 92)?
- Are the head restraints on the rear bench seats extended?
- Is the boot lid closed?
- Is the on-board voltage sufficient?

  Start the engine if necessary.

If automatic operation still does not work, the soft top can be closed manually.

This work must be performed by two persons.

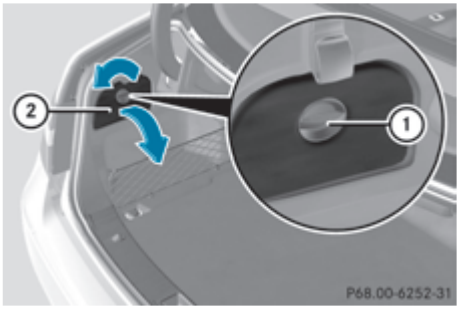
ⓘ Closing the soft top manually is a complex, technically demanding process which requires a great deal of force. Only close the soft top manually in extreme emergencies. In these situations, it is better to get in touch with a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING

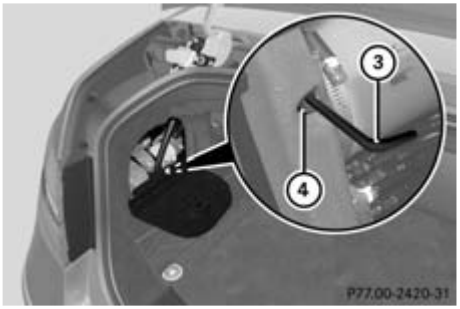
Remove wristwatches and any jewellery such as rings or bracelets. You could otherwise get caught, injured and damage the vehicle.

Always grip the soft top at the indicated gripping points when closing the soft top manually. You could otherwise be injured.

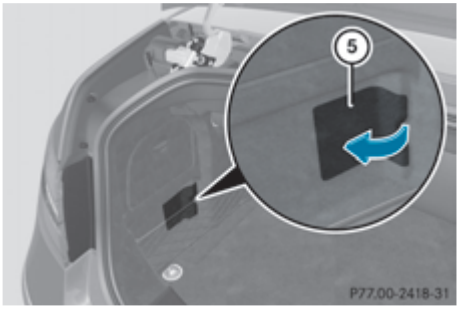
- ▶ Depress the parking brake.
- ▶ Open the side windows.
- ▶ Lower the head restraints (automatically (▷ page 103) or manually (▷ page 103)).
- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ Open the boot.
- ▶ Take the two straps out of the vehicle tool kit (▷ page 295).
- ▶ Take the hex-socket wrench out of the Owner's Manual wallet and keep it with you.



- ▶ **To open the cover on the left hand side in the boot:** turn rotary catch ① anti-clockwise and fold down cover ②.

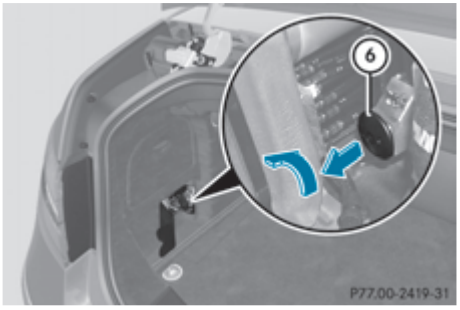


- ▶ Insert hex-socket wrench ③ into valve screw ④ on the hydraulic pump.
- ▶ Turn valve screw ④ of the hydraulic pump with hex-socket wrench ③ anti-clockwise a full turn.



Left trim in the boot (example)

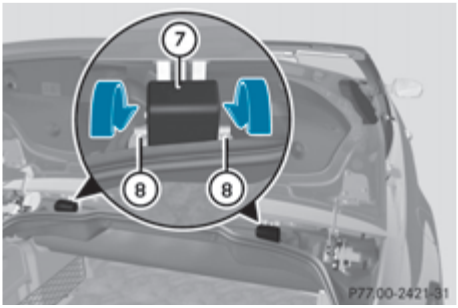
- ▶ On both sides of the boot, tear trim ⑤ along the perforation in the direction of the arrow.



Left trim in the boot (example)

- ▶ On both sides, behind the trim, pull out catch ⑥ as far as it will go and turn it approximately a quarter of a turn anti-clockwise.
- ▶ Make sure catch ⑥ is not pulled in again. If this happens, pull out catch ⑥ again as far as possible and turn it about a quarter turn anti-clockwise.

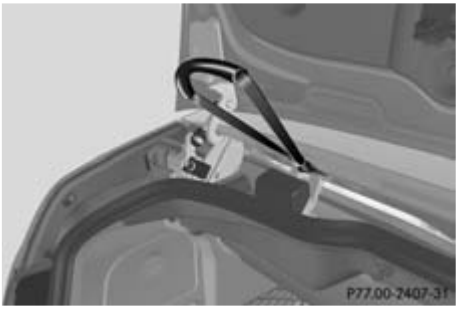
The soft-top compartment hinges are on the right-hand and left-hand side in the gap between the lid of the soft-top compartment and the boot sealing.



- ▶ Shift both levers ⑧ of soft-top compartment hinges ⑦ forwards beyond the detent position on both sides.

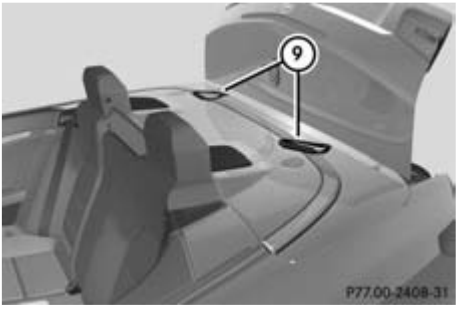


- ▶ On both sides, pull the straps through behind the soft-top compartment hinges in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Route the straps through the created loops.



- Pull the straps between the soft-top compartment hinges and the soft-top compartment.

Do not pull the straps as long as the boot is open.



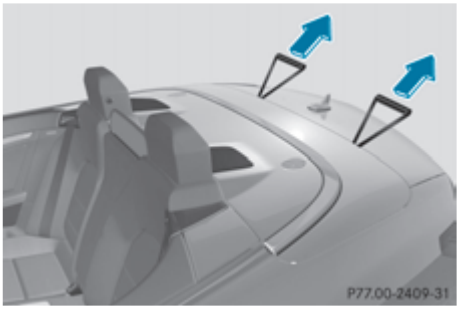
- Place straps ⑨ on the cover of the soft-top compartment.
- Take the hex-socket wrench and the key out of the boot if necessary.
- Close the boot lid.

You can only access the boot again once you have fully closed the soft top manually.

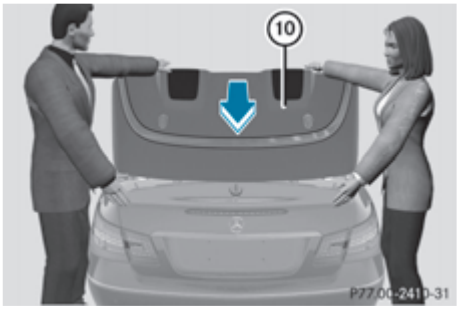
The boot lid must be closed for the next steps. The soft top compartment cover could otherwise collide with the boot lid.

WARNING

You could be injured during the following steps of opening the soft top manually if you work alone. Perform the following steps together with a second person.



- Each person takes a strap.
- Pulling with force, simultaneously lift out the cover of the soft-top compartment back/up by the straps in the direction of the arrow.



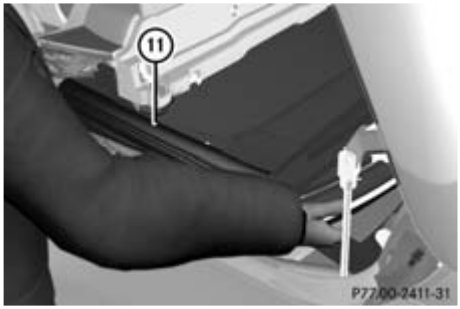
- One person stands on the right-hand side and the other person on the left-hand side of the vehicle.

WARNING

You could become trapped or injured.

Grip the soft-top compartment with one hand and support yourself with the other hand on the edge of the boot lid as illustrated.

- Grip the soft-top compartment with one hand as illustrated.
- Use the other hand to support yourself on the edge of the boot lid as illustrated.
- Move soft-top compartment cover ⑩ into an upright position as far as it will go. Pull the cover to the rear, applying constant force.



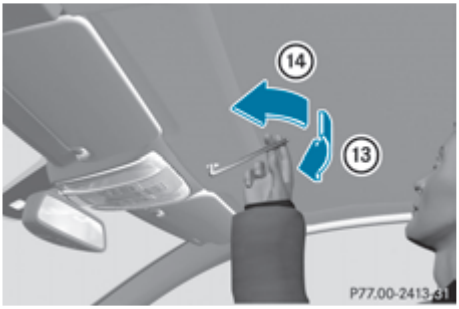
⚠ WARNING

Do not reach between the cover halves and the hinges. You could otherwise become trapped.

▶ Reach under the tip of soft top ⑪ in the soft-top compartment from the right-hand and left-hand sides.



▶ Lift the soft top out of the soft-top compartment and guide it forwards in the direction of the arrow onto windscreen frame ⑫.



⑬ Opening

⑭ To lock

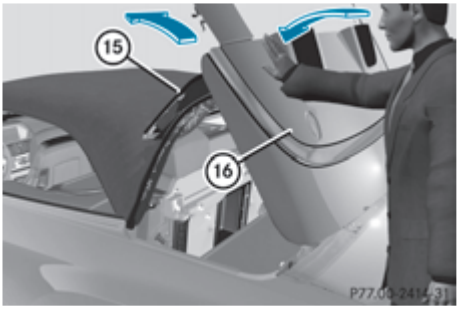
▶ Pull off the cover of the roof lock behind the overhead control panel.

▶ Insert the hex-socket wrench into the roof lock.

▶ Turn the hex-socket wrench clockwise ⑬ as far as possible.

! Make sure the hex-socket wrench is turned anti-clockwise as far as possible during the following step. The soft top may otherwise not be fully locked.

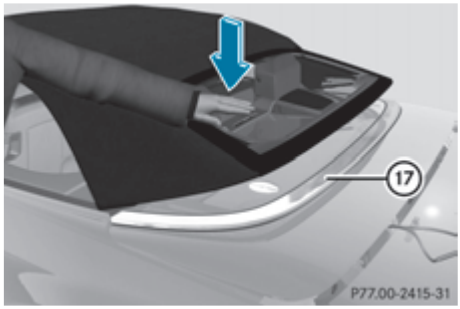
▶ Turn the hex-socket wrench anti-clockwise ⑭ as far as possible.
The soft top is now pre-locked on the windscreen frame.



▶ Move material tensioning frame ⑮ to an upright position.

! Make sure the soft-top compartment cover does not collide with the material tensioning frame during the following step.

▶ Lower soft-top compartment cover ⑯.



▶ With your hand flat, press down the material tensioning frame until it rests on soft-top support ⑰ of the soft-top compartment cover.

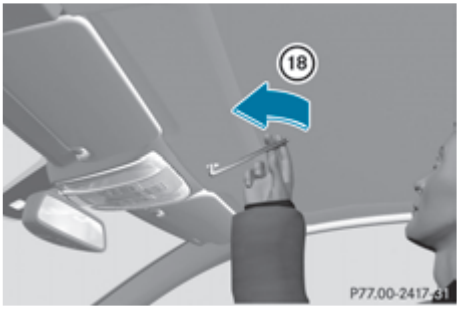


⚠ **WARNING**

You could trap your hands.

Do not push the soft-top compartment cover forwards in front of the soft-top support with your hands.

▶ With your hand flat, press the soft-top compartment cover forwards/downwards on both sides simultaneously until it engages in the guide. Apply your hands to the points indicated with arrows.
At the same time, press the material tensioning frame gently downwards with your flat hand.



⑱ To lock

▶ Insert the hex-socket wrench into the roof lock.

▶ Turn the hex-socket wrench anti-clockwise ⑱ as far as possible.

▶ Have the soft-top mechanism repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ Press the soft-top compartment cover again if the boot lid cannot be opened.

! Do not under any circumstances open the boot lid with the emergency key. You could otherwise damage the boot lid and the soft-top compartment cover.

Re-locking the soft top

The soft top is not locked if:

- the `Top in operation` message appears in the multifunction display.
- you hear a warning tone for up to ten seconds when pulling away or while driving.

You can lock the soft top again if it is not locked fully.

▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press the soft-top switch.

Boot separator

General notes

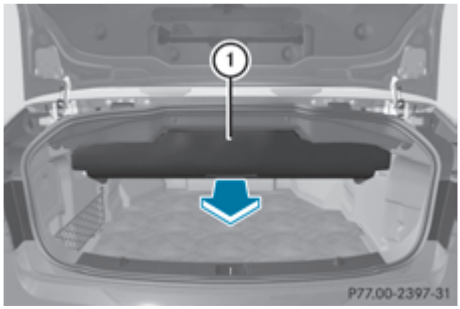
The boot separator can be used to cover luggage and loads in the boot.

The soft top can only be opened when the boot separator is closed.

! To avoid damaging the soft top or load when folding back the soft top, observe the following:

- when the boot separator is open, do not place any objects in or behind the net on the side that are so long they could obstruct the boot separator or damage the opened soft top.
- make sure that the load does not push the boot separator upwards.

Opening and closing



▶ **To close:** pull boot separator ① by the handle in the direction of the arrow until it rests on the sides of the boot.
Boot separator ① finishes closing automatically.

▶ **To open:** push boot separator ① against the direction of the arrow by the handle.
The boot separator finishes opening automatically.

Brackets for draught stop

The draught stop protects against wind when driving with the soft top open. It is secured above the rear bench seats. For this reason, only the driver and the front passenger can travel in the vehicle when the draught stop is fitted.

⚠ **WARNING**

Fold back the top part of the draught stop if it restricts your vision or when it is dark. It could otherwise impair your view to the rear and you could cause an accident.

! Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use draught stops which have been tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. This helps to prevent damage to the vehicle.

! Observe the backrest position of the front seats if the draught stop is installed, since the backrest could collide with the draught stop here.



▶ When installing the draught stop, use lateral brackets ①.

Observe the manufacturer's installation instructions.

AIRCAP

General notes

With AIRCAP, four people can travel comfortably with the soft top open. AIRCAP reduces the draught for the driver and passengers in both the front and the rear compartment in a vehicle with the soft top down. You can open or close AIRCAP either when the vehicle is

stationary or when driving up to a speed of 160 km/h.

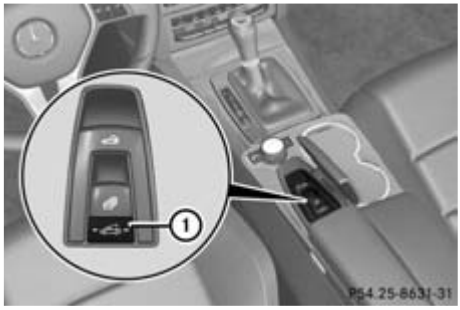
AIRCAP has the following components:

- a wind deflector between the windscreen and the soft top
- an AIRCAP draught stop between the two head restraints on the rear bench seat

⚠ WARNING

When extending and retracting AIRCAP, make sure that no one can become trapped. If there is a risk of entrapment, press the button again to retract AIRCAP again.

The AIRCAP button is located under the cover in the lower centre console.



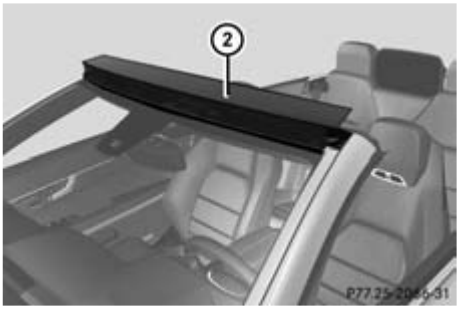
① AIRCAP button

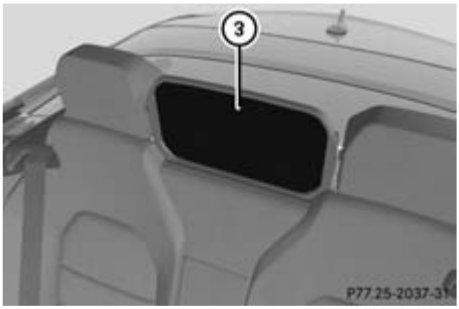
Extending AIRCAP

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Open the cover on the lower centre console.

▶ Press AIRCAP button ①.
The two indicator lamps on the AIRCAP button light up.





Wind deflector ② extends. The head restraints on the rear bench seats and AIRCAP draught stop ③ move to the centre position simultaneously.

If one or two passengers in the rear compartment then fasten their seat belts, the head restraints in the rear bench seats and AIRCAP draught stop ③ move to the upper position.

ⓘ If, when AIRCAP is extended, you park your vehicle with the soft top down and remove the key, the wind deflector and the head restraints in the rear compartment retract automatically. When you return to your vehicle and start the engine again, the wind deflector and the head restraints in the rear compartment are extended again.

ⓘ AIRCAP cannot be extended or retracted if the vehicle speed exceeds 160 km/h.

Retracting AIRCAP

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Open the cover on the lower centre console.
- ▶ Press AIRCAP button ①.
  The two indicator lamps on the AIRCAP button go out. Wind deflector ② retracts. The head restraints on the rear bench seats and AIRCAP draught stop ③ move to the lowest position simultaneously.

ⓘ If there are passengers wearing seat belts in the rear compartment, the head restraints on the rear bench seats and the AIRCAP draught stop remain in the upper position.

Retracting the head restraints on the rear bench seats from the driver's seat

To improve the rear view, you can retract the head restraints on the rear bench seats individually (▷ page 103). The wind deflector remains in its current position.

Fitting/removing the AIRCAP draught stop

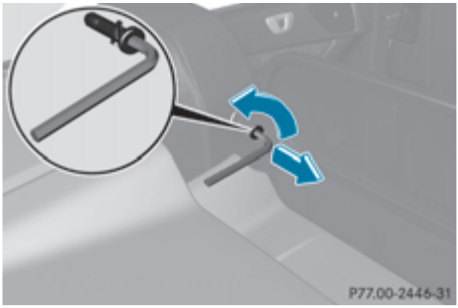
Preparation

You will need a 4 mm hex-socket wrench to fit/remove the AIRCAP draught stop.

Before fitting or removing the AIRCAP draught stop:

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Open the folding roof fully (▷ page 86).
- ▶ Extend the head restraints in the rear compartment fully (▷ page 103).

Removing



Bolts on the AIRCAP draught stop between the head restraints in the rear compartment

- ▶ Use the 4 mm hex-socket wrench to turn the bolts on both sides anti-clockwise by about 90° and loosen them.
- ▶ Pull the bolts out of the brackets on the head restraints.



- ▶ Pull the AIRCAP draught stop out of the guide rails in the direction of the arrow. Make sure that you pull the AIRCAP draught stop forwards slightly when doing so.

Fitting



- ▶ Keeping the AIRCAP draught stop horizontal, guide it into the slot between the head restraints in the direction of the arrow with both racks straight down.
- ▶ Push the AIRCAP draught stop down until the bolts are at the same height as the brackets on the head restraints.
- ▶ Insert the bolts into the brackets on both sides.
- ▶ Tighten the bolts with the 4 mm hex-socket wrench until they engage.
  The markings on the bolts are vertical.

Problems with the soft top

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The soft top will not open or close.	The ignition is not switched on. ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
	The boot lid is open. ▶ Close the boot lid (▷ page 92).
	The boot separator is not closed. ▶ Close the boot separator (▷ page 92).
	The roll bars have been deployed. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	The head restraints in the rear compartment do not retract automatically. ▶ Lower the head restraints in the rear compartment manually (▷ page 103).
	The soft-top mechanism or control system is defective. ▶ Close the soft top manually if necessary (▷ page 87). ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	The soft top was opened and closed several times in succession. The soft-top drive has been deactivated automatically for safety reasons. You can open or close the soft top again after approximately ten minutes. ▶ Switch the ignition off and then on again. ▶ Repeat the opening or closing procedure.

Sliding sunroof[5]

Important safety notes

In the following section, the term "sliding sunroof" refers to the panorama sliding sunroof.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when opening and closing the sliding sunroof.

If there is a risk of entrapment, release the switch immediately. During automatic operation, push the switch briefly in any direction to stop the sliding sunroof.

⚠ WARNING

Children could injure themselves if they operate the sliding sunroof.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

5 Coupé only.

⚠ **WARNING**

The glass in the panorama sunroof could break in an accident. If you are not wearing a seat belt, there is a risk that you could be thrown through the opening in the event of the vehicle overturning. Therefore, always wear a seat belt to reduce the risk of injuries.

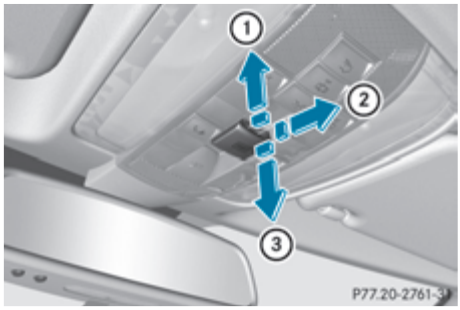
! Only open the panorama sliding sunroof if it is free of snow and ice. Otherwise, malfunctions may occur.

Do not allow anything to protrude from the sliding sunroof. Otherwise, the seals could be damaged.

i Resonance noises can occur in addition to the usual airflow noises when the sliding sunroof is open. They are caused by minor pressure fluctuations in the vehicle interior. Change the position of the sliding sunroof or open a side window slightly to reduce or eliminate these noises.

Operating the panorama sliding sunroof

Opening and closing



Overhead control panel

① To raise

② Opening

③ To close/lower

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Push or pull the switch in the corresponding direction.

i If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

Rain closing feature

When the key is in position **0** in the ignition lock or is removed, the panorama sliding sunroof closes automatically:

- if it starts to rain
- at extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The panorama sliding sunroof remains raised at the rear in order to allow ventilation of the vehicle interior.

i If the panorama sliding sunroof is obstructed when being closed by the rain closing feature, it opens again slightly. The rain closing feature is then deactivated.

The panorama sliding sunroof does not close if:

- it is raised at the rear.
- it is blocked.
- no rain is falling on the area of the windscreen being monitored by the rain sensor (e.g. because the vehicle is under a bridge or in a carport).

Operating the roller sunblind for the panorama sliding sunroof

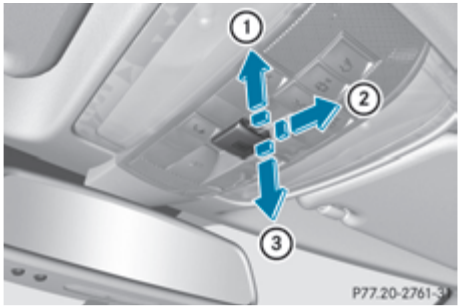
General notes

The roller sunblind shields the vehicle interior from sunlight. The roller sunblind can only be opened and closed when the panorama sliding sunroof is closed.

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you open or close the roller sunblind.

Opening and closing



Overhead control panel

① To open
② To open
③ To close

- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press or pull the switch in the corresponding direction.

ⓘ If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

Resetting the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind

Reset the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind if the panorama sliding sunroof or the roller sunblind does not move smoothly.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Pull the switch repeatedly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③ until the panorama sliding sunroof is fully closed.
- ▶ Keep the switch pulled for an additional second.
- ▶ Pull the switch repeatedly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③ until the roller sunblind is fully closed.
- ▶ Keep the switch pulled for an additional second.
- ▶ Make sure that the panorama sliding sunroof (▷ page 97) and the roller sunblind (▷ page 98) can be fully opened again.
- ▶ If this is not the case, repeat the steps above again.

! If the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind cannot be fully opened or closed after resetting, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Problems with the sliding sunroof

In the following section, the term "sliding sunroof" refers to the panorama sliding sunroof.

Problem: the sunroof cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.

⚠ **WARNING**

You could be severely or even fatally injured when closing the sliding sunroof with increased closing force or if the anti-entrapment feature is deactivated. Make sure that nobody can become trapped when closing the sliding sunroof.

If the sliding sunroof is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately after the sliding sunroof blocks, pull the switch in the overhead control panel down to the point of resistance and hold it until the sliding sunroof is closed.
  The sliding sunroof is closed with increased force.

If the sliding sunroof is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately after the sliding sunroof blocks, pull the switch in the overhead control panel down to the point of resistance and hold it until the sliding sunroof is closed.
  The sliding sunroof is closed without the anti-entrapment feature.

Useful information 100
Correct driver's seat position 100
Seats 101
Steering wheel 107
Mirrors 109
Memory functions 112

Useful information

i This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

i Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Correct driver's seat position



Observe the safety guidelines on seat adjustment (▷ page 101).

▶ Check whether you have adjusted seat ③ properly.

Manual and electrical seat adjustment (▷ page 102)

Electrical seat adjustment (▷ page 102)

When adjusting the seat, make sure:

- you are as far away from the driver's airbag as possible.
- you are sitting in a normal upright position.
- you can fasten the seat belt properly.
- you have moved the backrest to an almost vertical position.
- you have set the seat cushion angle so that your thighs are gently supported.
- you can depress the pedals properly.

▶ Check whether the head restraint is adjusted properly (▷ page 103).

When doing so, make sure that you have adjusted the head restraint so that the back of your head is supported at eye level by the centre of the head restraint.

Observe the safety guidelines on steering wheel adjustment (▷ page 107).

▶ Check whether steering wheel ① is adjusted properly.

Adjust the steering wheel manually (▷ page 108)

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically (▷ page 108)

When adjusting the steering wheel, make sure:

- you can hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent.
- you can move your legs freely.
- you can see all the displays in the instrument cluster clearly.

Observe the safety guidelines for seat belts (▷ page 46).

▶ Check whether you have fastened seat belt ② properly (▷ page 47).

The seat belt should:

- fit snugly across your body
- be routed across the middle of your shoulder
- be routed in your pelvic area across the hip joints

▶ Before starting off, adjust the rear-view mirror and the exterior mirrors (▷ page 109) in such a way that you have a good view of road and traffic conditions.

▶ **Vehicles with a memory function:** save the seat, steering wheel and exterior mirror settings (▷ page 112).

Seats

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The seats can still be adjusted when there is no key in the ignition lock. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. They could adjust the seats and become trapped.

⚠ WARNING

Only adjust the driver's seat when the vehicle is stationary. You will otherwise be distracted from the road and traffic conditions and you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the seat moving. This could cause an accident.

⚠ WARNING

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or others could be trapped and thereby injured. Children in particular could unintentionally press the buttons to electrically adjust the seats and become trapped.

Take care that:

- while moving the seats, your hands do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.
- children in the vehicle do not slide their hands under the levers.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when adjusting the seats.

Observe the notes on airbags.

Secure children as recommended; see the "Children in the vehicle" section.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the back of your head is supported at eye level by the central area of the head restraint. If your head is not supported correctly by the head restraint, you could suffer a severe neck injury in the event of an accident. Never drive if the head restraints are not engaged and set correctly.

⚠ WARNING

A seat belt can only offer its intended degree of protection when the backrest is almost vertical and the occupant is sitting upright. Avoid seat positions that do not allow the seat belt to be routed correctly. Adjust the backrest so that it is as upright as possible. Never travel with the backrest reclined too far backwards. You could otherwise be seriously or even fatally injured in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

! To avoid damage to the seats and the seat heating, observe the following information:

- do not spill any liquids on the seats. If liquid is spilled on the seats, dry them as soon as possible.
- if the seat covers are damp or wet, do not switch on the seat heating. The seat heating should also not be used to dry the seats.
- clean the seat covers as recommended; see the "Interior care" section.
- do not transport heavy loads on the seats. Do not place sharp objects on the seat cushions, e.g. knives, nails or tools. The seats should only be occupied by passengers, if possible.
- when the seat heating is in operation, do not cover the seats with insulating mate-

rials, e.g. blankets, coats, bags, seat covers, child seats or booster seats.

! When you move the seats, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell or behind the seats. Otherwise, you could damage the seats and the objects.

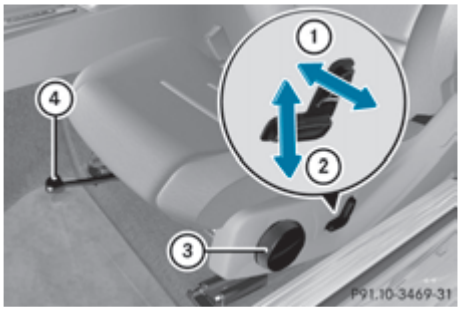
i The head restraints in the front seats are fitted with the NECK-PRO system (▷ page 45). For this reason, it is not possible to remove the head restraints from the front seats.

Please contact a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for more information.

i Related topics:

- Through-loading feature in the rear bench seat[6] (folding the rear bench seat forwards)

Adjusting the seats manually and electrically



① Backrest angle
② Seat height
③ Seat cushion angle
④ Seat fore-and-aft adjustment

i Adjust the seat cushion angle so that your thighs are lightly supported.

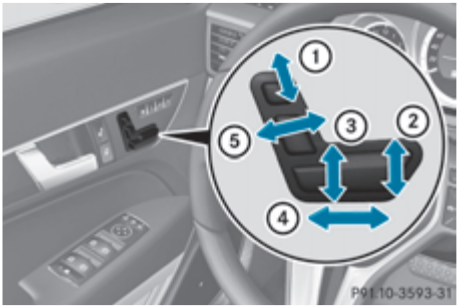
Seat fore-and-aft adjustment

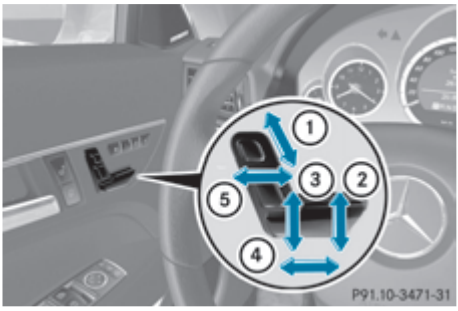
▶ Lift handle ④ and slide the seat forwards or backwards.
▶ Release lever ④ again.
Make sure that you hear the seat engage in position.

Seat cushion angle

▶ Turn handwheel ③ in the desired direction.

Adjusting the seat electrically





① Head restraint height
② Seat cushion angle
③ Seat height
④ Seat fore-and-aft adjustment
⑤ Backrest angle

i Vehicles with memory function: if PRE-SAFE® has been triggered, the front-passenger seat will be moved to a better

6 Only in the Coupé.

position if it was previously in an unfavourable position.

ⓘ You can store the seat settings using the memory function (▷ page 112).

ⓘ Vehicles with the through-loading feature and memory function: if you fold down a rear seat backrest, the respective front seat is moved forwards slightly if necessary.

ⓘ Vehicles with memory function: when the seat is moved forwards or backwards, the headrest is moved up or down automatically.

Adjusting the head restraints

Adjusting the head restraints manually

Adjusting the head restraint height



- **To raise:** pull the head restraint up to the desired position.
- **To lower:** press release catch ① and push the head restraint down to the desired position.

Adjusting the head restraints electrically

- **To adjust the head restraint height:** slide the switch for head restraint adjustment (▷ page 102) up or down in the direction of the arrow.

Rear seat head restraints

Lowering and extending the rear seat head restraints from the front (Cabriolet)



- Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To lower:** press button ①.
  The head restraints move to the lowest position.
  If AIRCAP is activated, the right-hand indicator lamp on the AIRCAP button goes out.
- **To extend:** press button ① again.
  The head restraints only move into the central position if AIRCAP is activated and no rear seat belt has been fastened.
  If AIRCAP is activated, the right-hand indicator lamp on the AIRCAP button comes on.

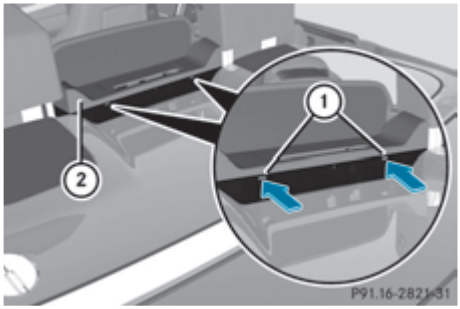
ⓘ More detailed information about AIRCAP can be found on (▷ page 92).

Manually lowering the head restraints in the rear (Cabriolet)

If the head restraints in the rear compartment are in the upper position, the soft top cannot be closed fully. If the head restraint electronics are malfunctioning and the adjustment procedure of the soft top is interrupted leaving the soft top compartment cover open, you therefore have to lower the head restraints in the rear compartment manually.

Lower the head restraints in the rear compartment manually if:

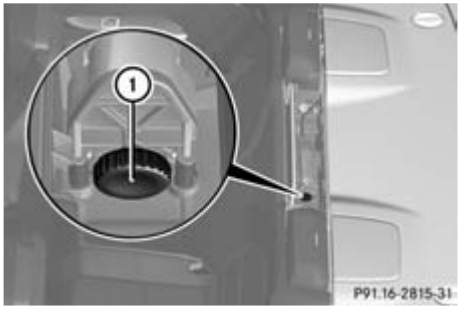
- the head restraint electronics are malfunctioning
- the opening or closing procedure of the soft top is interrupted leaving the soft top compartment cover open.



Cover ② can only be released when the opening or closing procedure of the soft top is interrupted leaving the soft top compartment cover open.

▶ Push the emergency key element into two openings ① between the head restraints until cover ② releases.

▶ Remove cover ②.



▶ Turn thumbwheel ① in the direction of the front seat to lower the head restraints.

Folding the front-seat backrests forward/back

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the backrest engages fully. If the backrest is not engaged, the message: `Front right seat backrest not locked` or `Front left seat backrest not locked` appears in the multifunction display. Stop the vehicle as soon as road and traffic conditions permit and remove any objects that are blocking the backrest.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when moving the seat. If there is a risk of someone becoming trapped, press the seat adjustment switch on the door.

Folding the backrest forwards

With the EASY-ENTRY feature, the seat moves forwards if you have folded the backrest forwards and the seat is in the rear half of the adjustment range. This makes it easier for passengers to get into and out of the rear compartment.

The head restraint also lowers on vehicles with electric seat adjustment.



Example: Coupé

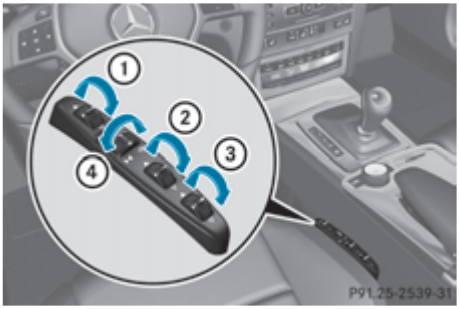
- ▶ **Vehicles without memory function:** release the head restraint if necessary and push it down.
- ▶ Pull seat release handle ① forwards and fold the backrest forwards until the seat backrest engages.
- ▶ Push the seat as far forwards as it will go.
- ▶ **Vehicles with memory function:** pull seat release handle ① forwards and fold the backrest forwards as far as it will go.
  The seat moves automatically to the foremost position.

Folding back the backrest

- ▶ **Vehicles without memory function:** push the seat backrest back horizontally until the seat reaches the position that was previously set.
- ▶ Fold the seat backrest backwards until you hear it engage. Do so in a smooth manner.
- ▶ After the seat backrest has been folded back, check the position of the head restraint and set it to the correct position.
- ▶ **Vehicles with memory function:** swing back the seat backrest.
  The seat moves automatically to the stored position.

Adjusting the multicontour seat

You can adjust the contour of the front seats individually so as to provide optimum support for your back and sides.

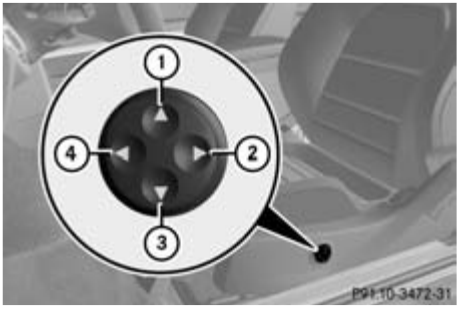


① To adjust the thigh cushion
② To adjust the backrest contour in the lumbar region
③ To adjust the backrest contour in the upper back region
④ To adjust the side bolsters of the seat backrest

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support

You can adjust the contour of the front seat backrests individually to provide optimum support for your back.



① To raise the backrest contour
② To soften the backrest contour
③ To lower the backrest contour
④ To harden the backrest contour

Switching the seat heating on/off

Switching on/off

⚠ WARNING

Repeatedly setting the seat heating to level **3** may result in excessive seat temperatures. The health of passengers that have limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to excessively high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries. Therefore, do not use seat heating level **3** repeatedly.

The three red indicator lamps in the button indicate the heating level you have selected.

ⓘ If the battery voltage is too low, the seat heating may switch off.



Driver's and front-passenger seat

The system automatically switches down from level **3** to level **2** after approximately eight minutes.

The system automatically switches down from level **2** to level **1** after approximately ten minutes.

The system automatically switches off approximately 20 minutes after it is set to level **1**.

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.
- ▶ **To switch off:** press button ① repeatedly until all the indicator lamps go out.

Problems with the seat heating

The seat heating has switched off prematurely or cannot be switched on. The vehicle's electrical system voltage is too low because too many electrical consumers are switched on.

- ▶ Switch off electrical consumers which you do not need, such as the rear window heating or interior lighting.

Switching the seat ventilation on/off

Switching on/off

The three blue indicator lamps in the buttons indicate the ventilation level you have selected.

ⓘ If the battery voltage is too low, the seat ventilation may switch off.



- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired ventilation level is set.

ⓘ Coupé: you can open the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof using the "Convenience opening" feature (▷ page 83). The seat ventilation of the driver's seat automatically switches to the highest level.

Cabriolet: you can open the soft top and the rear side windows with the key (▷ page 87). The seat ventilation of the

driver's seat automatically switches to the highest level.

- **To switch off:** press button ① repeatedly until all the indicator lamps go out.

Problems with the seat ventilation

The seat ventilation has switched off prematurely or cannot be switched on. The vehicle's electrical system voltage is too low because too many electrical consumers are switched on.

- Switch off electrical consumers which you do not need, such as the rear window heating or interior lighting.

AIRSCARF (Cabriolet)

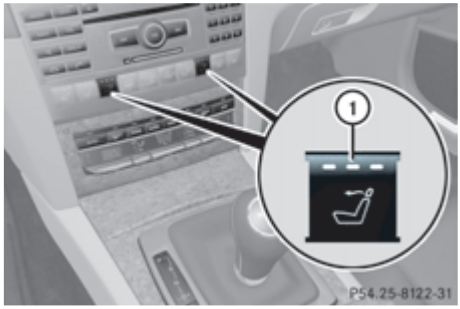
Switching on/off

⚠ WARNING

Very hot air can flow out of the AIRSCARF vents in the head restraints when AIRSCARF is in operation. This can cause burns on unprotected skin near the AIRSCARF vents. Lower the heating output in good time, when necessary.

The AIRSCARF function warms the head and neck area of vehicle occupants with warm air. The warm air flows out of the holes in the head restraints.

The three red indicator lamps in the button indicate the heating level you have selected.



- Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To activate:** press button ①.
  Three red indicator lamps in the button light up. The blower starts up after a preheating phase of seven seconds.
- Press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.
- **To switch off:** press button ① repeatedly until all the indicator lamps go out.

You can use the adjustable fins on the head restraint to adjust the height of the current of air blown out according to your height.

Make sure that there are no objects covering the intake grille on the back of the driver's seat backrest.

ⓘ The blower continues running for seven seconds to cool down the heating elements.

ⓘ If the battery voltage is too low, AIRSCARF may switch off.

Steering wheel

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The electrically adjustable steering wheel can still be adjusted when there is no key in the ignition lock. Therefore, do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, as they could become trapped if the steering wheel is adjusted.

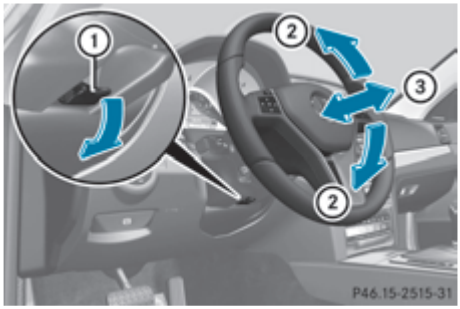
⚠ WARNING

Only adjust the steering wheel when the vehicle is stationary and do not pull away until the steering wheel adjustment mechanism is locked in position. You might otherwise drive without the steering wheel adjustment mechanism being locked in position. As a result, you could be distracted from road and traffic conditions by an unintentional movement of

the steering wheel and thereby cause an accident.

However, the steerability of the vehicle is not affected.

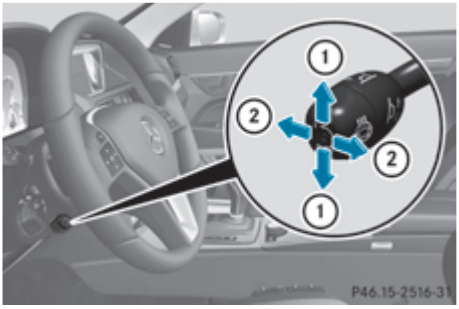
Adjusting the steering wheel manually



① Release lever
② To adjust the steering wheel height
③ To adjust the steering wheel position (fore-and-aft adjustment)

▶ Push release lever ① down completely. The steering column is unlocked.
▶ Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
▶ Push release lever ① up completely. The steering column is locked.
▶ Check if the steering column is locked. When doing so, try to push the steering wheel up or down or try to move it in the fore-and-aft direction.

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically



① To adjust the steering wheel height
② To adjust the steering wheel position (fore-and-aft adjustment)

ⓘ Related topics:

- EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature (▷ page 108)
- Storing settings (▷ page 112)

EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature

Important safety notes

The EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature makes getting in and out of your vehicle easier.

You can activate and deactivate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature in the on-board computer (▷ page 230).

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when you activate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature.

If there is a risk of someone becoming trapped, stop the adjustment procedure. To halt the procedure:

- move the switch for steering wheel adjustment in the opposite direction to that in which the steering wheel is moving.
- press one of the memory function position buttons.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. They could open the driver's door and

thereby unintentionally activate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature and become trapped.

Position of the steering wheel when the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature is active

The steering wheel tilts upwards if you:

- remove the key from the ignition lock
- open the driver's door and the key is in position **0** or **1** in the ignition lock

ⓘ The steering wheel only moves upwards if it has not already reached the upper end stop.

If you insert the key into the ignition lock with the driver's door closed, the steering wheel is automatically moved to the previously set position.

Position of the steering wheel for driving

The steering wheel is moved to the previously set position if:

- the driver's door is closed
- you insert the key into the ignition lock

or

- you press the Start/Stop button once on vehicles with KEYLESS-GO.

If you close the driver's door with the key inserted into the ignition lock, the steering wheel is automatically moved to the previously set position.

The last position of the steering wheel is stored after each manual setting or when you store the setting with the memory function (▷ page 112).

Crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature

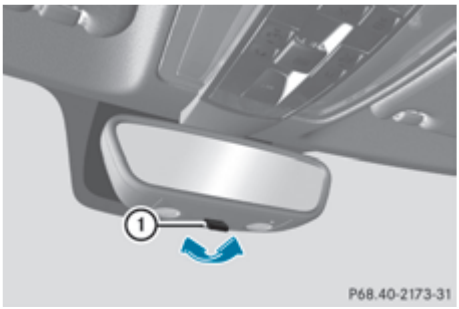
If the crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature is triggered in an accident, the steering column will move upwards when the driver's door is opened. This occurs irrespective of the position of the key in the ignition lock. This makes it easier to exit the vehicle and rescue the occupants.

The crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature is only operational if the EASY-EXIT/ENTRY feature is activated in the on-board computer.

Mirrors

Rear-view mirror

Rear-view mirror (manual anti-dazzle)



▶ **Anti-dazzle mode:** flick anti-dazzle switch ① forwards or back.

Exterior mirrors

Adjusting the exterior mirrors

⚠ **WARNING**

The exterior mirrors reduce the size of the image. Objects are actually closer than they appear. You could misjudge the distance from vehicles driving behind and cause an accident, e.g. when changing lane. For this reason, make sure of the actual distance from the vehicle driving behind by glancing over your shoulder.

The convex exterior mirrors provide a larger field of vision.

The exterior mirrors are automatically heated if the rear window heating is switched on and the outside temperature is low.



- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press button ① for the left-hand exterior mirror or button ② for the right-hand exterior mirror.
  The indicator lamp in the corresponding button lights up in red.
  The indicator lamp goes out again after some time. You can adjust the selected mirror using adjustment button ③ as long as the indicator lamp is lit.
- ▶ Press adjustment button ③ up, down, to the right or to the left until the exterior mirror is set to a position that provides you with a good overview of traffic conditions.

Folding the exterior mirrors in or out electrically



- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Briefly press button ①.
  Both exterior mirrors fold in or out.

ⓘ Make sure that the exterior mirrors are always folded out fully while the vehicle is in motion, as they may otherwise vibrate.

Setting the exterior mirrors

If the battery has been disconnected or completely discharged, the exterior mirrors must be reset. The exterior mirrors will otherwise not fold in when you select the "Fold in mirrors when locking" function in the on-board computer (▷ page 230).

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Briefly press button ①.

Folding the exterior mirrors in or out automatically

If the "Fold in mirrors when locking" function is activated in the on-board computer (▷ page 230):

- the exterior mirrors fold in automatically as soon as you lock the vehicle from the outside.
- the exterior mirrors fold out again automatically as soon as you unlock the vehicle and then open the driver's or front-passenger door.

ⓘ The mirrors do not fold out if they have been folded in manually.

Exterior mirror out of position

If an exterior mirror has been pushed out of position, proceed as follows:

- ▶ **Vehicles without electrically folding exterior mirrors:** move the exterior mirror into the correct position manually.
- ▶ **Vehicles with electrically folding exterior mirrors:** press the mirror-folding button (▷ page 110) repeatedly until you hear the mirror engage in position.
  The mirror housing is engaged again and you can adjust the exterior mirrors as usual (▷ page 109).

Automatic anti-dazzle mirrors

⚠ WARNING

If incident light from headlamps is prevented from striking the sensor in the rear-view mirror, for instance, by luggage piled too high in the vehicle, the mirror's automatic anti-dazzle function will not operate.

Incident light could then blind you. This may distract you from the traffic conditions and, as a result, you may cause an accident.

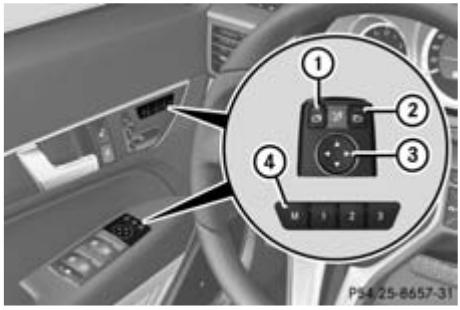
The rear-view mirror and the exterior mirror on the driver's side automatically go into anti-dazzle mode if the ignition is switched on and incident light from headlamps strikes the sensor in the rear-view mirror.

The mirrors do not go into anti-dazzle mode if reverse gear is engaged.

Parking position for the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side

Setting and storing the parking position

You can position the front-passenger side exterior mirror in such a way that you can see the rear wheel on that side as soon as you engage reverse gear. You can store this position.



- ▶ Make sure that the vehicle is stationary and that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press button ② for the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves to the preset parking position.
- ▶ Use adjustment button ③ to adjust the exterior mirror to a position that allows you to see the rear wheel and the kerb.
  The parking position is stored.

ⓘ If you shift the transmission to another position, the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side returns to the driving position.

ⓘ You can also store the parking position using memory button **M** ④.

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ With the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side activated, use adjustment button ③ to adjust the exterior mirror to a position which allows you to see the rear wheel and the kerb.
- ▶ Press memory button **M** ④ and one of the arrows on adjustment button ③ within three seconds.
  The parking position is stored if the exterior mirror does not move.

If the mirror moves out of position, repeat the steps.

Calling up a stored parking position setting

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Adjust the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side with the corresponding button (▷ page 109).
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves to the stored parking position.

The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves back to its original position:

- as soon as you exceed a speed of 10 km/h
- about ten seconds after you have disengaged reverse gear
- if you press button ① for the exterior mirror on the driver's side

Memory functions

Storing settings

With the memory function, you can store up to three different settings, e.g. for three different people.

The following settings are stored as a single memory preset:

- position of the seat, backrest and head restraint
- driver's side: steering wheel position
- driver's side: position of the exterior mirrors on the driver's and front-passenger sides

⚠ WARNING

The memory function can still be used when the key has been removed. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. They could otherwise become trapped when adjusting the seat or the steering wheel.

⚠ WARNING

Only use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary. Otherwise, you could be distracted from the traffic conditions by the steering wheel and seat moving of their own accord, and as a result cause an accident.



▶ Adjust the seat (▷ page 102).

▶ On the driver's side, adjust the steering wheel (▷ page 108) and the exterior mirrors (▷ page 109).

▶ Press memory button **M** and then press storage position button **1**, **2** or **3** within three seconds.
The settings are stored in the selected preset position. A tone sounds when the settings have been completed.

Calling up a stored setting

▶ Press and hold the relevant storage position button **1**, **2** or **3** until the seat, steering wheel and exterior mirrors are in the stored position.

ⓘ The setting procedure is interrupted as soon as you release the storage position button.

Useful information 114
Exterior lighting 114
Interior lighting 120
Changing bulbs 121
Windscreen wipers 124

Useful information

i This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

i Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Exterior lighting

Important safety notes

For reasons of safety, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you drive with the lights switched on even during the daytime. In some countries, operation of the headlamps varies due to legal requirements and self-imposed obligations.

Notes on driving abroad

Convert to symmetrical dipped beam when driving abroad: switch the headlamps to symmetrical dipped beam in countries in which traffic drives on the opposite side of the road to the country where the vehicle is registered. This prevents glare to oncoming traffic. Symmetrical lights do not illuminate as large an area of the edge of the carriageway.

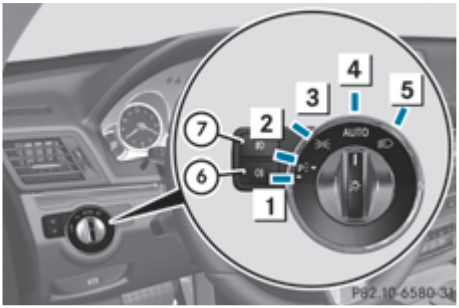
Convert the headlamps as close to the border as possible before driving in these countries (▷ page 227).

Convert to asymmetrical dipped beam after returning: convert the headlamps back to asymmetrical dipped beam as soon as possible after crossing the border when returning (▷ page 227).

If the headlamps are converted to symmetrical dipped beam, the "motorway mode" and "extended range foglamps" functions (Intelligent Light System) are not available.

Light switch

Operation



1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode/daytime driving lights
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamps[7]

The turn signals, main-beam headlamps and the headlamp flasher are operated using the combination switch (▷ page 116).

! Switch off the side lamps and parking lamp when you leave the vehicle. This prevents the battery from discharging.

The exterior lighting (except the side lamps/parking lamps) switches off automatically if you:

- remove the key from the ignition lock
- open the driver's door with the key in position **0**

7 Only vehicles with front foglamps have the "Foglamps" function.

If you hear a warning tone when you leave the vehicle, the lights may still be switched on.

▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.

Dipped-beam headlamps

▶ **To switch on the dipped-beam headlamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.

▶ Turn the light switch to ≡D.
The ≡D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

Daytime driving lights

You can activate or deactivate the daytime driving lights function using the on-board computer (▷ page 226).

▶ **Daytime driving lights:** activate the daytime driving lights function using the on-board computer.

▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.
When the engine is on: depending on the ambient light conditions, the daytime driving lights or the parking and dipped-beam headlamps are switched on.
When the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on, the ≡D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

Automatic headlamp mode

▶ **To switch on automatic headlamp mode:** turn the light switch to AUTO.
Key in position **1** in the ignition lock: the side lamps are switched on or off automatically depending on the brightness of the ambient light.
With the engine running: depending on the brightness of the ambient light, the daytime driving lights[8] or the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on or off automatically.
When the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on, the ≡D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

⚠ WARNING

If the light switch is set to AUTO, the dipped-beam headlamps will not come on automatically if it is foggy. This could endanger you and others. Therefore, turn the light switch to ≡D in fog.

The automatic headlamp feature is only an aid. The driver is responsible for the vehicle's lighting at all times.

Foglamps and rear foglamp

Front foglamps

Only vehicles with front foglamps have the "Foglamps" function.

⚠ WARNING

If you suspect that driving conditions will be foggy, turn the light switch to ≡D before you start your journey. Otherwise, your vehicle may not be visible and you could endanger yourself and others.

▶ **To switch on the front foglamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.

▶ Turn the light switch to ≡DOC, ≡D or AUTO.

▶ Press the ⚷D button.
The green ⚷D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

▶ **To switch off the front foglamps:** press the ⚷D button.
The green ⚷D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

ⓘ If you switch the engine off (key in position **1** in the ignition lock) and then restart it, the previous foglamp settings are restored.

8 Only if daytime driving lights have been activated via the on-board computer.

Rear foglamp

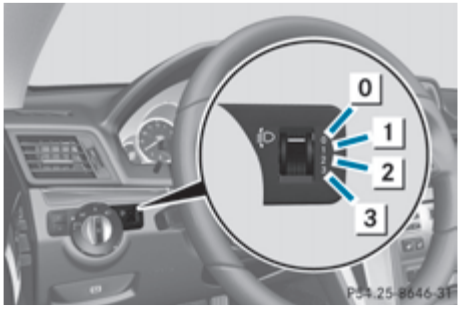
- ▶ **To switch on the rear foglamp:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.
- ▶ Turn the light switch to [≡D] or [AUTO].
- ▶ Press the [0⇕] button.
  The yellow [0⇕] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
- ▶ **To switch off the rear foglamp:** press the [0⇕] button.
  The yellow [0⇕] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Vehicles with front foglamps: when the light switch is in the [≡DC] position, the rear foglamp can only be switched on if the foglamps (without dipped-beam headlamps) are switched on.

ⓘ If you switch the engine off (key in position **1** in the ignition lock) and then restart it, the previous rear foglamp settings are restored.

Adjusting the headlamp range (halogen headlamps)

The headlamp range control allows you to adjust the cone of light from the headlamps to suit the vehicle load.



[0] Driver's seat and front-passenger seat occupied

[1] Driver's seat, front-passenger seat and rear seats occupied

[2] Driver's seat, front-passenger seat and rear seats occupied, boot laden

[3] Driver's and front-passenger seats occupied and maximum permissible rear axle load utilised, e.g. when towing a trailer

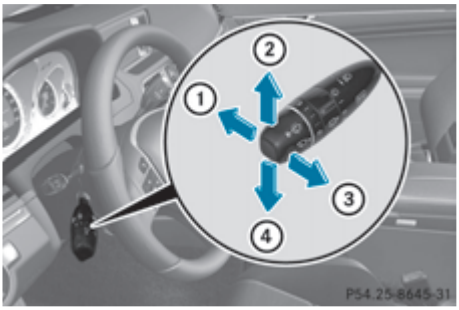
- ▶ Start the engine.
- ▶ Turn headlamp range control to the position which corresponds to the load in your vehicle.

Headlamp cleaning system

The headlamps are cleaned automatically if the "Wipe with washer fluid" function is operated ten times while the lights are on and the engine is running (▷ page 124). When you switch off the ignition, the automatic headlamp cleaning system is reset and counting is resumed from 0.

Combination switch

Turn signals



① Main-beam headlamps
② Turn signal, right
③ Headlamp flasher
④ Turn signal, left

- **To indicate briefly:** press the combination switch briefly to the pressure point in the direction of arrow ② or ④.
  The corresponding turn signal flashes three times.
- **To indicate:** press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ② or ④.

Main-beam headlamps

- **To switch on the main-beam headlamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.
- Turn the light switch to ≡D or AUTO.
- Press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ①.
  In the AUTO position, the main-beam headlamps are only switched on when it is dark and the engine is running.
  The ≡D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the main-beam headlamps are switched on.
- **To switch off the main-beam headlamps:** move the combination switch back to its normal position.
  The ≡D indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Headlamp flasher

- **To switch on:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **1** or **2** or start the engine.
- Pull the combination switch in the direction of arrow ③.

Hazard warning lamps



The hazard warning lamps automatically switch on if:

- an airbag is deployed.
- the vehicle decelerates rapidly from a speed of more than 70 km/h and comes to a standstill.

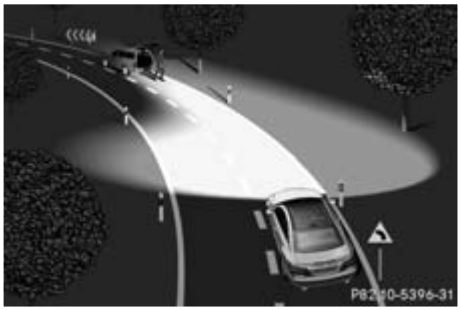
- **To switch on the hazard warning lamps:** press button ①.
  All turn signals flash. If you now switch on a turn signal using the combination switch, only the turn signal lamp on the corresponding side of the vehicle will flash.
- **To switch off the hazard warning lamps:** press button ①.

The hazard warning lamps switch off automatically if the vehicle reaches a speed of over 10 km/h again after full brake application.

ⓘ The hazard warning lamps still operate if the ignition is switched off.

Intelligent Light System

Active light function



The active light function is a system that moves the headlamps according to the steering movements of the front wheels. In this way, relevant areas remain illuminated while driving. This allows you to recognise pedestrians, cyclists and animals.

Active: when the lights are switched on.

Cornering light function



The cornering light function improves the illumination of the road over a wide angle in the direction you are turning, enabling better visibility in tight bends, for example. It can only be activated when the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on.

Active: if you are driving at speeds below 40 km/h and switch on the indicator lamp or turn the steering wheel.

Not active: if you are driving at speeds above 40 km/h or switch off the turn signal or turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.

The cornering light function may remain lit for a short time, but is automatically switched off after no more than three minutes.

Motorway mode



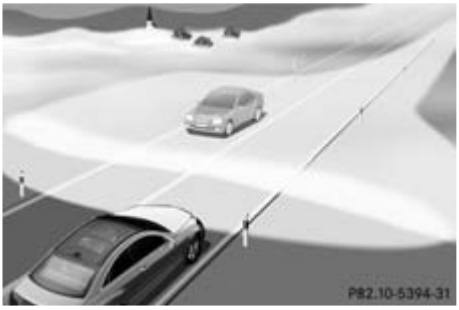
Motorway mode increases the range of the beam.

Active:

- if you are driving at speeds above 110 km/h and do not make any large steering movements for 1,000 m
- if you are driving at speeds above 130 km/h

Not active: if you are driving at speeds below 80 km/h following activation

Extended range foglamps



The extended range foglamps reduce the glare experienced by the driver and improve the illumination of the edge of the carriageway.

Active: if you are driving at speeds below 70 km/h and you switch on the rear foglamp

Not active: if you are driving at speeds above 100 km/h or if you switch off the rear foglamp following activation

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

You can use this function to set the headlamps to change between dipped beam and main beam automatically. The system recognises vehicles with their lights on, either approaching from the opposite direction or travelling in front of your vehicle, and consequently switches the headlamps from main beam to dipped beam.

The system automatically adapts the dipped-beam headlamp range depending on the distance to the other vehicle. Once the system no longer detects any other vehicles, it reactivates the main-beam headlamps.

The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.



- **To activate:** activate the Adaptive Highbeam Assist function using the on-board computer (▷ page 227).
- Turn the light switch to AUTO.
- Press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ① (▷ page 116).
  The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up if it is dark and the light sensor activates the dipped-beam headlamps.
  If you are driving at speeds above 45 km/h:
  the headlamp range is set automatically depending on the distance between the vehicle and other road users.
  If you are driving at speeds above 55 km/h and no other road users are recognised:
  the main-beam headlamps are switched on automatically. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster also lights up.
  If you are driving at speeds below 45 km/h or other road users are recognised or the roads are adequately lit:
  the main-beam headlamps are switched off automatically. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster stays on.
- **To deactivate:** move the combination switch back to its normal position.
  The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

⚠ WARNING

Adaptive Highbeam Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. The driver is responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to the prevailing light, vision and traffic conditions.

The system may be impaired or deactivated:

- if there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray
- if the area of the windscreen around the optical sensor is dirty, misted up or covered up, e.g. by a sticker

The system may not recognise the following road users:

- road users that have no lighting, e.g. pedestrians
- road users that have poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- road users whose lighting is not clearly visible, e.g. road users behind a crash barrier
- on rare occasions: road users that have lights that may be recognised too late or not at all

The automatic main-beam headlamps will not be deactivated, or they may be activated despite road users travelling in front of or approaching the vehicle.

Thus, you could cause an accident and injure yourself and others. Always observe traffic conditions and, if necessary, dip the lights manually.

Headlamps misted up inside

The headlamps may mist up on the inside if there is high atmospheric humidity.

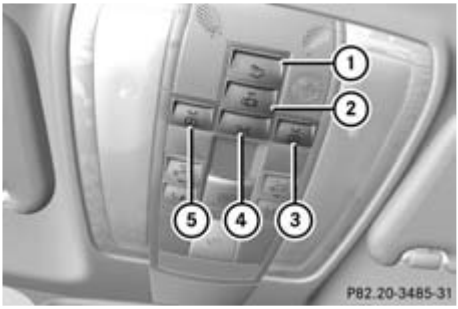
▶ Drive with the headlamps switched on. The level of moisture diminishes, depending on the length of the journey and the weather conditions (humidity and temperature).

If the level of moisture does not diminish:

▶ Have the headlamps checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Interior lighting

Overview of interior lighting



Overhead control panel (example: Coupé)

① To switch the rear interior lighting on/off (Coupé only)

② To switch the automatic interior lighting control on/off

③ To switch the right-hand reading lamp on/off

④ To switch the front interior lighting on/off

⑤ To switch the left-hand reading lamp on/off

Interior lighting control

Important notes

In order to prevent the vehicle's battery from discharging, the interior lighting functions are automatically deactivated after some time except for when the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

Automatic interior lighting control

▶ **To switch on/off:** press the button. When the automatic interior lighting control is activated, the button is flush with the overhead control panel.

The interior lighting automatically switches on if you:

- unlock the vehicle
- open a door
- remove the key from the ignition lock

The interior light is activated for a short while when the key is removed from the ignition lock. You can activate this delayed switch-off using the on-board computer (▷ page 228).

Manual interior lighting control

▶ **To switch the interior lighting on/off:** press the button.

▶ **To switch the reading lamps on/off:** press the button.

Crash-responsive emergency lighting

The interior lighting is activated automatically if the vehicle is involved in an accident.

▶ **To switch off the crash-responsive emergency lighting:** press the hazard warning lamp button.

or

▶ Lock and then unlock the vehicle using the key.

Changing bulbs

Important safety notes

Xenon bulbs

If your vehicle is equipped with xenon bulbs, you can recognise this by the following: the cone of light from the xenon bulbs moves from the top to the bottom and back again when you start the engine. For this to be observed, the lights must be switched on before starting the engine.

⚠ **DANGER**

Xenon bulbs carry a high voltage. You could get an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured if you touch the electric contacts on xenon bulbs. Therefore, never remove the cover from xenon bulbs.

Do not change xenon bulbs yourself, but have them replaced at a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Bulbs and lamps are an important aspect of vehicle safety. You must therefore make sure that these function correctly at all times. Have the headlamp setting checked regularly.

Other bulbs

There are bulbs other than the xenon bulbs that you cannot replace. Replace only the bulbs listed (▷ page 122). Have the bulbs that you cannot replace yourself changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

If you require assistance changing bulbs, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Do not touch the glass tube of new bulbs with your bare hands. Even minor contamination can burn into the glass surface and reduce the service life of the bulbs. Always use a lint-free cloth or only touch the base of the bulb when fitting.

Only use bulbs of the correct type.

If the new bulb still does not light up, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Bulbs and lamps are an important aspect of vehicle safety. You must therefore make sure that these function correctly at all times. Have the headlamp setting checked regularly.

⚠ WARNING

Bulbs and lights can become very hot. For this reason, allow them to cool down before changing them. Otherwise, you could burn yourself when you touch them.

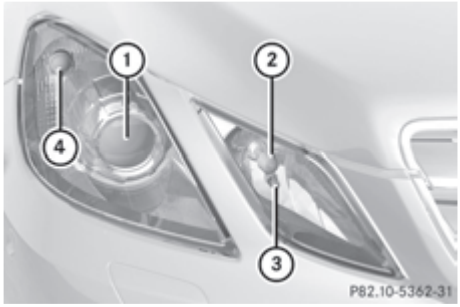
Keep bulbs out of the reach of children. Otherwise, they could damage them, for example, and injure themselves.

Never use a bulb which has been dropped. Such a bulb may explode and injure you.

Halogen bulbs are pressurised and could explode when you change them, especially if they are very hot. You should therefore wear eye protection and gloves when you are changing them.

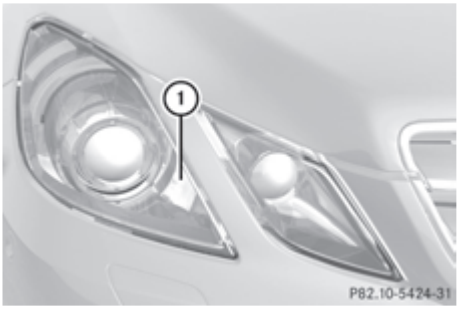
Overview of bulb replacement – bulbs

You can replace the following bulbs. The details for the bulb type can be found in the legend.



Halogen headlamps

① Dipped-beam headlamps[9]: H7 55 W
② Main-beam headlamp: H7 55 W
③ Side lamp/parking lamp: W 5 W
④ Turn signal lamp[9]: PY 21 W

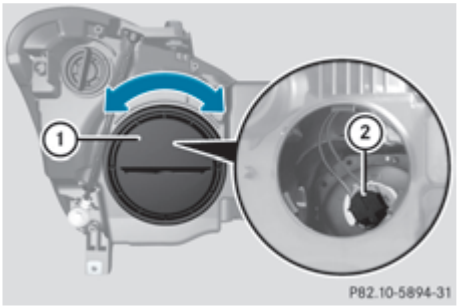


Bi-xenon headlamps

① Cornering lamp: H7 55 W

Changing the front bulbs

Dipped-beam headlamps (halogen headlamps)



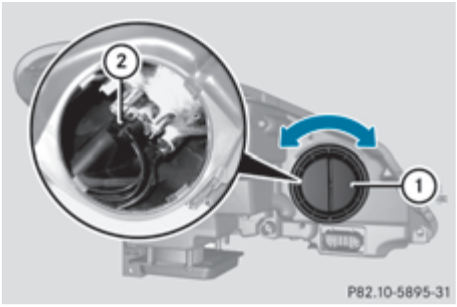
Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp changed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ② anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.

[9] Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp replaced at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

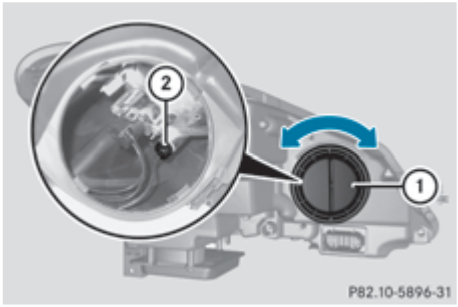
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ② into the lamp and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Main-beam headlamps (halogen headlamps)/cornering lamps (Intelligent Light System)



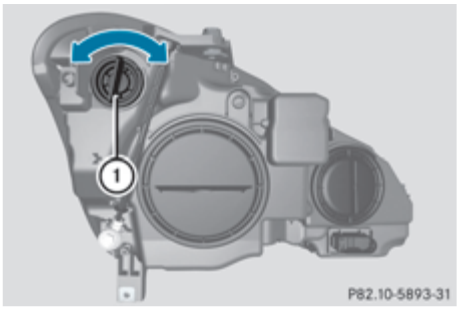
- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ② anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ② into the lamp and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Side lamps/parking lamps (halogen headlamps)



- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Pull out bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Turn signal lamp (halogen headlamps)



Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp changed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.

- ▶ Turn the bulb anti-clockwise, applying slight pressure, and remove it from bulb holder ①.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ① and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ① into the lamp and turn it clockwise.

Windscreen wipers

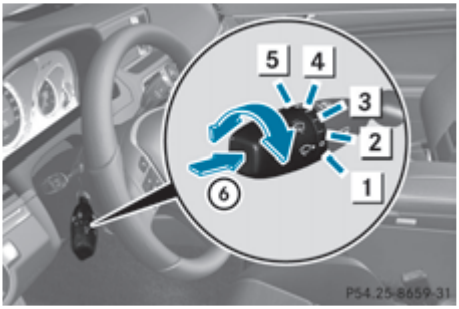
Switching the windscreen wipers on/off

⚠ WARNING

The windscreen will not longer be wiped properly if the wiper blades are worn. This could prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident. Replace the wiper blades twice a year, ideally in spring and autumn.

! Do not operate the windscreen wipers when the windscreen is dry, as this could damage the wiper blades. Moreover, dust that has collected on the windscreen can scratch the glass if wiping takes place when the windscreen is dry.

! If the windscreen wipers leave smears on the windscreen after the vehicle has been washed in an automatic car wash, this may be due to wax or other residue. Clean the windscreen with washer fluid after an automatic car wash.



Combination switch

- 1 0 Windscreen wipers off
- 2 ••• Intermittent wipe, low[10]
- 3 •••• Intermittent wipe, high[11]
- 4 — Continuous wipe, slow
- 5 = Continuous wipe, fast
- ⑥ Single wipe/ To wipe the windscreen using washer fluid

- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Turn the combination switch to the corresponding position.

! Intermittent wiping with rain sensor: due to optical influences and the windscreen becoming dirty in dry weather conditions, the windscreen wipers may be activated inadvertently. This could damage the windscreen wiper blades or scratch the windscreen.

For this reason, you should always switch off the windscreen wipers in dry weather.

In the ••• or •••• position, the appropriate wiping frequency is set automatically according to the intensity of the rain. In the •••• position, the rain sensor is more sensitive than in the ••• position, causing the windscreen wiper to wipe more frequently.

[10] Rain sensor set to low sensitivity.

[11] Rain sensor set to high sensitivity.

Replacing the wiper blades

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

The wiper arms could start moving and cause an injury if you leave the windscreen wipers switched on.

Remove the key from the ignition lock before replacing the wiper blades.

! To avoid damaging the windscreen wiper blades, make sure that you touch only the wiper arm of the windscreen wiper.

! Never open the bonnet if a windscreen wiper arm has been folded away from the windscreen.

Never fold a windscreen wiper arm without a wiper blade back onto the windscreen.

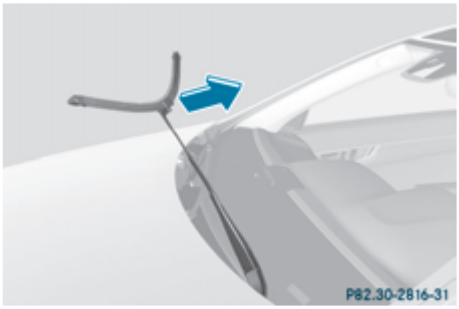
Hold the windscreen wiper arm firmly when you change the wiper blade. If you release the windscreen wiper arm without a wiper blade and it falls onto the windscreen, the windscreen may be damaged by the force of the impact.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the wiper blades replaced by a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Replacing the wiper blades

Removing the wiper blades

- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock or turn the key to position **0** (KEYLESS-GO).
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm away from the windscreen until it engages.
- ▶ Set the wiper blade at right angles to the wiper arm.



- ▶ Remove the wiper blade from the retaining pin on the wiper arm in the direction of the arrow.

Fitting the wiper blades

- ▶ Push the new wiper blade onto the retaining pin on the wiper arm in the opposite direction to the arrow.

  Make sure that the wiper blade slides fully onto the retaining pin on the wiper arm.
- ▶ Turn the wiper blade parallel to the wiper arm.
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm back onto the windscreen.

Problems with the windscreen wipers

The windscreen wipers are obstructed

Leaves or snow, for example, may be obstructing the windscreen wiper movement. The wiper motor has been deactivated.

- ▶ For safety reasons, you should remove the key from the ignition lock.

or

- ▶ Switch off the engine using the Start/Stop button and open the driver's door.
- ▶ Remove the cause of the obstruction.
- ▶ Switch the windscreen wipers back on.

The windscreen wipers are inoperative

The windscreen wiper drive is malfunctioning.

- ▶ Select another wiper speed on the combination switch.
- ▶ Have the windscreen wipers checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

The spray nozzles are misaligned

The windscreen washer fluid from the spray nozzles no longer hits the centre of the windscreen. The spray nozzles are misaligned.

- ▶ Have the spray nozzles adjusted at a qualified specialist workshop.

Useful information 128
Overview of climate control systems 128
Operating the climate control system 131
Adjusting the air vents 141

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Overview of climate control systems

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Observe the settings recommended on the following pages. Otherwise, the windows could mist up. This may obstruct your view of the traffic situation and, as a result, you may cause an accident.

THERMATIC/THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control controls the temperature and the humidity of the vehicle interior and filters out undesirable substances from the air.

THERMATIC/THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control is only operational when the engine is running.[12]

ⓘ Ventilate the vehicle for a brief period during warm weather, e.g. using the convenience opening feature (▷ page 83). This will speed up the cooling process and the desired vehicle interior temperature will be reached more quickly.

ⓘ The integrated filter can filter out most particles of dust and completely filters out pollen. A clogged filter reduces the amount of air supplied to the vehicle interior. For this reason, you should always observe the interval for replacing the filter, which is specified in the Service Booklet. As it depends on environmental conditions, e.g. heavy air pollution, the interval may be shorter than stated in the Service Booklet.

ⓘ It is possible that the residual heat function may be activated automatically an hour after the key is removed. The vehicle is then ventilated for 30 minutes to dry the air-conditioning system.

[12] THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: the residual heat function can only be activated/deactivated when the ignition is switched off.

Control panel for THERMATIC automatic climate control (2-zone)



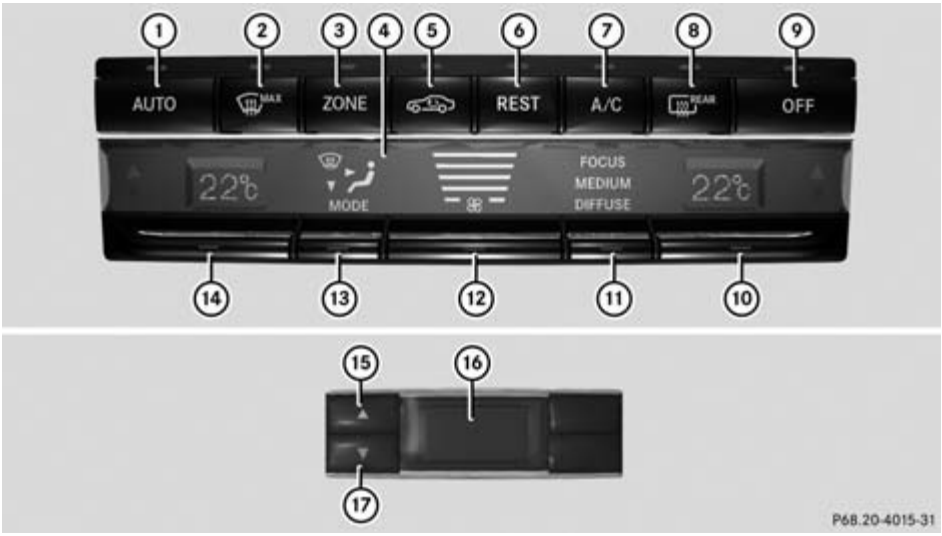
① Activates/deactivates air-recirculation mode (▷ page 135)
② Demists the windscreen (▷ page 134)
③ Activates/deactivates the ZONE function (▷ page 134)
④ Display
⑤ Sets climate control to automatic mode (▷ page 132)
⑥ Activates/deactivates cooling with air dehumidification (▷ page 131)
⑦ Switches the rear window heating on/off (▷ page 135)
⑧ Switches climate control on/off (▷ page 131)
⑨ Sets the temperature, right (▷ page 133)
⑩ Sets the air distribution (▷ page 133)
⑪ Sets the airflow (▷ page 134)
⑫ Sets the temperature, left (▷ page 133)

Notes on using THERMATIC automatic climate control

The following contains notes and recommendations on optimum use of THERMATIC automatic climate control.

- Activate climate control using the AUTO and A/C buttons. The indicator lamps above the AUTO and A/C buttons light up.
- Set the temperature to 22 °C.
- Only use the demisting function briefly until the windscreen is clear again.
- Only use air-recirculation mode briefly, e.g. if there are unpleasant outside odours or when in a tunnel. The windows could otherwise mist up, as in air-recirculation mode, no fresh air is drawn into the vehicle.
- Use the ZONE function to adopt the temperature settings on the driver's side for the front-passenger side as well. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.

Control panel for THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control (3-zone)



Front control panel

① Sets climate control to automatic mode (▷ page 132)
② Demists the windscreen (▷ page 134)
③ Activates/deactivates the ZONE function (▷ page 134)
④ Display
⑤ Activates/deactivates air-recirculation mode (▷ page 135)
⑥ Activates/deactivates the residual heat function (▷ page 136)
⑦ Activates/deactivates cooling with air dehumidification (▷ page 131)
⑧ Switches the rear window heating on/off (▷ page 135)
⑨ Switches climate control on/off (▷ page 131)
⑩ Sets the temperature, right (▷ page 133)
⑪ Sets climate control to automatic mode (FOCUS/MEDIUM/DIFFUSE) (▷ page 132)
⑫ Sets the airflow (▷ page 134)
⑬ Sets the air distribution (▷ page 133)
⑭ Sets the temperature, left (▷ page 133)

Rear control panel

⑮ Increases the temperature (▷ page 133)
⑯ Display
⑰ Reduces the temperature (▷ page 133)

Notes on using THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

Below, you can find a number of notes and recommendations to help you use THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control optimally.

- Activate climate control using the AUTO and A/C buttons. The indicator lamps above the AUTO and A/C buttons light up. You can also set the airflow and air distribution of the automatic climate control to one of three levels (FOCUS/MEDIUM/DIFFUSE). You can set the desired level using button (11). The MEDIUM level is recommended.
- Set the temperature to 22 °C.
- Only use the demisting function briefly until the windscreen is clear again.
- Only use air-recirculation mode briefly, e.g. if there are unpleasant outside odours or when in a tunnel. The windows could otherwise mist up, as in air-recirculation mode, no fresh air is drawn into the vehicle.
- Use the ZONE function to adopt the temperature settings on the driver's side for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment as well. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.
- Use the residual heat function if you want to heat or ventilate the vehicle interior when the ignition is switched off. The residual heat function can only be activated or deactivated with the ignition switched off.

Operating the climate control system

Switching climate control on/off

Important information

ⓘ When climate control is switched off, the air supply and air circulation are also switched off. Only select this setting briefly. Otherwise, the windows may mist up.

ⓘ Switch on climate control primarily using the AUTO button (▷ page 132).

Activating/deactivating

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ **To switch on:** press the AUTO button.
The indicator lamp above the AUTO button lights up. Airflow and air distribution are set to automatic mode.

or

▶ Press button OFF.
The indicator lamp above the OFF button goes out. The previously selected settings come into effect again.

▶ **To switch off:** press the OFF button.
The indicator lamp above the OFF button lights up.

Activating/deactivating cooling with air dehumidification

Important information

The cooling with air dehumidification function is only available when the engine is running. The air inside the vehicle is cooled and dehumidified according to the temperature selected.

⚠ **WARNING**

If the "cooling with air dehumidification" function is deactivated, the air inside the vehicle will not be cooled (during warm weather) or dehumidified. The windows could mist up more quickly. This may prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident.

Condensation may drip from the underside of the vehicle when THERMOTRONIC is in cooling mode. This is normal and not a sign that there is a malfunction.

ⓘ The cooling with air dehumidification function uses refrigerant R134a. This cool-

ant does not contain chlorofluorocarbons, and therefore does not damage the ozone layer.

Activating/deactivating

- **To activate:** press the A/C button. The indicator lamp above the A/C button lights up.
- **To switch off:** press the A/C button. The indicator lamp above the A/C button goes out. The cooling with air dehumidification function has a delayed switch-off feature.

Problems with the cooling with air dehumidification function

When you press the A/C button, the indicator lamp in the button flashes three times or remains off. You can no longer switch on the cooling with air dehumidification function.

- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Setting climate control to automatic mode

In automatic mode, the set temperature is maintained automatically at a constant level. The system automatically regulates the temperature of the dispensed air, the airflow and the air distribution.

Automatic mode will achieve optimal operation if cooling with air dehumidification is also activated. If desired, cooling with air dehumidification can be deactivated.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Set the desired temperature.
- **To activate:** press the AUTO button. The indicator lamp above the AUTO button lights up. Automatic air distribution and airflow are activated.

ⓘ THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: when automatic mode is activated, you can select a climate mode setting (▷ page 132).

- **To deactivate:** press the air distribution button.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: press button ⑩(▷ page 129).

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press button ⑬(▷ page 130).

  The indicator lamp above the AUTO button goes out.

or

- Press the airflow button.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: press button ⑪(▷ page 129).

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press button ⑫(▷ page 130).

  The indicator lamp above the AUTO button goes out.

Adjusting the climate control settings

This function is only available with the THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control.

The climate control settings are especially effective at high temperatures.

You can select the following climate control settings in automatic mode:

FOCUS	high airflow that is set slightly cooler
MEDIUM	medium airflow, standard setting
DIFFUSE	low airflow that is set slightly warmer and with a lower rate of airflow

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press the AUTO button.
- Press button ⑪ up or down and select the desired level (▷ page 130)

Setting the temperature

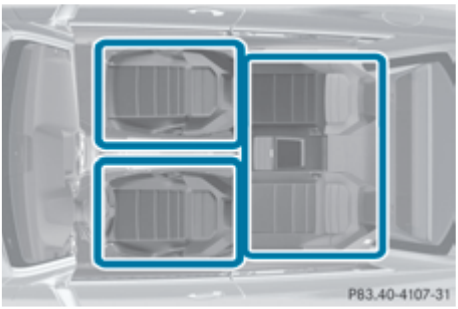
THERMATIC automatic climate control

Different temperatures can be set for the driver's and front-passenger sides.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce:** press button ⑨ or ⑫ up or down (▷ page 129).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control



THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control climate zones

You can select different temperature settings for the driver's and front-passenger sides as well as for the rear compartment.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce the temperature in the front compartment:** press button ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 130).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.
- **To increase/reduce the temperature in the rear compartment using the front control panel:** press the ZONE button. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.
- Press button ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 130).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.
- **To increase/reduce the temperature in the rear compartment using the rear control panel:** press button ⑮ or ⑰(▷ page 130).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.

Setting the air distribution

Air distribution settings

- Directs the airflow through the demister vents.
- Directs the airflow through the centre and side air vents.
- Directs the airflow through the footwell air vents.
- Directs airflow through the centre and side air vents as well as the footwell air vents[13, 14].
- Directs the airflow through the centre and side air vents as well as the demister vents[13].
- Directs the airflow through the footwell and demister vents.

ⓘ Regardless of the air distribution setting, airflow is always directed through the side air vents. The side air vents can only be closed when the controls on the side air vents are turned downwards.

THERMATIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press switch ⑩ up or down repeatedly until the desired symbol appears in the display (▷ page 129).

13 Only for convertibles.

14 Coupé: only for certain countries.

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press switch ⑬ up or down repeatedly until the desired symbol appears in the display (▷ page 130).

Setting the airflow

THERMATIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce:** press button ⑪ up or down (▷ page 129).

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce:** press button ⑫ up or down (▷ page 130).

Switching the ZONE function on/off

- **To switch on:** press the ZONE button. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button lights up.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is not adopted for the front-passenger side.

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is not adopted for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment.

When the buttons for temperature, airflow or air distribution are activated, the temperature setting for the driver's side is not adopted for the other climate control zones.

- **To switch off:** press the ZONE button. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is adopted for the front-passenger side.

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is adopted for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment.

Demisting the windscreen

You can use this function to defrost the windscreen or to demist the inside of the windscreen and the side windows.

ⓘ You should only select the demisting function until the windscreen is clear again.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To activate:** press the MAX button. The indicator lamp above the MAX button lights up.

  The climate control system switches to the following functions:

  - cooling with air dehumidification on
  - high airflow[15]
  - high temperature[15]
  - air distribution to the windscreen and front side windows
  - air-recirculation mode off

- **To switch off:** press the MAX button. The indicator lamp above the MAX button goes out. The previously selected settings come into effect again. The cooling with air dehumidification function remains on. Air-recirculation mode remains deactivated.

or

[15] Depending on the outside temperature.

▶ Press the AUTO button.
The indicator lamp above the MAX button goes out. Airflow and air distribution are set to automatic mode.

or

▶ **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press temperature button ⑨ or ⑫ up or down (▷ page 129).
THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press temperature button ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 130).

or

▶ **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press button ⑪ up or down (▷ page 129).
THERMOTRONIC luxury automatic climate control: press button ⑫ up or down (▷ page 130).

Demisting the windows

Windows misted up on the inside

▶ Activate the A/C cooling with air dehumidification function.
▶ Activate automatic mode AUTO.
▶ If the windows continue to mist up, activate the demisting function (▷ page 134).

ⓘ You should only select this setting until the windscreen is clear again.

Windows misted up on the outside

▶ Activate the windscreen wipers.
▶ **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press button ⑩ up or down (▷ page 129)until the ⛐ or ⛐ symbol appears in the display.
▶ **THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control:** press button ⑬ up or down (▷ page 130) until the ⛐ or ⛐ symbol appears in the display.

ⓘ You should only select this setting until the windscreen is clear again.

Rear window heating

Activating/deactivating

⚠ WARNING
Clear all windows of ice or snow before setting off. Otherwise, impaired visibility could endanger you and others.

The rear window heating has a high current draw. You should therefore switch it off as soon as the window is clear. as it only switches off automatically after several minutes.

If the battery voltage is too low, the rear window heating may switch off.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
▶ Press the REAR button.
The indicator lamp above the REAR button lights up or goes out.

Problems with the rear window heating

The rear window heating has switched off prematurely or cannot be activated.

▶ Switch off any consumers that are not required, e.g. reading lamps or interior lighting.
When the battery is sufficiently charged, the rear window heating is activated again automatically.

Activating/deactivating air-recirculation mode

You can deactivate the flow of fresh air if unpleasant odours are entering the vehicle from outside. The air already inside the vehicle will then be recirculated.

The operation of air-recirculation mode is the same for all control panels.

⚠ WARNING
Only switch over to air-recirculation mode briefly at low outside temperatures. Otherwise, the windows could mist up, thus impair-

ing visibility and endangering yourself and others. This may prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To activate:** press the button. The indicator lamp above the button lights up.

In the event of high pollution levels[16] or at high outside temperatures, air-recirculation mode is automatically activated. When air-recirculation mode is activated automatically, the indicator lamp above the button does not light up.

Outside air is added after about 30 minutes.

- **To switch off:** press the button. The indicator lamp above the button goes out.

Air-recirculation mode deactivates automatically:

- after approximately five minutes at outside temperatures below approximately 5 °C
- after approximately five minutes if cooling with air dehumidification is deactivated
- after approximately 30 minutes at outside temperatures above approximately 5 °C

Convenience opening/closing using the air-recirculation button

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the side windows are opened and closed. Make sure that all objects and body parts are clear of the side windows when they are being opened or closed. You or the objects could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the window moves. If there is a risk of entrapment, operate the switch to move the side window in the opposite direction.

Coupé: make sure that nobody can become trapped as the panorama sliding sunroof is opened and closed. If there is a risk of entrapment, operate the switch to move the panorama sliding sunroof in the opposite direction.

- **Convenience closing feature:** press and hold the button until the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof[17] are closed. The indicator lamp above the button lights up. Air-recirculation mode is activated.
- **Convenience opening feature:** press and hold the button until the side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof[17] have opened. The side windows and the panorama sliding sunroof[17] move back to their original position. The indicator lamp above the button goes out. Air-recirculation mode is deactivated.

If you open the side windows or the panorama sliding sunroof[17] manually after closing with the convenience closing feature, they will remain in this position when opened using the convenience opening feature.

Activating/deactivating the residual heat function

The residual heat function is only available with THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control.

16 THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control only.

17 Coupé only.

It is possible to make use of the residual heat of the engine to continue heating the stationary vehicle for up to 30 minutes after the engine has been switched off. The heating time depends on the temperature that has been set.

Coupé: the residual heat function only works optimally when the side windows and panorama sliding sunroof are closed.

Cabriolet: the residual heat function only works optimally when the soft top is closed.

ⓘ The blower will run at a low speed regardless of the airflow setting.

ⓘ If you activate the residual heat function at high temperatures, only the ventilation will be activated. The blower runs at medium speed.

ⓘ It is possible that the residual heat function may be activated automatically an hour after the key is removed. The vehicle is then ventilated for 30 minutes to dry the air-conditioning system.

▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock or remove it.

▶ **To activate:** press the REST button. The indicator lamp above the REST button lights up.

▶ **To switch off:** press the REST button. The indicator lamp above the REST button goes out.

ⓘ Residual heat is deactivated automatically:

- after about 30 minutes
- when the ignition is switched on
- if the battery voltage drops
- if the coolant temperature is too low

Auxiliary heating

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust fumes are produced when the auxiliary heating is in operation. Inhaling these exhaust fumes can be poisonous. You should therefore switch off the auxiliary heating in confined spaces without an extraction system, e.g. a garage.

⚠ WARNING

When operating the auxiliary heating, parts of the vehicle may become very hot, and highly inflammable material such as fuels could be ignited. Operating the auxiliary heating is thus prohibited at filling stations or when your vehicle is being refuelled. You must therefore switch off the auxiliary heating at filling stations.

! Operating the auxiliary heating/ventilation draws on the vehicle battery. After you have heated or ventilated the vehicle a maximum of two times, drive for a longer distance.

ⓘ Switch on the auxiliary heating regularly, e.g. for about ten minutes every month.

The auxiliary heating heats the air in the vehicle interior to the set temperature without using the heat of the running engine. The auxiliary heating is operated directly using the vehicle's fuel. For this reason, the tank content must be at least at reserve fuel level to ensure that the auxiliary heating functions.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation automatically adjusts to changes in temperature and weather conditions. For this reason, the auxiliary heating could switch from ventilation mode to heating mode or from heating mode to ventilation mode.

The auxiliary heating switches off automatically after 50 minutes. This time limit can be altered. To do this, visit a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

You cannot use the auxiliary ventilation to cool the vehicle interior to a temperature lower than the outside temperature.

Before switching on

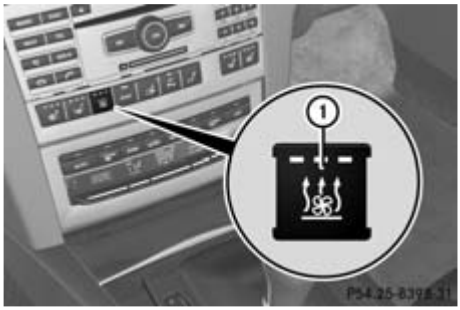
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Set the temperature.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation can be activated even when the climate control is being controlled manually. Optimum comfort can be attained when the system is set to automatic mode. Set the temperature to 22 ℃.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation can be activated or deactivated using the remote control or the button on the centre console.

The on-board computer can be used to specify up to three departure times, one of which may be preselected (▷ page 229).

Switching the auxiliary heating/ventilation on/off using the centre console button



Button on the centre console

The colours of the indicator lamps on the button have the following meanings:

Blue	Auxiliary ventilation switched on
Red	Auxiliary heating switched on
Yellow	Departure time preselected (▷ page 229)

Switching on auxiliary heating/ventilation

- ▶ Press button ①.
  The red or blue indicator lamp in button ① lights up.

Switching off auxiliary heating/ventilation

- ▶ Press button ①.
  The red or blue indicator lamp in button ① goes out.

Switching the auxiliary heating/ventilation on/off using the remote control

Your vehicle comes with one remote control. You may use two additional remote controls for your vehicle. For further information, consult a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

The remote control has a maximum range of approximately 300 metres. This range is reduced by:

- sources of radio interference
- solid objects between the remote control and the vehicle
- the remote control being in an unfavourable position in relation to the vehicle
- transmitting from an enclosed space

ⓘ The optimum range can be achieved if you hold the remote control vertically, pointing upwards when you press one of the buttons.

ⓘ A battery symbol appears in the display when the battery in the remote control is low. Replace the remote control battery (▷ page 140).



Auxiliary heating remote control

① Display

② ▷ To check the status/set the departure time

③ OFF To switch off the auxiliary heating/ventilation

④ ON To switch on the auxiliary heating/ventilation

⑤ ◁ To check the status/set the departure time

Switching on auxiliary heating/ventilation

▶ Press the ON button.
ON is shown in the remote control display.

Switching off auxiliary heating/ventilation

▶ Press the OFF button.
OFF is shown in the remote control display.

Checking the status of the auxiliary heating/ventilation

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button.

The following messages can appear in the display:

Display	Meaning
	The auxiliary heating/ventilation is switched off.
	The auxiliary ventilation is switched on. The number in the display shows the remaining time (in minutes) for the auxiliary ventilation.
	The auxiliary heating is switched on. The number in the display shows the remaining time (in minutes) for the auxiliary heating.
	A departure time has been activated. The departure time appears in the display.
	A departure time has been activated. The auxiliary ventilation is currently selected. The departure time appears in the display.
	A departure time has been activated. The auxiliary heating is currently selected. The departure time appears in the display.

Setting a departure time

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button repeatedly until the time to be changed appears in the display.

▶ Press the ON and OFF buttons simultaneously.
The ⏲ symbol in the remote control display flashes.

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button to set the desired departure time.

ⓘ The longer you press the ◁ or ▷ button, the faster the time changes.

- Press the ON and OFF buttons simultaneously.
  The new departure time is stored.

Activating a set departure time

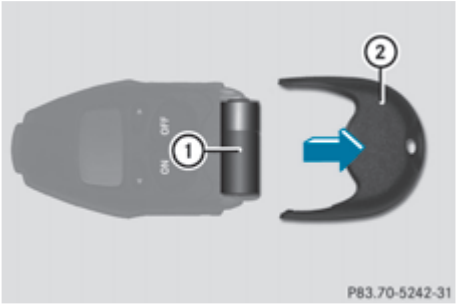
- Press the ◁ or ▷ button repeatedly until the desired departure time appears in the display.
- Press the ON button.
  The symbol and the departure time appear in the display.

Deactivating a set departure time

- Press the ◁ or ▷ button.
  The status of the auxiliary heating is shown in the display.
- Press the ▷ button.
  The first departure time stored appears in the display.
- Press the OFF button.
  The display message OFF appears in the display.

Replacing the remote control battery

One 6 V pin battery, type 2CR11108 is required.



- Prise apart the side arms of battery cover ② and pull off battery cover ②.
- Remove old battery ①.
- Insert the new battery. Observe the polarity signs on the back of the remote control when doing so.
- Slide battery cover ② back onto the remote control.
- Use the remote control to check the vehicle's auxiliary heating functions.

Problems with the auxiliary heating/ventilation

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
FAIL	The starter battery is not charged sufficiently or the system is faulty. ▶ Charge the starter battery. ▶ Make another attempt to switch on the auxiliary heating using the remote control. ▶ Have the auxiliary heating checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 FAIL	The signal transmission between the transmitter and the vehicle is faulty. ▶ Change your position in relation to the vehicle, moving closer if necessary. ▶ Make another attempt to switch the auxiliary heating on or off using the remote control.
 FAIL	There is not enough fuel in the fuel tank, or the auxiliary heating is faulty. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station. ▶ Make another attempt to switch on the auxiliary heating using the remote control. ▶ Have the auxiliary heating checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Adjusting the air vents

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

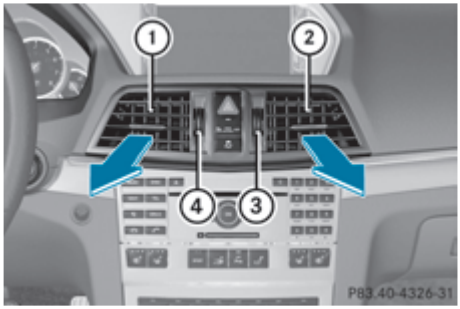
Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents. This could cause burns or frostbite to bare skin in the immediate vicinity of the vents. Keep bare skin away from these air outlets. If necessary, direct the airflow away to a different area of the vehicle interior.

In order to ensure the direct flow of fresh air through the air vents into the vehicle interior, please observe the following notes:

- keep the air inlet between the windscreen and the bonnet free of blockages, such as ice, snow or leaves
- never cover the vents or air inlets in the vehicle interior.

ⓘ For virtually draught-free ventilation, adjust the sliders of the air vents to the centre position.

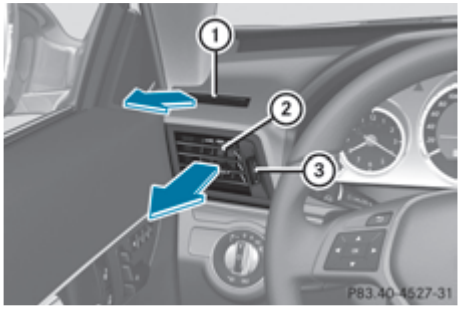
Setting the centre air vents



① Centre air vent, left
② Centre air vent, right
③ Centre vent thumbwheel, right
④ Centre vent thumbwheel, left

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheels ③ and ④ up or down.

Setting the side air vents



▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ③ up or down.

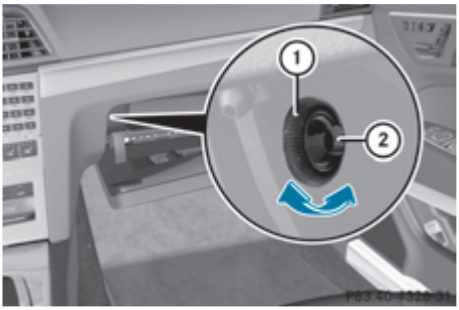
ⓘ Side window demister vent ① is never completely shut, even if side air vent ② is shut.

Setting the glove compartment air vent

When automatic climate control is activated, the glove compartment can be ventilated, for instance to cool its contents. The level of airflow depends on the airflow and air distribution settings.

❗ Close the air vent when heating the vehicle.

At high outside temperatures, open the air vent and activate the "cooling with air dehumidification" function. Otherwise, temperature-sensitive items stored in the glove compartment could be damaged.

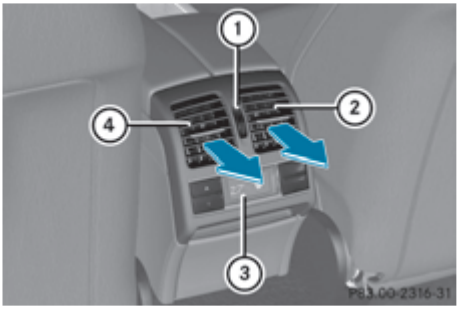


① Air vent thumbwheel
② Air vent

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ① clockwise or anti-clockwise.

Setting the rear-compartment air vents

Setting the centre vents in the rear compartment



① Rear-compartment air vent thumbwheel
② Rear-compartment air vent, right

③ Rear control panel for THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control
④ Rear-compartment air vent, left

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ① up or down.

Setting the AIRSCARF vents

⚠ WARNING

Very hot air can flow out of the AIRSCARF vents in the head restraints when AIRSCARF is in operation. This can cause burns on unprotected skin near the AIRSCARF vents. Lower the heating output in good time, when necessary.



You can adjust the blower output of AIRSCARF vents ① using the AIRSCARF button (▷ page 107).

Useful information 146
Running-in notes 146
Driving 146
Manual transmission 153
Automatic transmission 154
Refuelling 160
Parking 165
Driving tips 166
Driving systems 169
Trailer towing 204

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Running-in notes

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

New brake pads/linings only have optimal braking performance after several hundred kilometres. Until then, compensate for this by applying greater force to the brake pedal. This also applies when brake pads/linings or brake discs have been changed.

The first 1,500 km

The more you look after the engine when it is new, the more satisfied you will be with its performance in the future.

- Therefore, drive at varying speeds and engine speeds for the first 1,500 km.
- Avoid heavy loads on the engine during this period, e.g. driving at full throttle.
- Change gear in good time, at the latest when the rev counter needle is $^{2}/_{3}$ of the way to the red area in the rev counter display.
- Do not manually shift to a lower gear to brake the vehicle.

Vehicles with automatic transmission:

- If possible, do not depress the accelerator pedal past the point of resistance (kick-down).
- Only select shift ranges **3**, **2** or **1** when driving slowly, e.g. in mountainous terrain.

After 1,500 km, you may gradually bring the vehicle up to full road and engine speeds.

ⓘ You should also observe these notes on running in if the engine or parts of the drive train on your vehicle have been replaced.

Driving

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not place any objects in the driver's footwell. If you use a floormat or carpet in the driver's footwell, make sure that it is correctly secured and that there is sufficient clearance for the pedals.

Do not place several floormats on top of one another.

Loose objects or the floormats could otherwise get caught between the pedals if you accelerate or brake suddenly. You will then not be able to brake, declutch or accelerate as intended. This could lead to accidents and injury.

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

! Warm up the engine quickly. Do not use the engine's full performance until it has reached operating temperature.

Only set the automatic transmission to the respective drive positions when the vehicle is stationary.

Where possible, avoid spinning the drive wheels when pulling away on slippery roads. Otherwise, you could damage the drive train.

Key positions

Key



0 To remove the key

1 Power supply for some consumers, such as the windscreen wipers

2 Ignition (power supply for all consumers) and drive position

3 To start the engine

If the key is at position **0** in the ignition lock for a longer period, it can no longer be turned in the ignition lock. The steering is then locked. To unlock it, remove the key and reinsert it into the ignition lock.

The steering wheel is locked when the key is removed from the ignition lock.

If the key does not belong to the vehicle it can still be turned in the ignition lock. However, the ignition will not be switched on The engine cannot be started.

KEYLESS-GO

General notes

Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO are equipped with a key featuring an integrated KEYLESS-GO function and a detachable Start/Stop button.

The Start/Stop button must be inserted into the ignition lock and the key must be in the vehicle.

Pressing the Start/Stop button several times in succession corresponds to the different key positions in the ignition lock. This is only the case if you are not depressing the brake pedal.

If you depress the brake pedal and press the Start/Stop button, the engine starts immediately.



- Position **0**: if Start/Stop button ① has not yet been pressed, this corresponds to the key being removed from the ignition.
- Position **1**: press Start/Stop button ①. You can now activate the windscreen wipers, for example.

If you then open the driver's door when in this position, the power supply is deactivated.

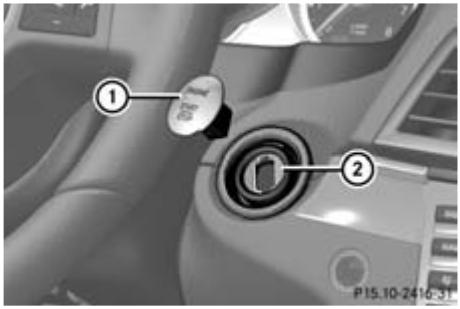
- Position **2** (ignition): press Start/Stop button ① twice.

If you press Start/Stop button ① once when in this position and the driver's door is open, the power supply is deactivated again.

Removing the Start/Stop button

You can remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock and start the vehicle as normal using the key.

ⓘ You do not have to remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock when you leave the vehicle.



▶ Remove Start/Stop button ① from ignition lock ②.

ⓘ When you insert Start/Stop button ① into ignition lock ②, the system needs approximately two seconds recognition time before you can use Start/Stop button ①.

Starting the engine

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**
Never leave the engine running in enclosed spaces. The exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide. Inhaling exhaust fumes constitutes a health hazard and could lead to loss of consciousness or even death.

❗ Do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.

ⓘ **Vehicles with a petrol engine:** the catalytic converter is preheated for up to 30 seconds after a cold start. The sound of the engine may change during this time.

Manual transmission

▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
▶ Fully depress the clutch pedal.
▶ Shift to neutral **N**.

ⓘ You can only start the engine when the clutch pedal is fully depressed.

Automatic transmission

▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
The transmission position display in the multifunction display shows **P**.

ⓘ You can also start the engine when the transmission is in position **N**.

Starting procedure with the key

ⓘ To start the engine using the key instead of KEYLESS-GO, pull the Start/Stop button out of the ignition lock.

▶ **To start a petrol engine:** turn the key to position **3** in the ignition lock (▷ page 147) and release it as soon as the engine is running.
▶ **To start a diesel engine:** turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock (▷ page 147).
The preglow indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
▶ When the preglow indicator lamp goes out, turn the key to position **3** (▷ page 147) and release it as soon as the engine is running.

ⓘ You can start the engine without preglow if the engine is warm.

ⓘ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** you can also use the touch-start function. To do this, turn the key to position **3** (▷ page 147) and release it immediately. The engine then starts automatically.

Using KEYLESS-GO to start the engine

⚠ WARNING

Your vehicle can be started using a valid KEYLESS-GO key. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

ⓘ The Start/Stop button can be used to start the vehicle manually without inserting the key into the ignition lock. The key must be in the vehicle and the Start/Stop button must be inserted in the ignition lock. This mode for starting the engine operates independently of the ECO start/stop automatic engine start function.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ **To start a petrol engine:** press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 147) once.
  The engine starts.
- ▶ **To start a diesel engine:** press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 147) once.
  Preglow is activated and the engine starts.

Pulling away

Manual transmission

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Fully depress the clutch pedal.
- ▶ Shift to either first gear or reverse gear **R**.
- ▶ Release the parking brake (▷ page 166).
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Slowly release the clutch pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal.

! Change gear in good time and avoid spinning the wheels. Otherwise, you could damage the vehicle.

ⓘ Follow the shift recommendations in the multifunction display for an economical driving style (▷ page 154).

ⓘ The vehicle locks centrally once you have pulled away. The locking knobs in the doors drop down.

You can open the doors from the inside at any time.

You can also deactivate the automatic locking feature (▷ page 228).

Automatic transmission

ⓘ It is only possible to shift the transmission from position **P** to the desired position if you depress the brake pedal. Only then is the selector lever lock released.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **D** or **R**.
- ▶ Release the parking brake (▷ page 166).
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Carefully depress the accelerator pedal.

ⓘ The vehicle locks centrally once you have pulled away. The locking knobs in the doors drop down.

You can open the doors from the inside at any time.

You can also deactivate the automatic locking feature (▷ page 228).

ⓘ Upshifts take place at higher engine speeds after a cold start. This helps the catalytic converter to reach its operating temperature more quickly.

Hill start assist

Hill start assist helps you when pulling away forwards or in reverse on an uphill gradient. It holds the vehicle for a short time after you have removed your foot from the brake pedal. This gives you enough time to move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal and depress it before the vehicle begins to roll.

⚠ WARNING

Never leave the vehicle when it is held by hill start assist. After approximately one second, hill start assist will no longer brake your vehicle and it could roll away.

▶ Take your foot off the brake pedal.

ⓘ Once you have taken your foot off the brake pedal, the vehicle is held for around one second.

▶ Pull away.

Hill start assist will not function if:

- you are pulling away on a level road or a downhill gradient.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission is in position **N**.
- the parking brake is applied.
- ESP® is malfunctioning.

ECO start/stop function

General notes

The ECO start/stop function is only available for the E 200 CGI BlueEFFICIENCY model with manual transmission.

The ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically in certain situations.

The engine starts automatically when you pull away again. The ECO start/stop function thereby helps you to reduce the fuel consumption and emissions of your vehicle.



The ECO start/stop function is activated each time the engine is switched on. The system is operational when ECO symbol ① is shown in the multifunction display.

! Always switch the ignition off and take the key with you when leaving the vehicle.

Automatic engine switch-off

The ECO start/stop function switches off the engine automatically at low speeds if you:

- apply the brake and bring the vehicle to a standstill
- operate the clutch pedal



- engage neutral **N** (follow gearshift instruction ② to engage neutral **N**, if necessary)
- release the clutch pedal

The engine is only switched off if:

- the outside temperature is within the range that is suitable for the system.
- the engine is at normal operating temperature.
- the set temperature for the vehicle interior has been reached.
- the battery is sufficiently charged.
- the system detects that the windscreen is not misted up when the air-conditioning system is switched on.
- the bonnet is closed.
- the vehicle is not being steered.
- the front door is closed and the seat belt is fastened.

ⓘ During an automatic engine switch-off, air conditioning is reduced. If full air conditioning is required, the ECO start/stop function

can be switched off with the ECO button (▷ page 151).

Automatic engine start

If the engine has been switched off by the ECO start/stop function, it restarts automatically if you:

- depress the clutch pedal
- depress the accelerator pedal

The engine is started automatically if:

- the ECO start/stop function is deactivated by pressing the ECO button.
- the vehicle starts to roll.
- the brake system requires this.
- the system detects moisture on the windscreen when the air-conditioning system is switched on.
- the battery's charge status is too low.
- the driver's seat belt is removed or the driver's door is opened.
- you steer the vehicle.

! Only engage gear when the clutch pedal is depressed.

Deactivating/activating the ECO start/stop function



① To deactivate/activate the ECO start/stop function
② Indicator lamp

If indicator lamp ② is off, the ECO start/stop function has been deactivated manually or as the result of a malfunction. The engine will then not be switched off automatically when the vehicle stops.

i The ECO start/stop function is activated each time the engine is switched on.

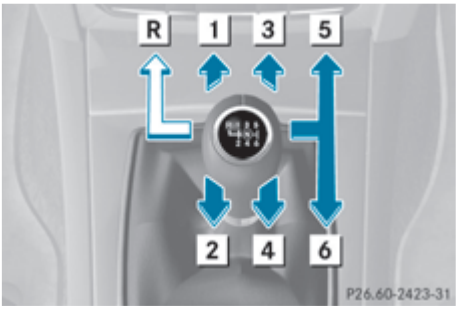
Problems with the engine

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The engine does not start.	The HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. ▶ Deactivate the HOLD function (▷ page 184) or DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171). ▶ Try to start the engine again.
The engine does not start. The starter motor can be heard.	• There is a malfunction in the engine electronics. • There is a malfunction in the fuel supply. ▶ Before attempting to start the engine again, turn the key in the ignition back to position **0** or press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster go out. ▶ Try to start the engine again (▷ page 148). Avoid excessively long and frequent attempts to start the engine, as this will drain the battery. If the engine does not start after several attempts: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
The engine does not start. The starter motor can be heard. The reserve fuel warning lamp is lit and the fuel gauge display shows **0**.	The fuel tank is empty. ▶ Refuel the vehicle.
The engine does not start. You cannot hear the starter motor.	The on-board voltage is too low because the battery is too weak or discharged. ▶ Jump-start the vehicle (▷ page 309). If the engine does not start despite attempts to jump-start it: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
	The starter motor was exposed to a thermal load that was too high. ▶ Allow the starter motor to cool down for approximately two minutes. ▶ Try to start the engine again. If the engine still does not start: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Vehicles with a petrol engine: The engine is not running smoothly and is misfiring.	There is a malfunction in the engine electronics or in a mechanical component of the engine management system. ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal slightly. ▶ Have the cause rectified immediately at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Otherwise, non-combusted fuel may get into the catalytic converter and damage it.
The coolant temperature display is showing more than 120 °C. The coolant warning lamp may also be lit and a warning tone may sound.	The coolant level is too low. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ Stop as soon as possible and allow the engine and the coolant to cool down. ▶ Check the coolant level (▷ page 283). Observe the warning notes as you do so and top up the coolant if necessary.
	If the coolant level is correct, the engine radiator fan may be faulty. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ At coolant temperatures under 120 °C, drive on to the nearest qualified specialist workshop, e.g. to a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving on mountain roads and stop/start driving.

Manual transmission

Gear lever



Gear lever

! Only engage gear when the clutch pedal is depressed.

! When shifting between **5th** and **6th** gear, you should always push the gear lever all the way to the right. Otherwise, you could shift unintentionally into **3rd** or **4th** gear and damage the transmission.

If you shift down at too high a speed (transmission braking), this can cause the engine to overrev, leading to engine damage.

Do not use the clutch bite point to keep the vehicle stationary on uphill gradients. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the clutch.

! On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift into gear **1, 2** or **3** in good time. This uses the engine's braking effect. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Neutral N with ECO start/stop function activated

In neutral **N**, the engine is switched off if the vehicle speed is below a certain threshold and the clutch pedal is not depressed.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 150).

Engaging reverse gear

! Only shift into reverse gear **R** when the vehicle is stationary. Otherwise, you could damage the transmission.

i The ECO start/stop function is not available when reverse gear is engaged.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 150).

▶ Move the gear lever firmly to the left beyond the point of resistance and then forwards.

Shift recommendation

The gearshift recommendations assist you in adopting an economical driving style. The recommended gear is shown in the multifunction display.



▶ Shift gear according to gearshift recommendation ① shown in the multifunction display of the instrument cluster.

Automatic transmission

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The movement of the pedals must not be impaired in any way. Do not keep any objects in the driver's footwell. Make sure that floormats or carpets are correctly secured and that there is sufficient clearance for the pedals.

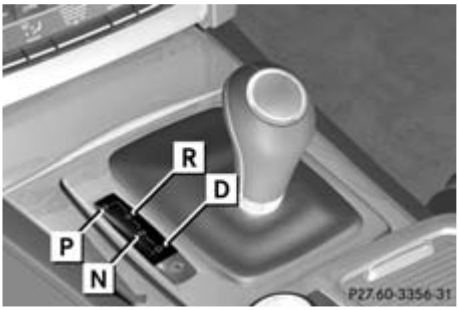
Do not place several floormats on top of one another.

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

Selector lever

Overview of transmission positions



Selector lever

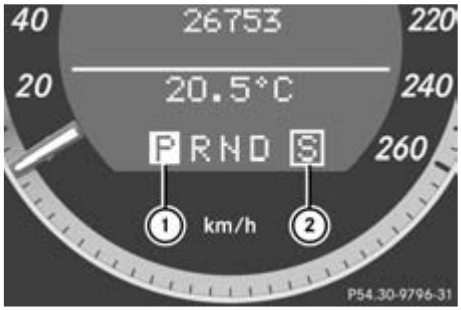
P Park position with selector lever lock

R Reverse gear

N Neutral

D Drive

Transmission position and drive program display



① Transmission position display

② Drive program display

The current transmission position and drive program appear in the multifunction display.

Transmission positions

P	**Park position** Prevents the vehicle from rolling away when stopped. Do not shift the transmission into position **P** (▷ page 165) unless the vehicle is stationary. The key can only be removed if the transmission is in position **P**. If the key is removed from the ignition lock, the selector lever is locked.
R	**Reverse gear** Only shift the transmission to **R** when the vehicle is stationary.
N	**Neutral** Do not shift the transmission to **N** while driving. Otherwise, the automatic transmission could be damaged. Releasing the brakes will allow you to move the vehicle freely, e.g. to push it or tow it. If ESP® is deactivated or faulty: only shift the transmission to position **N** if the vehicle is in danger of skidding, e.g. on icy roads. ! Rolling in neutral **N** can lead to damage to the transmission.
D	**Drive** The automatic transmission changes gear automatically. All forward gears are available.

Changing gear

The automatic transmission shifts to the individual gears automatically when it is in transmission position **D**. This automatic gearshifting behaviour is determined by:

- a shift range restriction, if selected
- the selected drive program **E/S**, **E/S/M** or **M** (▷ page 156)
- the position of the accelerator pedal
- the road speed

Driving tips

Accelerator pedal position

Your style of driving influences how the automatic transmission shifts gear:

- little throttle: early upshifts
- more throttle: late upshifts

Double-clutch function

E 350 and E 500 only: when shifting down, the double-clutch function is active regardless of the currently selected drive program. The double-clutch function reduces load change reactions and is conducive to a sporty driving style. The sound generated by the double-clutch function depends on the drive program selected.

Kickdown

Use kickdown for maximum acceleration.

- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.
  The transmission shifts to a lower gear depending on the engine speed.
- ▶ Ease off the accelerator pedal once the desired speed is reached.
  The automatic transmission shifts back up.

Trailer towing

- ▶ Drive in the middle of the engine speed range on uphill gradients.
- ▶ Shift down to shift range **3** or **2**(▷ page 157) depending on the uphill or downhill gradient, even if cruise control, DISTRONIC PLUS or SPEEDTRONIC is activated.

Program selector button

General notes

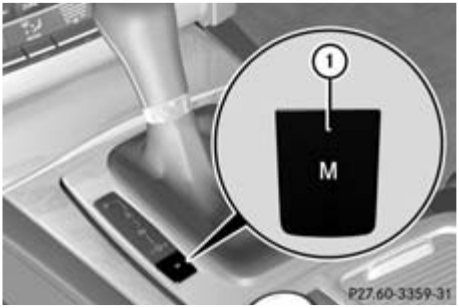
The program selector button allows you to choose between different driving characteristics.



Program selector button



Program selector button on vehicles without the "dynamic handling package with sports mode"



Program selector button on vehicles with the "dynamic handling package with sports mode"

E Economy	Comfortable, economical driving
S Sport	Sporty driving style
M Manual	Manual gearshifting

ⓘ Further information on the automatic drive program .

▶ Press program selector button ① repeatedly until the letter for the desired gearshift program appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ The automatic transmission switches to automatic drive program **E** each time the engine is started.

Steering wheel gearshift paddles



① Left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle
② Right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle

In the automatic drive program, you can restrict or derestrict the shift range by using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever (▷ page 157).

In the manual drive program, you can change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever (▷ page 158).

ⓘ You can only change gear with the steering wheel gearshift paddles when the transmission is in position **D**.

Automatic drive program

Drive program **E** is characterised by the following:

- comfort-oriented engine settings.
- optimal fuel consumption resulting from the automatic transmission shifting up sooner.
- the vehicle pulling away more gently in forward and reverse gears, unless the accelerator pedal is depressed fully.
- increased sensitivity. This improves driving stability on slippery road surfaces, for example.
- the automatic transmission shifting up sooner. This results in the vehicle being driven at lower engine speeds and the wheels being less likely to spin.

Drive program **S** is characterised by the following:

- sporty engine settings
- the vehicle pulling away in first gear
- the automatic transmission shifting up later
- as a result of the later automatic transmission shift points, the fuel consumption possibly being higher

Shift ranges

Introduction

When the automatic transmission is in position **D**, it is possible to restrict or derestrict the shift range (▷ page 157).

The shift range selected is shown in the multifunction display. The automatic transmission shifts only as far as the selected gear.

Driving situations	
3	To use the engine's braking effect.
2	To use the braking effect of the engine on downhill gradients and for driving: • on steep mountain roads • in mountainous terrain • in arduous conditions
1	To use the braking effect of the engine on extremely steep downhill gradients and on long downhill stretches

Restricting the shift range

▶ Press the selector lever to the left towards **D–**.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The automatic transmission shifts down one gear and restricts the shift range to the relevant gear.

ⓘ If the engine exceeds the maximum engine speed when shifting down, the automatic transmission protects against engine damage by not shifting down.

ⓘ If the maximum engine speed for the shift range is reached and you continue to accelerate, the automatic transmission shifts up in order to prevent the engine from overrevving, even if the shift range is restricted.

Derestricting the shift range

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the right towards **D+**.

or

▶ Pull the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The shift range is derestricted.

Clearing the shift range restriction

▶ Press and hold the selector lever towards **D+** until **D** is shown once more in the multifunction display.

or

▶ Pull and hold the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle until **D** is shown again in the multifunction display.
The automatic transmission shifts from the current shift range directly to **D**.

Selecting the ideal shift range

▶ Press the selector lever to the left towards **D–** and hold it in position.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle and hold it in position.
The automatic transmission shifts to the gear which allows optimum acceleration and deceleration. To do this, the automatic transmission shifts down one or more gears.

Manual drive program

Switching on the manual drive program

Manual drive program **M** can be selected using the program selector button. You can change gears using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever in manual drive program **M** if the transmission is in position **D**. The gear selected is shown in the multifunction display.

▶ Press the program selector button (▷ page 156) repeatedly until **M** appears in the multifunction display.

Upshifting

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the right towards **D+**.

or

▶ Pull the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle (▷ page 157).
The automatic transmission shifts up to the next gear.

Downshifting

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the left towards **D–**.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle (▷ page 157).
The automatic transmission shifts down to the next gear.

ⓘ If you desire maximum acceleration, push the selector lever to the left or pull and hold

the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle until the transmission shifts to the optimal gear for the current speed.

Kickdown

You can also use kickdown for maximum acceleration in manual drive program **M**.

- Depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.
  The transmission shifts to a lower gear depending on the engine speed.

Switching off the manual drive program

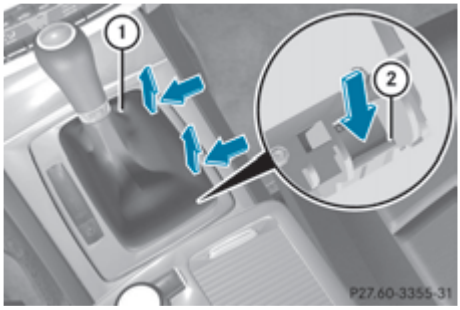
- **Vehicles without the dynamic handling package with sports mode:** press the program selector button (▷ page 156) repeatedly until **E** or **S** appears in the multifunction display.
- **Vehicles with the dynamic handling package with sports mode:** press the program selector button (▷ page 156). **M** is no longer shown in the multifunction display.

Problems with the transmission

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The transmission has problems shifting gear.	The transmission is losing oil. ▶ Have the transmission checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, immediately.
The acceleration ability is deteriorating. The transmission no longer changes gear.	The transmission is in emergency mode. It is only possible to shift into **second** gear and reverse gear. ▶ Stop the vehicle. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. ▶ Switch off the engine. ▶ Wait at least 10 seconds before restarting the engine. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **D** or **R**. If **D** is selected, the transmission shifts into **second** gear; if **R** is selected, the transmission shifts into reverse gear. ▶ Have the transmission checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, immediately.

Releasing the parking lock manually

In the event of an electrical fault, it is possible to release the selector lever lock manually to move it out of position **P**, e.g. if you wish to tow the vehicle away.



! Do not use any sharp-edged objects to lift up the selector lever cover in the centre console. Otherwise, the selector lever cover could be damaged.

▶ Engage the parking brake.

▶ Prise out selector lever gaiter ① with a flat, blunt object, (e.g. a screwdriver wrapped in cloth) from the right-hand edge, pulling it up and out.

▶ Press release button ② down and simultaneously move the selector lever out of position **P**.
The selector lever can now be moved freely until it is returned to position **P**.

Refuelling

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are therefore prohibited when handling fuels.

Switch off the engine and the auxiliary heating before refuelling.

⚠ WARNING

Do not come into contact with fuels.

It is hazardous to your health if your skin comes into direct contact with fuels or you breathe in fuel vapours.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine. Do not mix diesel with petrol. This would result in damage to the fuel system and engine, which could lead to a vehicle fire.

! Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine. Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine. Even small amounts of the wrong fuel result in damage to the fuel system and the engine.

! Do not switch on the ignition if you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel. Otherwise, the fuel will enter the fuel lines. Notify a qualified specialist workshop and have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

Petrol (EN 228, DIN 51626)

Fuel grade

! Only refuel using unleaded premium-grade petrol with at least 95 RON/85 MON, which conforms to European standard EN 228 or an equivalent specification.

! Do not use the following:

- E85 (petrol with 85% ethanol)
- E100 (100% ethanol)
- M15 (petrol with 15% methanol)
- M85 (petrol with 85% methanol)
- M100 (100% methanol)
- Diesel

Do not mix these fuels with petrol, and do not use any additives. Otherwise, this can lead to damage to the engine. This does not include additives for the removal and prevention of residue build-up. Only additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz may be added to petrol. More information about recommended additives can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Use a filter when adding fuel from a fuel can. The fuel lines and/or the diesel injection system could otherwise be blocked by particles from the fuel can.

i If the recommended fuel is not available, but only as a temporary measure, you may also use regular unleaded petrol, 91 RON/82.5 MON. This may reduce engine performance and increase fuel consumption. Avoid driving at full throttle.

In some countries, the fuel grade available may not be adequate and could cause deposits to build up. In such cases, and in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, the petrol may be mixed with the additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz (part number A000989254510). You must observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

For further information on "Fuel", see (▷ page 334).

E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY and E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY

! Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free premium-grade petrol with at least 95 RON/85 MON, which conforms to European standard EN 228 or an equivalent specification.

You can otherwise impair engine output or damage the emission control system.

i In some countries, the available petrol may not be sufficiently low in sulphur. This fuel can temporarily produce unpleasant odours, especially on short journeys. As soon as sulphur-free fuel (sulphur content < 10 ppm) is used for refuelling, the odours are reduced.

Diesel (EN 590)

Fuel grade

! When refuelling, only use diesel fuel that conforms to the European standard EN 590 or is of equivalent quality. You can otherwise impair engine output or damage the engine.

! **Vehicles with diesel particle filters:** in countries outside the EU, only use low sulphur Euro diesel with a sulphur content of under 50 ppm. Otherwise, the emission control system could be damaged.

! **Vehicles without a diesel particle filter:** in countries where only diesel fuels with a higher sulphur content are available, the vehicle's oil change intervals are shorter. More information about intervals for changing the oil can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Only use fuel that complies with the EN 590 European standard. Fuel that does not comply with EN 590 can lead to increased wear, engine damage and damage to the exhaust system.

Do not use the following:

- marine diesel
- heating oil
- bio-diesel
- vegetable oil
- petrol
- paraffin
- kerosene

Do not mix these fuels with diesel fuels and do not use any special additives. Otherwise, this can lead to damage to the engine. This excludes flow improver; see "Low outside temperatures".

! Use a filter when adding fuel from a fuel can. Otherwise, the fuel lines and/or the diesel injection system could be blocked by particles from the fuel can.

For further information on "Fuel", see (▷ page 334).

Low outside temperatures

Diesel fuel with improved cold flow qualities is available during the winter months. In Europe, various climate-dependent low-temperature classes are defined in EN 590. Refuelling with diesel fuel which complies with the climatic specifications of standard EN 590 can help to prevent operating problems. At exceptionally low temperatures, it is possible that the flow properties of the fuel may be inadequate. This also applies to fuel that has not been adapted to suit the climatic conditions, e.g. diesel fuel from warmer regions.

i Further information about country-specific fuel properties can be obtained from oil companies, e.g. at filling stations.

Flow improver

Flow improvers can be added to improve the cold resistance of diesel fuel. The effectiveness of a flow improver is not guaranteed with every fuel.

Correct dosage and thorough mixing are decisive factors in ensuring improvement in low-temperature resistance. Under certain circumstances, an excessive dosage may actually decrease low-temperature resistance and should therefore be avoided. Follow the manufacturer's dosing instructions.

Mix the additive with the diesel in good time, before the flow properties of the diesel become inadequate. Malfunctions can otherwise only be rectified by heating the entire fuel system, e.g. by parking the vehicle in a heated garage.

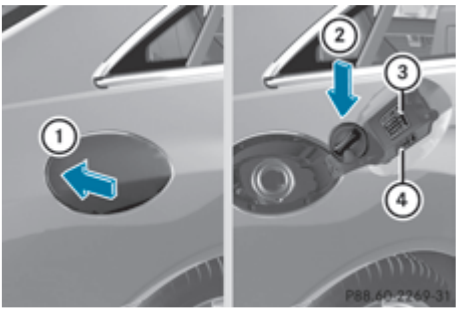
Observe the information provided by the manufacturer when using a flow improver. Only use flow improvers that have been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. You can obtain further information from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Refuelling

Fuel filler flap

The fuel filler flap is unlocked or locked automatically when you open or close the vehicle with the key or using KEYLESS-GO.

The position of the fuel filler cap is displayed in the instrument cluster. The arrow next to the filling pump indicates the side of the vehicle.



Example: Coupé

① To open the fuel filler flap
② To insert the fuel filler cap
③ Tyre pressure table
④ Fuel type

Opening

- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.
  KEYLESS-GO: open the driver's door. This switches the ignition to position **0**, which corresponds to having removed the key. The driver's door can be closed again.
- ▶ Press the fuel filler flap in the direction of arrow ①.
  The fuel filler flap opens slightly.
- ▶ Open the fuel filler flap.
- ▶ Turn the fuel filler cap anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Insert the fuel filler cap into the holder bracket on the inside of filler flap ②.
- ▶ Completely insert the pump nozzle into the filler neck and refuel.
- ▶ Only fill the tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

! Overfilling the fuel tank could damage the fuel system.

Closing

- ▶ Replace the fuel filler cap and turn it clockwise. The fuel filler cap audibly engages.
- ▶ Close the fuel filler flap.

i Close the fuel filler flap before locking the vehicle. A locking pin otherwise prevents the fuel filler flap from closing after the vehicle has been locked.

Problems with the fuel and fuel tank

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Fuel is leaking from the vehicle.	⚠ **Risk of explosion or fire** The fuel line or the fuel tank is faulty. ▶ Turn the key to position **0** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock immediately and remove it. ▶ Do not restart the engine under any circumstances. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
The engine does not start.	The fuel tank of a vehicle with a diesel engine has been run completely dry. ▶ Refuel the vehicle with at least five litres of diesel. ▶ Turn the ignition on for at least 10 seconds (▷ page 147). ▶ Start the engine continuously for up to 10 seconds until it runs smoothly. or ▶ Start the engine via the touch-start function. To do this, turn the key to position **3**(▷ page 147) in the ignition lock and then release it immediately. If the engine does not start: ▶ Turn the ignition on again for approximately 10 seconds (▷ page 147). ▶ Start the engine again continuously for up to 10 seconds until it runs smoothly. or ▶ Start the engine again via the touch-start function. If the engine does not start after three attempts: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The fuel filler flap cannot be opened.	The fuel filler flap is not unlocked. or The key battery is discharged. ▶ Unlock the vehicle (▷ page 72). or ▶ Unlock the vehicle using the emergency key element (▷ page 74).
	The fuel filler flap is unlocked, but the opening mechanism is jammed. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Parking

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Only remove the key from the ignition lock when the vehicle is stationary, as you cannot steer the vehicle when the key is removed.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. They could release the parking brake. This could lead to a serious or fatal accident.

⚠ WARNING

Under no circumstances should the exhaust system come into contact with flammable materials such as dry grass or petrol, for example. Do not park the vehicle on dry grassland or harvested grain fields. The hot exhaust system could otherwise ignite the flammable material and set the vehicle on fire.

To ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away unintentionally:

- the parking brake must be applied.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, engage first gear or reverse gear.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission must be in position **P** and the key must be removed from the ignition lock.
- on steep uphill or downhill gradients, turn the front wheels towards the kerb.

Switching off the engine

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If the engine is not running, there is no power assistance for the steering and brakes. Steering and braking then requires significantly greater effort.

As a result, you might lose control of the vehicle, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Therefore, do not switch off the engine while you are driving.

Vehicles with manual transmission

▶ Shift to either first gear or reverse gear **R**.

▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock and remove it.
The immobiliser is activated.

▶ Apply the parking brake firmly.

Vehicles with automatic transmission

- ▶ Apply the parking brake firmly.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.

Using the key

- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock and remove it.
  The immobiliser is activated.

ⓘ The key can only be removed if the transmission is in position **P**.

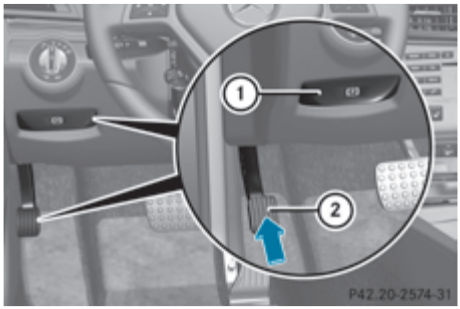
Using KEYLESS-GO

- ▶ Press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 147).
  The engine stops and all the indicator lamps in the instrument cluster go out.

ⓘ When the driver's door is closed, this corresponds to key position **1**. When the driver's door is open, this corresponds to key position **0**, i.e. key removed.

ⓘ The engine can be turned off while the vehicle is in motion by pressing and holding the Start/Stop button for three seconds. This function operates independently of the ECO start/stop automatic engine switch-off function.

Parking brake



- ▶ **To apply:** depress parking brake ② firmly.
  The (!) indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up if the engine is running.
- ▶ **To release:** depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Pull release handle ①.
  The (!) indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Parking up the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than four weeks, the battery may be damaged by exhaustive discharge.

- ▶ Disconnect the battery (▷ page 307) or connect it to a trickle charger.

ⓘ You can obtain information about trickle chargers from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than six weeks, the vehicle may suffer damage as a result of lack of use.

- ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop and seek advice.

Driving tips

General driving tips

Rolling with the engine switched off

⚠ **WARNING**

Never switch the engine off while the vehicle is in motion.

There is no power assistance for the steering and the service brake when the engine is not running.

You will require considerably more effort to steer and brake, and you could therefore lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident.

Engine oil

Vehicles with a diesel particle filter:

If the vehicle is mostly driven for short distances, it is possible that malfunctions may occur during the automatic cleaning of the diesel particle filter. This can lead to engine damage. Therefore, if you frequently drive short distances, make sure to drive on motorways or country roads for 20 minutes at least every 500 km.

Brakes

Important safety notes

WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

WARNING

Make sure that other road users are not endangered by your braking.

Downhill gradients

On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift to a lower gear in good time or, on vehicles with automatic transmission, select shift range **1**, **2** or **3**.

This also applies if you have activated cruise control, SPEEDTRONIC or DISTRONIC PLUS.

This will use the braking effect of the engine, so less braking will be required to maintain the speed. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Heavy and light loads

WARNING

Never depress the brake pedal continuously while the vehicle is in motion, e.g. never cause the brakes to rub by applying constant slight pedal pressure. This causes the brake system to overheat, increases the braking distance and can lead to the brakes failing completely.

If the brakes have been subjected to a heavy load, do not stop the vehicle immediately, but drive on for a short while. This allows the airflow to cool the brakes more quickly.

If the brakes have been used only moderately, you should occasionally test their effectiveness. To do this, brake more firmly from a higher speed. This improves the grip of the brakes.

Wet road surface

If driving in heavy rain for a prolonged period of time without braking, there may be a delayed reaction from the brakes when braking for the first time. This may also occur after the vehicle has been washed.

You have to depress the brake pedal more firmly. Maintain a greater distance from the vehicle in front.

After driving on a wet road or having the vehicle washed, brake firmly while paying attention to the traffic conditions. This will warm up the brake discs, thereby drying them more quickly and protecting them against corrosion.

Limited braking performance on salt treated roads

WARNING

The layer of salt on the brake discs and the brake pads/linings may cause a delay in the braking effect, resulting in a significantly longer braking distance, which could lead to an accident.

To avoid this danger, you should:

- occasionally brake carefully, without putting other road users at risk, when you are driving on salted roads. This helps to remove any salt that may have started to build up on the brake discs and the brake pads/linings.
- maintain a greater distance to the vehicle ahead and drive with particular care.
- carefully apply the brakes at the end of a trip and immediately after commencing a new trip, so that salt residues are removed from the brake discs.

New brake pads/linings

⚠ **WARNING**

New brake pads/linings only reach their optimum braking effect after several hundred kilometres of driving. Before this optimum braking effect is reached, you should compensate for the reduced braking effect by applying greater pressure when braking. This also applies after the brake discs or the brake pads/linings have been replaced.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only have brake pads/linings fitted to your vehicle which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles or which correspond to an equivalent quality standard. Brake pads/linings which have not been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles or which are not of an equivalent quality could affect your vehicle's operating safety.

Tyre traction

⚠ **WARNING**

Whereas the vehicle can be fully controlled at a certain speed on dry roads, you must reduce your speed on wet or icy roads to achieve the same road safety. You could otherwise cause an accident.

Pay particular attention to the road conditions at temperatures around freezing point.

If ice has formed on the road surface (e.g. from fog), a thin film of water rapidly forms on the ice when you brake, considerably reducing tyre traction. Drive with particular care in such weather conditions.

Driving on wet roads

Aquaplaning

If water has accumulated to a certain depth on the road surface, there is a danger of aquaplaning occurring, even if:

- you drive at low speeds
- the tyres have adequate tread depth

For this reason, do not drive in tyre ruts, and brake carefully.

Driving on flooded roads

If you have to drive on stretches of road on which water has collected, please bear in mind that:

- the maximum permitted still water depth is 25 cm.
- you should drive no faster than at walking pace.

! Bear in mind that vehicles travelling in front or in the opposite direction create waves. This may cause the maximum permissible water depth to be exceeded.

These notes must be observed under all circumstances. You could otherwise damage the engine, the electronics or the transmission.

Winter driving

General notes

⚠ **WARNING**

If the vehicle becomes trapped in snow, ensure that snow is kept away from the exhaust pipe and from around the vehicle as long as the engine is running. Otherwise, poi-

sonous carbon monoxide (CO) may enter the vehicle, resulting in loss of consciousness and even death.

To assure sufficient fresh air ventilation, open a window slightly on the side of the vehicle not facing the wind.

At the onset of winter, have your vehicle winterproofed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the notes in the "Winter operation" section (▷ page 319).

Driving with summer tyres

Observe the notes in the "Winter operation" section (▷ page 319).

Slippery road surfaces

⚠ WARNING

Do not shift down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

You should drive particularly carefully on slippery road surfaces. Avoid sudden acceleration, steering and braking manoeuvres.

If the vehicle threatens to skid or cannot be stopped when moving at low speed:

- ▶ Vehicles with manual transmission: engage neutral.
- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission: shift the transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Try to bring the vehicle under control by using corrective steering.

ⓘ For more information on driving with snow chains, see (▷ page 320).

Driving systems

Cruise control

Important safety notes

Cruise control maintains a constant road speed for you. It brakes automatically in order to avoid exceeding the set speed. On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift to a lower gear in good time or select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** on vehicles with automatic transmission. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine, which relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

Use cruise control only if road and traffic conditions make it appropriate to maintain a steady speed for a prolonged period. You can store any road speed above 30 km/h.

⚠ WARNING

Cruise control cannot take account of road and traffic conditions.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions even when cruise control is activated.

Cruise control is only an aid designed to assist driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use cruise control

- in traffic conditions that do not allow you to drive at a constant speed (e.g. heavy traffic

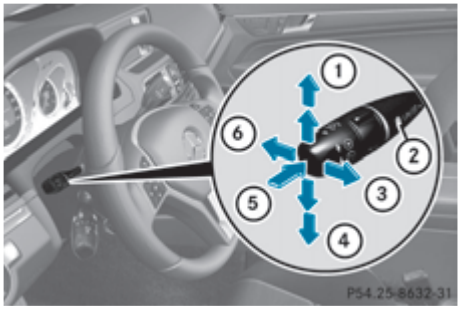
or winding roads). You may otherwise cause an accident.
- on slippery roads. The drive wheels may lose their grip when braking or accelerating and the vehicle may skid.
- when there is low visibility, e.g. due to fog, heavy rain or snow.

Cruise control lever

You can operate cruise control and variable SPEEDTRONIC with the cruise control lever.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** cruise control is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.



① To store the current speed or a higher speed
② LIM indicator lamp
③ To store the current speed or call up the last stored speed
④ To store the current speed or a lower speed
⑤ To switch between cruise control and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑥ To deactivate cruise control

When you activate cruise control, the stored speed is shown in the multifunction display for five seconds. In the multifunction display, the segments between the stored speed and the maximum speed light up.

Selecting cruise control

▶ Check whether LIM indicator lamp ② is off.

If it is off, cruise control is already selected.

If it is not, press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ⑤.

LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever goes out. Cruise control is selected.

Storing and maintaining the current speed

You can store the current speed if you are driving faster than 30 km/h.

▶ Accelerate the vehicle to the desired speed.

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ④ to the pressure point.

▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

Cruise control is activated. The vehicle automatically maintains the stored speed.

ⓘ Cruise control may be unable to maintain the stored speed on uphill gradients. The stored speed is resumed when the gradient evens out. Cruise control maintains the stored speed on downhill gradients by automatically applying the brakes.

ⓘ Vehicles with manual transmission:

- always drive at adequate, but not excessive, engine speeds.
- change gear in good time.
- if possible, do not change down several gears at a time.

Storing the current speed or calling up the last stored speed

⚠ WARNING

Only call up a stored speed if you know what that speed is and if it is suitable for the current traffic and driving situation. You can otherwise endanger yourself or others by unintentionally triggering sudden acceleration or braking.

- ▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ③.
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
  The first time cruise control is activated, it stores the current speed or regulates the speed of the vehicle to the previously stored speed.

Setting a speed

- ▶ Press the cruise control lever to the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.
- ▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed until the desired speed is reached.
- ▶ Release the cruise control lever.
  The new speed is stored.

ⓘ Cruise control is not deactivated if you depress the accelerator pedal. For example, if you accelerate briefly to overtake, cruise control adjusts the vehicle's speed to the last speed stored after you have finished overtaking.

Making adjustments in 1 km/h increments

- ▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever to the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.
  The last speed stored is increased or reduced.

Making adjustments in 10 km/h increments

- ▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever beyond the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.
  The last speed stored is increased or reduced.

Deactivating cruise control

There are several ways to deactivate cruise control:

- ▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ⑥.

or

- ▶ Brake.

or

- ▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ⑤.
  Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected. LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever lights up.

Cruise control is automatically deactivated if:

- you depress the parking brake.
- you are driving at less than 30 km/h.
- ESP® intervenes or if you deactivate ESP®.
- you shift into neutral in a vehicle with manual transmission while driving or depress the clutch pedal for longer than six seconds.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, you shift to a gear that is too high and as a result the engine speed is too low.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, you shift into position **N** while driving.

If cruise control is deactivated, you will hear a warning tone. You will see the `Cruise control off` message in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

ⓘ The last speed stored is cleared when you switch off the engine.

DISTRONIC PLUS

Important safety notes

DISTRONIC PLUS regulates the speed and automatically helps you maintain the distance to the vehicle detected in front. It brakes automatically in order to avoid exceeding the set speed.

On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** in good time. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine, which relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

If a slower-moving vehicle is detected in front, DISTRONIC PLUS causes your vehicle to brake and maintain a preset distance to the vehicle in front.

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

⚠ WARNING

DISTRONIC PLUS is only an aid designed to assist driving. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

DISTRONIC PLUS does not react in particular to:

- pedestrians
- stationary obstacles on the road, e.g. stopped or parked vehicles
- oncoming and crossing traffic

DISTRONIC PLUS may not detect narrow vehicles driving in front, e.g. motorcycles, or vehicles driving on a different line. Therefore, always pay attention to traffic conditions even when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

⚠ WARNING

DISTRONIC PLUS cannot take account of road and traffic conditions. If DISTRONIC does not recognise or no longer recognises the vehicle in front, do not activate DISTRONIC or, if it is already active, deactivate it. This is especially the case:

- before corners
- on filter lanes
- when changing to a lane with faster moving traffic
- in complex driving situations or where lanes are diverted, e.g. at roadworks on a motorway

DISTRONIC PLUS otherwise maintains the current speed set by you or accelerates up to the set speed.

DISTRONIC PLUS cannot take account of weather conditions. Deactivate, or do not activate, DISTRONIC PLUS:

- if the roads are slippery, snow-covered or icy. The wheels could lose their grip when braking or accelerating. The vehicle could start to skid.
- if the sensors are dirty or there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain or fog. Distance control may be impaired.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions even when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

! You must deactivate the radar sensor system in certain countries and near radio telescope facilities. You will find further information under "Radar sensor system" in the index.

The radar sensor system is automatically deactivated near radio telescope facilities (▷ page 345).

If you want DISTRONIC PLUS to assist you, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 229) and operational.

If there is no vehicle in front, DISTRONIC PLUS operates in the same way as cruise control in the speed range between 30 km/h and 200 km/h. If a vehicle is driving in front of you, DISTRONIC operates in the speed range between 0 km/h and 200 km/h.

Do not use DISTRONIC PLUS while driving on roads with steep gradients.

⚠ WARNING

DISTRONIC PLUS brakes your vehicle up to a maximum of 4 m/s² depending on its speed. This corresponds to approximately 40% of your vehicle's maximum braking power. You must also apply the brakes yourself if this braking power is not sufficient.

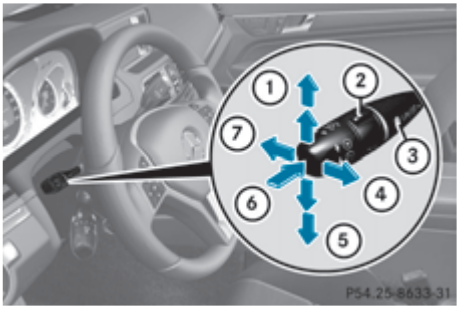
If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a risk of collision with a vehicle in front, an intermittent warning tone sounds. In addition, the distance warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up. Brake to avoid a collision.

Cruise control lever

With the cruise control lever, you can operate DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.



① To store the current speed or a higher speed
② To set the specified minimum distance
③ LIM indicator lamp
④ To store the current speed or call up the last stored speed
⑤ To store the current speed or a lower speed
⑥ To switch between DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑦ To deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS

Selecting DISTRONIC PLUS

▶ Check whether LIM indicator lamp ③ is off.

If it is off, DISTRONIC PLUS is already selected.

If it is not, press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ⑥.

LIM indicator lamp ③ in the cruise control lever goes out. DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

Switching on DISTRONIC PLUS, storing the current speed and maintaining it

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle can be braked when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. For this reason, deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle is to be set in motion by other means (e.g. in a car wash or by towing).

To activate the DISTRONIC PLUS, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- the engine must be running. It may take up to two minutes of driving before DISTRONIC PLUS is ready for use.
- the parking brake is not applied.
- ESP® is activated.
- the transmission is in position **D**.
- the bonnet is closed.
- the driver's door must be closed when you shift from **P** to **D** or your seat belt must be fastened.
- the front passenger door is closed.
- the vehicle is not skidding.

Activating while driving

When driving at speeds below 30 km/h, you can only activate DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle in front has been detected and is shown in the multifunction display. If the vehicle in front is not shown in the multifunction display and is no longer being detected, for example because it has changed lanes, DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated and a tone sounds.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ④ or press it up ① or down ⑤ to the pressure point.
DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed up ① or down ⑤ until the desired speed is set.

▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
Your vehicle adapts its speed to that of the vehicle in front, but only up to the desired stored speed.

ⓘ If you do not fully release the accelerator pedal, the DISTRONIC PLUS suspended message appears in the multifunction display. The set distance to a slower-moving vehicle in front will then not be maintained. You will be driving at the speed you determine by the position of the accelerator pedal.

Activating when driving towards a stationary vehicle

If the vehicle in front of you is stationary, you can only activate DISTRONIC PLUS once your vehicle is stationary as well.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ④ or press it up ① or down ⑤ to the pressure point.
DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

ⓘ DISTRONIC PLUS can only be activated at under 30 km/h if a vehicle in front has been detected. Therefore, the DISTRONIC PLUS distance display in the instrument cluster should be activated (▷ page 223).

▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed up ① or down ⑤ until the desired speed is set.

ⓘ You can use the cruise control lever to set the stored speed and the control on the cruise control lever to set the specified minimum distance (▷ page 177).

Pulling away

▶ **If the vehicle in front pulls away:** remove your foot from the brake pedal.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ④.

or

▶ Accelerate briefly.
Your vehicle pulls away and adapts its speed to that of the vehicle in front.

Driving

If there is no vehicle in front, DISTRONIC PLUS operates in the same way as cruise control.

If a slower-moving vehicle is detected in front, DISTRONIC PLUS causes your vehicle to brake and maintain a preset distance to the vehicle in front.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a faster-moving vehicle in front, it increases the driving speed, but only up to the desired speed you have stored.

⚠ WARNING

If you depress the brake, DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated unless your vehicle is stationary. DISTRONIC PLUS then no longer brakes your vehicle. In such cases, control the distance from vehicles travelling in front with the brake alone. You could otherwise cause an accident and thereby injure yourself and others. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the speed being driven and for braking in good time.

Changing lanes

If you wish to change to the passing lane (in countries where traffic drives on the right, the passing lane is the left-hand lane), DISTRONIC PLUS supports you if:

- you are driving faster than 60 km/h.
- DISTRONIC PLUS is maintaining the distance to a vehicle in front.
- you switch on the appropriate turn signals.
- DISTRONIC PLUS does not detect a danger of collision.

If these conditions are met, your vehicle is accelerated. Acceleration will be interrupted if changing lanes takes too long or if the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front becomes too small.

⚠ WARNING

DISTRONIC PLUS and Active Blind Spot Assist are only an aid designed to assist driving.

They do not relieve you of the responsibility of paying attention. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

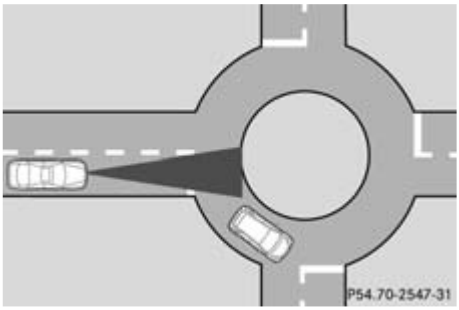
Vehicles with COMAND APS/ Audio 50 APS

ⓘ The following function is not operational in all countries.

DISTRONIC PLUS uses additional information from your navigation system so that it can react appropriately to certain traffic situations. This is the case if, while following a vehicle, DISTRONIC PLUS is active and you:

- approach or drive through a roundabout
- approach a T junction
- turn off at a motorway exit

Even if the vehicle in front leaves the detection range, DISTRONIC PLUS temporarily maintains the current driving speed and does not accelerate. This is based on the current map data in the navigation system.



Example: roundabout

The current speed is maintained:

- approximately 10 seconds before the roundabout/T junction and for approximately 1.5 seconds when driving on the roundabout
- approximately 12 seconds before reaching a motorway exit and approximately 4 seconds after the motorway exit

Afterwards, the vehicle accelerates back to the set speed you specified.

Stopping

⚠ WARNING

Never get out of the vehicle when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated.

DISTRONIC PLUS must also never be operated, activated or deactivated by a passenger or from outside the vehicle.

DISTRONIC PLUS does not replace the parking brake and must not be used for parking.

The DISTRONIC PLUS braking effect is cancelled and the vehicle can start moving if:

- DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated using the cruise control lever.
- you accelerate.
- there is a malfunction in the system or an interruption in the power supply, e.g. battery failure.
- the electrical system in the engine compartment, the battery or the fuses are tampered with.
- the battery is disconnected.

If you wish to leave the vehicle or park it, deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS and secure the vehicle against rolling away.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects that the vehicle in front is stopping, it brakes your vehicle until it is stationary.

Once your vehicle is stationary, it remains stationary and you do not need to depress the brake.

ⓘ Depending on the specified minimum distance, your vehicle will come to a standstill at a sufficient distance behind the vehicle in front. The specified minimum distance is set using the control on the cruise control lever.

You will see a warning message in the multifunction display if DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.

`Select Park (P)`

▶ Move the selector lever to **P** to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.
DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated. The warning message in the multifunction display disappears.

The horn will also sound at regular intervals if DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and you:

- switch the engine off, open the driver's door and take off your seat belt
- open the bonnet

The sounding of the horn alerts you to the fact that the vehicle has been parked while DISTRONIC PLUS is still activated. The sound becomes louder if you attempt to lock the vehicle. The vehicle is not locked until DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

ⓘ If the engine has been switched off, it cannot be started again until DISTRONIC PLUS has been deactivated.

If DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and a fault occurs in the system or if there is a disruption in the power supply, the `Brake immediately` message is shown in the multifunction display. Immediately depress the brake firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out or shift the transmission to position **P**. DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

Setting a speed

▶ Press the cruise control lever to the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ⑤ for a lower speed.

▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed until the desired speed is reached.

▶ Release the cruise control lever.
The new speed is stored. DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and adjusts the vehicle's speed to the new speed stored.

Making adjustments in 1 km/h increments

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever to the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ⑤ for a lower speed.
The last speed stored is increased or reduced.

Making adjustments in 10 km/h increments

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever beyond the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ⑤ for a lower speed. The last speed stored is increased or reduced.

Storing the current speed or calling up the stored speed

⚠ WARNING

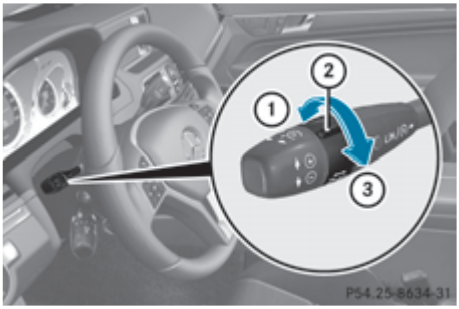
Only call up a stored speed if you know what that speed is and if it is suitable for the current traffic and driving situation. You can otherwise endanger yourself or others by unintentionally triggering sudden acceleration or braking.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ④.

▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. The first time it is activated, the current speed is stored. Otherwise, it sets the vehicle cruise speed to the previously stored value.

Setting the specified minimum distance

You can set the specified minimum distance for DISTRONIC PLUS by varying the time span between one and two seconds. With this function, you can set the minimum distance that DISTRONIC PLUS keeps to the vehicle in front, dependent on vehicle speed. You can see this distance in the multifunction display (▷ page 178).



▶ **To increase:** turn control ② in direction ③.
DISTRONIC PLUS then maintains a greater distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front.

▶ **To decrease:** turn control ② in direction ①.
DISTRONIC PLUS then maintains a shorter distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front.

ⓘ Make sure that you maintain a sufficient and safe distance from the vehicle in front. Adjust the distance to the vehicle in front if necessary.

DISTRONIC PLUS displays in the speedometer



When DISTRONIC PLUS is activated, one or two segments ② in the set speed range light up.

ⓘ For design reasons, the speed displayed in the speedometer may differ slightly from the speed set for DISTRONIC PLUS.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a vehicle in front, segments ② between speed of the vehicle in front ① and stored speed ③ light up.

DISTRONIC PLUS displays in the multifunction display

General notes

In the Assistance menu (▷ page 222) of the on-board computer, you can select the distance display and activate or deactivate PRE-SAFE® Brake.

Display when DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated

▶ Select the Distance display function using the on-board computer (▷ page 223).

When DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated, you will see the following in the multifunction display:



① Symbol for activated PRE-SAFE® Brake
② Vehicle in front, if detected
③ Distance indicator: current distance to the vehicle in front
④ Specified minimum distance to the vehicle in front; adjustable
⑤ Own vehicle

Display when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated

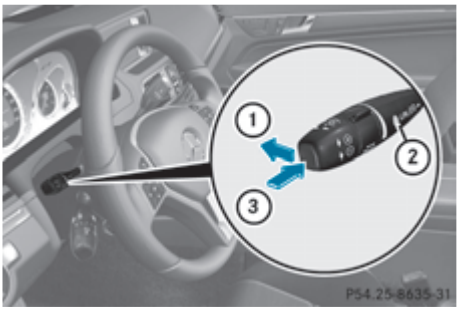
▶ Select the Distance display function using the on-board computer (▷ page 223).

You will see the stored speed for about five seconds when you activate DISTRONIC PLUS. After this time, you will see the following in the multifunction display while DISTRONIC PLUS is activated:



① DISTRONIC PLUS activated
② Own vehicle
③ Specified minimum distance to the vehicle in front; adjustable
④ Vehicle in front, if detected

Deactivating DISTRONIC PLUS



There are several ways to deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS:

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ①.

or

▶ Brake, unless the vehicle is stationary.

or

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ③.
Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected. LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever lights up.

If you deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS, the DISTRONIC PLUS off message is shown in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

ⓘ The last speed stored remains stored until you switch off the engine.

ⓘ DISTRONIC PLUS is not deactivated if you depress the accelerator pedal. If you accelerate to overtake, DISTRONIC PLUS adjusts the vehicle's speed to the last speed stored after you have finished overtaking.

DISTRONIC PLUS is automatically deactivated if:

- you apply the parking brake.
- you are driving slower than 25 km/h and there is no vehicle in front, or if the vehicle in front is no longer detected.
- ESP® intervenes or if you deactivate ESP®.
- the transmission is in the **P**, **R** or **N** position.
- the vehicle is near a radio telescope facility (▷ page 345).
- you switch off the radar sensor system (▷ page 229).
- you pull the cruise control lever towards you in order to pull away and the front-passenger door is open.
- the vehicle has skidded.

If DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated, you will hear a warning tone. The DISTRONIC PLUS off message is shown in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

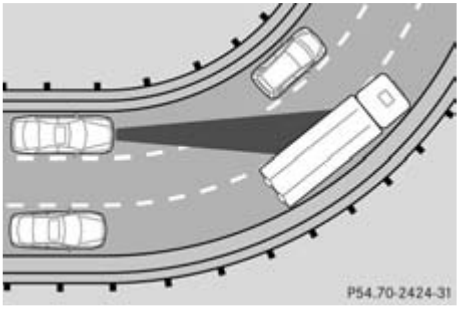
If the vehicle has been stopped by DISTRONIC PLUS and a fault occurs in the system, the Brake immediately message appears in the multifunction. Depress the brake pedal immediately so that the vehicle does not roll away. DISTRONIC PLUS is then deactivated, and the message disappears.

Tips for driving with DISTRONIC PLUS

General notes

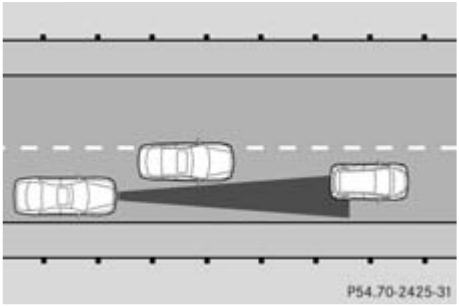
The following contains descriptions of certain road and traffic conditions in which you must be particularly attentive. In such situations, brake if necessary. DISTRONIC PLUS is then deactivated.

Cornering, going into and coming out of a bend



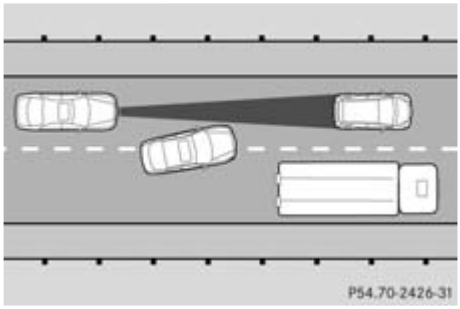
The ability of DISTRONIC PLUS to detect vehicles when cornering is limited. Your vehicle may brake unexpectedly or late.

Vehicles travelling on a different line



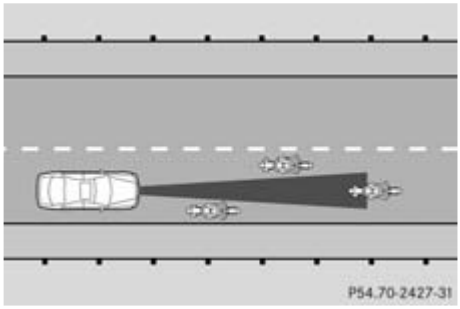
DISTRONIC PLUS may not detect vehicles travelling on a different line. The distance to the vehicle in front will be too short.

Other vehicles changing lane



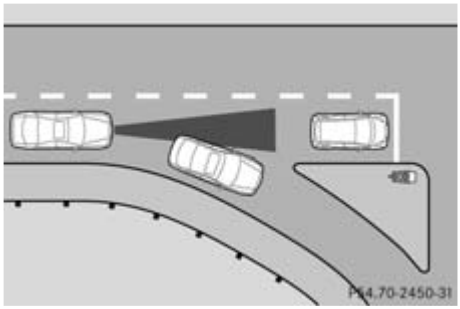
DISTRONIC PLUS has not detected the vehicle cutting in yet. The distance to this vehicle will be too short.

Narrow vehicles



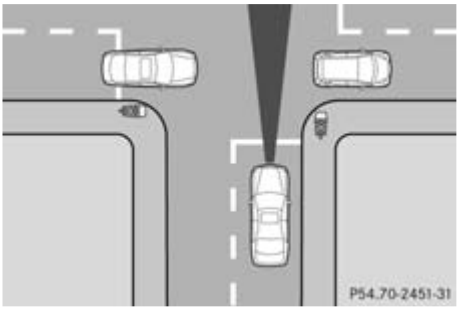
DISTRONIC PLUS has not yet detected the vehicle in front on the edge of the carriageway, because of its narrow width. The distance to the vehicle in front will be too short.

Obstructions and stationary vehicles



DISTRONIC PLUS does not brake for obstacles or stationary vehicles. If, for example, the detected vehicle turns a corner and reveals an obstacle or stationary vehicle, DISTRONIC PLUS will not brake for these.

Crossing vehicles



DISTRONIC PLUS may detect vehicles that are crossing your lane by mistake. Activating DISTRONIC PLUS at traffic lights with crossing traffic, for example, could cause your vehicle to pull away unintentionally.

SPEEDTRONIC

Important safety notes

SPEEDTRONIC brakes automatically so that you do not exceed the set speed. On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift to a lower gear in good time or select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** on vehicles with automatic transmission. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine, which relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly. If you need additional braking, depress the brake pedal repeatedly rather than continuously.

⚠ WARNING

Never depress the brake pedal continuously while the vehicle is in motion, e.g. never cause the brakes to rub by applying constant slight pedal pressure. This causes the brake system to overheat, increases the braking distance and can lead to the brakes failing completely.

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

You can set a variable or permanent limit speed:

- **variable** for speed limits, e.g. in built-up areas
- **permanent** for long-term speed restrictions, e.g. when driving with winter tyres fitted (▷ page 183)

⚠ WARNING

Speedtronic is only an aid designed to assist driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

ⓘ The speed indicated in the speedometer may differ slightly from the limit speed stored.

Variable SPEEDTRONIC

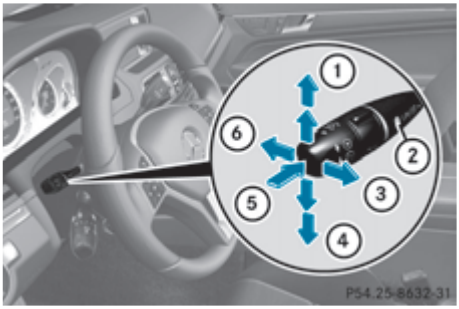
General notes

With the cruise control lever, you can operate cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

You can use the cruise control lever to limit the speed to any speed above 30 km/h while the engine is running.



① To store the current speed or a higher speed
② LIM indicator lamp
③ To store the current speed or to call up the last stored speed
④ To store the current speed or a lower speed
⑤ To switch between cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑥ To deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC

Selecting variable SPEEDTRONIC

▶ Check whether LIM indicator lamp ② is on.

If it is on, variable SPEEDTRONIC is already selected.

If it is not, press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ⑤.

LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever lights up. Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

⚠ WARNING

If there is a change of drivers, advise the new driver of the limit speed stored.

Only use variable SPEEDTRONIC if you will not have to accelerate suddenly to a speed above that stored as the limit speed. You could otherwise cause an accident.

You can only exceed the limit speed stored if you deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC:

- using the cruise control lever
- by depressing the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown)

It is not possible to deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC by braking.

Storing the current speed

You can use the cruise control lever to limit the speed to any speed above 30 km/h while the engine is running.

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ④ to the pressure point. The current speed is stored and shown in the multifunction display.

The segments in the multifunction display light up from the start of the scale up to the stored speed.

Storing the current speed or calling up the last stored speed

⚠ **WARNING**

Only select a stored speed if you know what that speed is and whether it is suitable for the current driving and traffic situation. Otherwise, sudden braking could endanger you or others.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ③.

Making adjustments in 10 km/h increments

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever beyond the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.

or

▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed beyond the pressure point until the desired speed is set. Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.

Making adjustments in 1 km/h increments

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever to the pressure point, up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.

or

▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed to the pressure point until the desired speed is set. Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ④ for a lower speed.

Deactivating variable SPEEDTRONIC

There are several ways to deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC:

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ⑥.

or

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ⑤.

LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever goes out. Variable SPEEDTRONIC is deactivated.

Cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

Variable SPEEDTRONIC is automatically deactivated:

- when you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), but only if your current speed does not differ by more than 20 km/h from the stored speed. You will hear a warning tone if this is the case.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, if you shift to a higher gear and as a result the engine speed is too low.

⚠ **WARNING**

It is not possible to deactivate variable Speedtronic by braking.

ⓘ The last speed stored is cleared when you switch off the engine.

Permanent SPEEDTRONIC

You can use the on-board computer to limit the speed permanently to a value between 160 km/h (e.g. for driving on winter tyres) and the maximum speed (▷ page 228).

Shortly before the stored speed is reached, it appears in the multifunction display.

Permanent SPEEDTRONIC remains active, even if variable SPEEDTRONIC is deactivated.

You cannot exceed the stored limit speed, even if you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown).

Dynamic handling package with sports mode

General notes

The most important part of the dynamic handling package with sports mode is the adjustable suspension system. This automatically controls and adapts the suspension to the respective driving situation.

The calibration of the suspension depends on:

- your driving style
- the road surface conditions
- your individual selection; see the following description

If your vehicle is equipped with automatic transmission, the dynamic handling package with sports mode also includes steering wheel gearshift paddles (▷ page 157) with a manual drive program (▷ page 158).



Example: position of dynamic handling package with sports mode button

▶ Start the engine.

Sports tuning

The firmer setting of the suspension tuning in sports mode ensures even better contact with the road. Select this mode when employing a sporty driving style, e.g. on winding country roads.

Your selection remains stored until you switch off the engine.

▶ Press button ②.
Indicator lamp ① lights up. Sports suspension tuning is selected. Depending on the engine output, the accelerator pedal is more responsive. On vehicles with automatic transmission, drive program **S** is selected.

Comfort tuning

In comfort mode, the driving characteristics of your vehicle are more comfortable. Select this mode if you prefer a more comfortable driving style, but also when driving fast on straight roads, e.g. motorways.

▶ Press button ②.
Indicator lamp ① goes out. Comfortable suspension tuning is selected. On vehicles with automatic transmission, drive program **E** is selected.

HOLD function

General notes

The HOLD function can assist the driver in the following situations:

- when pulling away, especially on steep slopes
- when manoeuvring on steep slopes
- when waiting in traffic

The vehicle is kept stationary without the driver having to depress the brake pedal.

The braking effect is cancelled and the HOLD function is deactivated when you depress the accelerator pedal to pull away.

Activation conditions

You can activate the HOLD function if:

- the vehicle is stationary.
- the engine is running or if it has been automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the driver's door is closed or if your seat belt is fastened.
- the parking brake is not applied.
- the bonnet is closed.
- the selector lever is in position **D**, **R** or **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission.
- DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

Activating the HOLD function

▶ Make sure that the activation conditions are met.

▶ Depress the brake pedal.



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

▶ Quickly depress the brake pedal further until HOLD display ① appears in the multifunction display.
The HOLD function is activated. You can release the brake pedal.

ⓘ If depressing the brake pedal the first time does not activate the HOLD function, wait briefly and then try again.

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle's brakes are applied when the HOLD function is activated. For this reason, deactivate the HOLD function if the vehicle is to be set in motion by other means (e.g. in a car wash or by towing).

Deactivating the HOLD function

The HOLD function is deactivated automatically if:

- you accelerate. The transmission is in position **D** or **R** on vehicles with automatic transmission.
- the transmission is in position **P** on vehicles with automatic transmission.
- you apply the brakes again with a certain amount of pressure until HOLD disappears from the multifunction display.
- you activate DISTRONIC PLUS.

⚠ WARNING

Never get out of the vehicle when the HOLD function is activated.

The HOLD function must never be operated or deactivated by a passenger or from outside the vehicle.

The HOLD function does not replace the parking brake and must not be used for parking.

The braking effect of the HOLD function is cancelled and the vehicle could roll away if:

- the HOLD function is deactivated by depressing the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal.
- there is a malfunction in the system or an interruption in the power supply, e.g. battery failure.
- the electrical system in the engine compartment, the battery or the fuses are tampered with.
- the battery is disconnected.

If you leave the vehicle or park it, deactivate the HOLD function and secure the vehicle against rolling away.

You will see a warning message in the multifunction display if the HOLD function is activated and:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.

For vehicles with manual transmission:

`Brake immediately`

▶ Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out. This deactivates the HOLD function.

On vehicles with automatic transmission:

`Select Park (P)`

▶ Move the selector lever to **P** to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.
The HOLD function is deactivated. The warning message in the multifunction display disappears.

A horn will also sound at regular intervals if the HOLD function is activated and you:

- switch the engine off, open the driver's door and take off your seat belt
- open the bonnet

The sounding of the horn alerts you to the fact that the vehicle has been parked while the HOLD function is still activated. The tone becomes louder if you attempt to lock the vehicle. The vehicle is not locked until the HOLD function is deactivated.

ⓘ If the engine has been switched off, it cannot be started again until the HOLD function has been deactivated.

If there is a fault in the system or power supply while the HOLD function is activated, the `Brake immediately` message is shown in the multifunction display. Immediately depress the brake firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out.

On vehicles with automatic transmission, you can also shift into position **P**. This deactivates the HOLD function.

PARKTRONIC

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

PARKTRONIC is only an aid and may not detect all obstacles. It is not a substitute for attentive driving.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

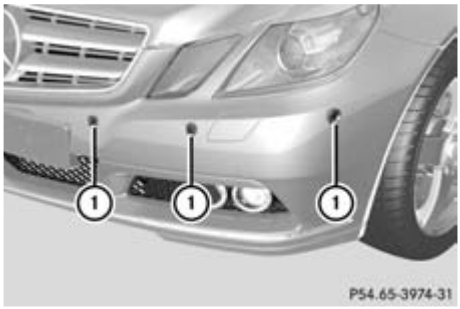
PARKTRONIC is an electronic parking aid with ultrasonic sensors. It indicates visually and audibly the distance between your vehicle and an object.

PARKTRONIC is activated automatically when you:

- switch on the ignition
- shift to position **D**, **R** or **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission
- release the parking brake

PARKTRONIC is deactivated at speeds above 18 km/h. It is reactivated at lower speeds.

PARKTRONIC monitors the area around your vehicle using six sensors in the front bumper and four sensors in the rear bumper.

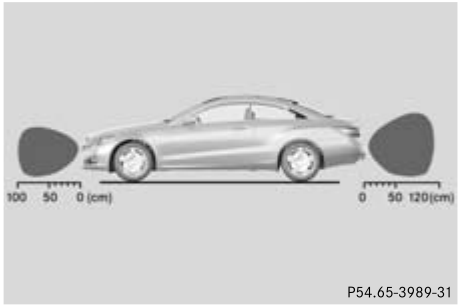


① Sensors in the front bumper, left-hand side (example)

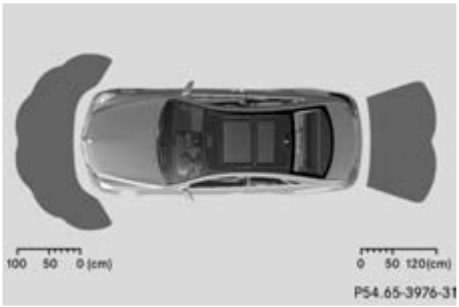
Range of the sensors

General notes

The sensors must be free of dirt, ice and slush; otherwise, they may not function correctly. Clean the sensors regularly, taking care not to scratch or damage them (▷ page 290).



Example: side view (Coupé)



Example; top view (Coupé)

Front sensors

Centre	approximately 100 cm
Corners	approximately 60 cm

Rear sensors

Centre	approximately 120 cm
Corners	approximately 80 cm

! When parking, pay particular attention to objects above or below the sensors, such as flower pots or trailer drawbars. PARKTRONIC does not detect such objects when they are in the immediate vicinity of the vehicle. You could damage the vehicle or the objects.

The sensors may not detect snow and objects which absorb ultrasonic sources.

Ultrasonic sources, such as an automatic car wash, a lorry's compressed-air brakes or a pneumatic drill, could cause PARKTRONIC to malfunction.

PARKTRONIC may not function correctly on uneven terrain.

Minimum distance

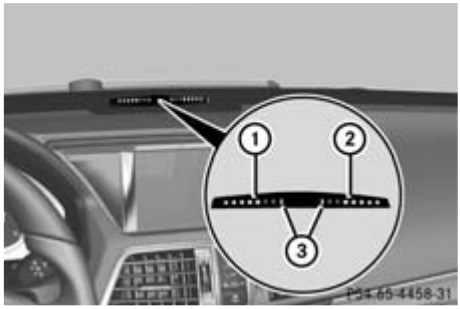
Centre	approximately 20 cm
Corners	approximately 15 cm

If there is an obstacle within this range, the relevant warning displays light up and a warning tone sounds. If the distance falls below

the minimum, the distance may no longer be shown.

Warning displays

The warning displays show the distance between the sensors and the obstacle. The warning display for the front area is located on the dashboard above the centre air vents. The warning display for the rear area in the Coupé is located on the roof lining in the rear compartment; in the Cabriolet, it is between the rear seats.



Warning display for the front area

① Segments on the left-hand side of the vehicle

② Segments on the right-hand side of the vehicle

③ Segments showing operational readiness

The warning display for each side of the vehicle is divided into five yellow and two red segments. PARKTRONIC is operational if yellow segments showing operational readiness ③ light up.

The gear lever position or the transmission position of the automatic transmission determines which warning display is active when the engine is running.

Manual transmission:

Gear lever position	Warning display
Forwards gear or **Neutral**	Front area activated
Reverse gear	Rear and front areas activated

Automatic transmission:

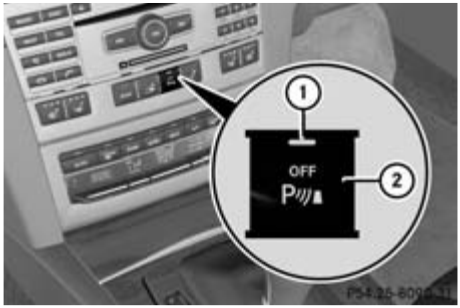
Transmission position	Warning display
D	Front area activated
R or **N**	Rear and front areas activated
P	No areas activated

One or more segments light up as the vehicle approaches an obstacle, depending on the vehicle's distance from the obstacle.

From the:

- sixth segment onwards, you will hear an intermittent warning tone for approximately two seconds.
- seventh segment onwards, you will hear a warning tone for approximately two seconds. This indicates that you have now reached the minimum distance.

Deactivating/activating PARKTRONIC



① Indicator lamp
② To deactivate/activate PARKTRONIC

If indicator lamp ① lights up, PARKTRONIC is deactivated. Parking Guidance is also deactivated.

ⓘ PARKTRONIC is automatically activated when you turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

Trailer towing

PARKTRONIC is deactivated for the rear area when you establish an electrical connection between your vehicle and a trailer.

! Fold in the ball coupling if the trailer tow hitch is not required. PARKTRONIC measures the minimum detection range to an obstacle from the bumper, not the ball coupling.

Problems with PARKTRONIC

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Only the red segments in the PARKTRONIC warning displays are lit. You also hear a warning tone for approximately two seconds. PARKTRONIC is deactivated after approximately 20 seconds, and the indicator lamp in the PARKTRONIC button lights up.	PARKTRONIC has malfunctioned and has switched off. ▶ If problems persist, have PARKTRONIC checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
Only the red segments in the PARKTRONIC warning displays are lit. PARKTRONIC is deactivated after approximately 20 seconds.	The PARKTRONIC sensors are dirty or there is interference. ▶ Clean the PARKTRONIC sensors (▷ page 290). ▶ Switch the ignition back on.
	The problem may be caused by an external source of radio or ultrasound waves. ▶ See if PARKTRONIC functions in a different location.

Parking Guidance

Important safety notes

Parking Guidance is an electronic parking aid with ultrasound. Ultrasound is used to measure the road on both sides of the vehicle. A suitable parking space is indicated by the parking symbol. You receive steering instructions when parking. You may also use PARKTRONIC (▷ page 185).

⚠ WARNING

Parking Guidance is merely an aid and may recommend parking spaces that are not suitable for parking. For example, these might be spaces where parking is prohibited, driveways, unsuitable surfaces, etc.

Parking Guidance measures the parking space as you drive past it. Any later changes to the parking space are not taken into account. For instance, this may be the case when the vehicle parked in front of or behind the space changes its position or when an obstacle is moved into the parking space.

Parking Guidance does not relieve you of the responsibility for paying attention. If you rely solely on Parking Guidance, you could cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring.

⚠ WARNING

Objects located above the height range of Parking Guidance will not be detected when the parking space is measured. These are not taken into account when the parking procedure is calculated, e.g. overhanging loads, tail sections or loading ramps of goods vehicles. In some circumstances, Parking Guidance

might therefore issue steering instructions too soon. This may lead to a collision. For this reason, you should avoid using Parking Guidance in such situations.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

When PARKTRONIC is deactivated, Parking Guidance is also unavailable.

Use Parking Guidance for parking spaces:

- that are parallel to the direction of travel
- that are on straight roads, not bends
- that are on the same level as the road, i.e. not on the pavement, for example. Parking Guidance may not detect flat kerbs

Parking tips:

- on narrow roads, drive past the parking space as close as possible.
- parking spaces that are littered, overgrown or partially occupied by trailer drawbars might be identified incorrectly or not at all.
- snowfall or heavy rain may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately.
- pay attention to the PARKTRONIC (▷ page 187) warning messages during the parking procedure.
- when transporting a load which protrudes from your vehicle, you must not use Parking Guidance.
- never use Parking Guidance with snow chains or an emergency spare wheel fitted.
- make sure that the tyre pressures are always correct. This has a direct effect on the steering instructions.
- the way your vehicle is positioned in the parking space after parking is dependent on various factors. These include the position and shape of the vehicles parked in front and behind it and the conditions of the location. In some cases, Parking Guidance may guide you too far or not far enough into a parking space. In some cases, it may also lead you across or onto the kerb. If necessary, cancel the parking procedure with Parking Guidance.

! If unavoidable, you should drive over obstacles such as kerbs slowly and not at a sharp angle. Otherwise, you may damage the wheels or tyres.

Detecting parking spaces



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

① Detected parking space on the left

② Parking symbol

③ Detected parking space on the right

Parking Guidance is automatically activated when you drive forwards. The system is operational at speeds of up to approximately 35 km/h. While in operation, the system independently locates and measures parking spaces on both sides of the vehicle. When driving at speeds below 30 km/h, you will see parking symbol ② as a status indicator in the instrument cluster.

When a parking space has been detected, an arrow towards the right ③ or the left ① also appears. Parking Guidance only displays parking spaces on the front-passenger side as standard. Parking spaces on the driver's side are displayed as soon as the turn signal on the driver's side is activated. To park on the driver's side, you must leave the driver's side turn signal switched on until you have engaged reverse gear.

Parking Guidance will only detect parking spaces:

- that are parallel to the direction of travel
- that are at least 1.5 m wide
- that are at least 1.3 m longer than your vehicle

A parking space is displayed while you are driving past it, and until you are approximately 15 m away from it.

Parking

⚠ WARNING

PARKTRONIC and Parking Guidance are merely parking aids and may not detect all obstacles. They do not relieve you of the responsibility of paying attention.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

- ▶ Stop the vehicle when the parking space symbol shows the desired parking space in the instrument cluster.
- ▶ Vehicles with manual transmission: shift to reverse gear.

  Vehicles with automatic transmission: shift into position **R**.

  The following message appears in the multifunction display: Check vehicle surroundings Confirm with OK.
- ▶ Press the OK button on the multifunction steering wheel to confirm.

  The multifunction display switches to Parking Guidance.

  Depending on your distance from the parking space, the Please drive backwards message appears in the multifunction display.



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

- ▶ If necessary, reverse towards the parking space. This is indicated by an arrow pointing backwards.

  Continue reversing until you hear a tone. Stop – the parking position has been reached. The arrow is white.

  The Please steer to the right or Please steer to the left message appears in the multifunction display.



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

- ▶ While the vehicle is stationary, turn the steering wheel in the specified direction until the arrow is white and a warning tone sounds.
- ▶ **To reverse into the parking space:** maintain the steering wheel angle and reverse carefully.
- ▶ Stop as soon as you hear a warning tone, The vehicle has reached the position in which you need to countersteer.

  The Please steer to the left or Please steer to the right message appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ **Countersteering:** while the vehicle is stationary, turn the steering wheel in the specified direction until the arrow is white and a warning tone sounds.

- ▶ **To reverse into the parking space:** maintain the steering wheel angle and reverse carefully.
- ▶ Stop as soon as you hear a warning tone, at the latest when PARKTRONIC sounds the continuous warning tone.
  The Parking Guidance finished message appears in the multifunction display and a warning tone sounds. You may be asked to steer in a different direction and then change gear. In this case, further displays in the multifunction display will direct you to the final position.
- ▶ Manoeuvre if necessary.
- ▶ Always observe the warning messages displayed by PARKTRONIC (▷ page 187).

Cancelling Parking Guidance

- ▶ Press the PARKTRONIC button on the centre console (▷ page 188).
  Parking Guidance is cancelled immediately and PARKTRONIC is deactivated.

Parking Guidance is cancelled automatically if it is no longer possible to guide you into the parking space, or if a malfunction occurs.

The parking space symbol goes out and a warning tone sounds. The Parking Guidance cancelled message appears in the multifunction display.

Trailer towing

For vehicles with a trailer tow hitch, the minimum length for parking spaces is slightly increased.

If you have attached a trailer to your vehicle, you should not use Parking Guidance. When the electrical connection is established between your vehicle and the trailer, Parking Guidance ceases to be available. PARKTRONIC is deactivated for the rear area.

Reversing camera

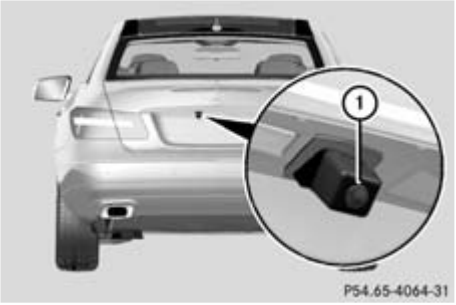
Important safety notes

The reversing camera is an optical parking aid. It shows the area behind your vehicle in the COMAND APS display.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

The reversing camera is located in the handle strip of the boot lid.



Example: Coupé

① Reversing camera

View through the camera

The area behind the vehicle is displayed as a mirror image, as in the rear-view mirror.

⚠ WARNING

The reversing camera is only an aid and may display obstacles in a distorted or incorrect manner, or may not even display them at all. The reversing camera does not relieve you of the responsibility to pay attention. The camera cannot show objects:

- very near to the rear bumper
- below the rear bumper
- in the area immediately above the boot lid handle

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and

manoeuvring. This applies to the areas behind, in front of and next to the vehicle. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

⚠ WARNING

Under the following circumstances, the reversing camera will not function, or will function in a limited manner:

- if the boot lid is open
- in heavy rain, snow or fog
- at night or in very dark places
- if the camera is exposed to very bright light
- if the area is lit by fluorescent light (the display may flicker)
- if there is a sudden change in temperature, e.g. when driving into a heated garage in winter
- if the camera lens is dirty or obstructed
- if the rear of your vehicle is damaged. In this event, have the camera position and setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Do not use the reversing camera in these types of situation. You could otherwise injure others or damage objects and your vehicle while you are parking.

Activating the reversing camera

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Make sure that the "Reversing camera" function is selected in COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions for COMAND APS).
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The area behind the vehicle is shown in the COMAND APS display.

Guide lines in the COMAND APS display

Depending on the date of manufacture of the vehicle, the guide lines are shown in the COMAND APS display.

⚠ WARNING

Using the reversing camera can be dangerous if you are colour blind or if your ability to distinguish colours is impaired.

Only use the reversing camera if you can see and distinguish between all the coloured guide lines that are displayed by the reversing camera in the COMAND APS display.

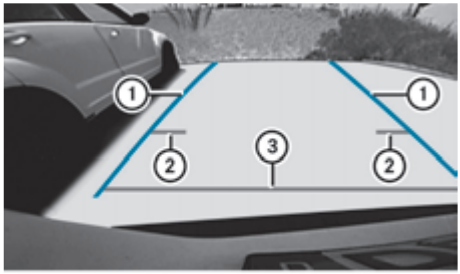
⚠ WARNING

Please note that objects not at ground level may appear to be further away than they actually are. These include:

- the bumper of a vehicle that is parked behind your vehicle
- a trailer drawbar
- the ball coupling of a trailer tow hitch
- the tail-end of a lorry
- slanted posts

The lines are only guides, not accurate measurements of the distance to an obstacle.

Therefore, you should never pass the red line when approaching an obstacle. You could otherwise cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



P54.65-4407-31

Information in the COMAND APS display (example)

Guide lines ② and ③ show the approximate distance to the rear area. Yellow guide line ② indicates a distance of approximately

1.0 m and red guide line ③ indicates a distance of approximately 0.25 m. The distances only apply to objects that are at ground level. Blue guide lines ① depict the width required for the vehicle. They are used to align the vehicle with the edge of the carriageway, e.g. the kerb.

ATTENTION ASSIST

Important safety notes

ATTENTION ASSIST helps you during long, monotonous journeys such as on motorways and trunk roads. It is active in the 80 km/h to 180 km/h range.

If ATTENTION ASSIST detects typical indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration on the part of the driver, it suggests taking a break.

⚠ WARNING

ATTENTION ASSIST is only an aid and may detect your tiredness or lapses in concentration too late or not at all. It is not a substitute for a well rested and attentive driver.

Fatigue may cause you to recognise hazardous situations too late, misjudge a situation or react slower. For this reason, make sure you feel rested before you begin driving and during your journey. Always take breaks in good time and regularly, especially during long journeys. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

ATTENTION ASSIST assesses your level of fatigue or lapses in concentration by taking the following criteria into account:

- your personal driving style, e.g. steering characteristics
- driving conditions, e.g. time, driving time

The functionality of ATTENTION ASSIST is restricted and warnings may be delayed or not occur at all:

- if the road condition is poor, e.g. if the surface is uneven or if there are potholes
- if there is a strong side wind
- if you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration
- if you are predominantly driving slower than 80 km/h or faster than 180 km/h
- if you are currently using COMAND APS or making a telephone call with it
- if the time has been set incorrectly
- in active driving situations, such as when you change lanes or change your speed

Warning and display messages in the multifunction display



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

▶ Activate ATTENTION ASSIST using the onboard computer (▷ page 224).
Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

If ATTENTION ASSIST is active, you will be warned no sooner than 20 minutes after your journey has begun. You will then hear an intermittent warning tone twice, and the Attention Assist: Time for a break? message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ If necessary, take a break.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm the message.

On long journeys, take regular breaks in good time to allow yourself to rest properly. If you do not take a break and ATTENTION ASSIST

still detects typical indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration, you will be warned again after 15 minutes at the earliest.

ATTENTION ASSIST is reset when you continue your journey and it starts assessing your tiredness again if:

- you switch off the engine.
- you take off your seat belt and open the driver's door, e.g. for a change of drivers or to take a break.

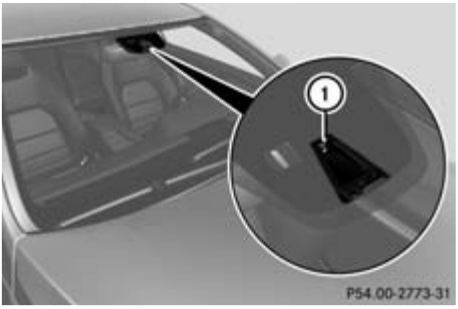
Speed Limit Assist

Important safety notes

Speed Limit Assist is not operational in all countries.

Speed Limit Assist shows you detected speed limits in the multifunction display. Data from the navigation system is also used for this purpose. The display appears if a traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit is detected. If Speed Limit Assist does not detect any traffic signs, the speed limit from the digital road map is taken and shown in the display.

Speed Limit Assist detects the traffic signs with a camera at the top of the windscreen.



① Speed Limit Assist camera

WARNING

Speed Limit Assist is only an aid and may detect speed limit signs incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from the sun or from oncoming traffic.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera.
- the traffic signs are covered, for instance by dirt, snow or trees.
- the traffic signs are poorly illuminated.
- there are ambiguous traffic signs, for instance near roadworks or on multi-lane roads.

Traffic signs always have priority over the Speed Limit Assist display. Speed Limit Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Information in the multifunction display



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

① Traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit

② Speed Limit Assist is available and the warning function is switched on in the on-board computer

③ Units used in the traffic sign displayed

Briefly showing detected traffic signs in the multifunction display

When you activate the Speed Limit Assist warning function, a traffic sign indicating the speed limit or end of speed limit zone ① may appear in the multifunction display. The traffic sign appears for approximately five seconds as soon as it is detected. Any other information in the multifunction display is hidden for this period.

▶ Activate the Speed Limit Assist warning function using the on-board computer (▷ page 222).
Symbol ② appears.

Permanently showing detected traffic signs in the multifunction display

If Speed Limit Assist is selected in the on-board computer, a traffic sign indicating the speed limit or end of a speed limit zone ① appears in the multifunction display as soon as it is detected.

Traffic sign indicating a speed limit ① is generally displayed until:

- a traffic sign indicating the end of the speed limit is detected.
- you make a turn.
- you leave or enter a city or town.
- the road type changes (e.g. motorway, country road).
- you have travelled a certain minimum distance without the traffic sign being repeated or detected again.

▶ Display Speed Limit Assist using the on-board computer (▷ page 222).

Lane Tracking package

General notes

The Lane Tracking package consists of Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 196) and Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 198).

Blind Spot Assist

Important safety notes

Blind Spot Assist uses a radar sensor system to monitor the areas on both sides of your vehicle. Blind Spot Assist provides assistance at speeds higher than 30 km/h. A warning display in the exterior mirrors draws your attention to detected vehicles in the monitored area. If you then switch on the corresponding turn signal to change lane, you will also receive a visual and acoustic collision warning. The Blind Spot Assist monitoring system uses sensors in the rear bumper.

⚠ WARNING

Blind Spot Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. It may fail to detect some vehicles and is no substitute for attentive driving.

Blind Spot Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It may fail to detect narrow vehicles, such as motorcycles or bicycles, or only detect them too late.

Monitoring may be affected by dirty sensors, strong spray or poor visibility caused by snow, rain or mist, for example. In this case, vehicles are detected late or not at all.

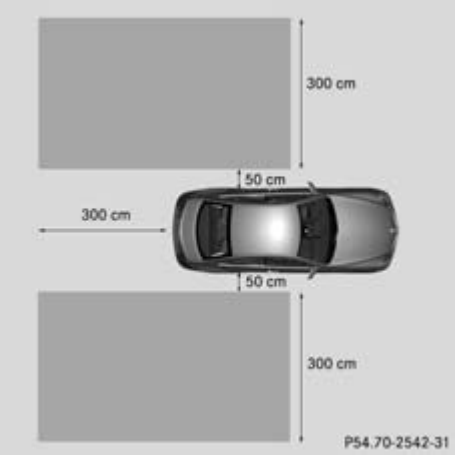
Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

The radar sensor system is automatically deactivated near radio telescope facilities (▷ page 345).

For Blind Spot Assist to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 229) and operational.

Monitoring range of the sensors

Blind Spot Assist monitors the area up to three metres behind your vehicle and directly next to your vehicle, as shown in the diagram.



Example: Coupé

⚠ WARNING

Blind Spot Assist monitors certain areas in the immediate vicinity of your vehicle. Vehicles that approach and drive past at high speeds are not detected. There is no display and no warning.

If the lanes are very wide, it may not be possible to monitor the complete width of the neighbouring lane. For this reason, vehicles in the next lane may not be detected, especially if they are driving in a staggered formation in different lanes. This may be the case if vehicles are driving at the edge of their lane that is furthest away from your vehicle.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

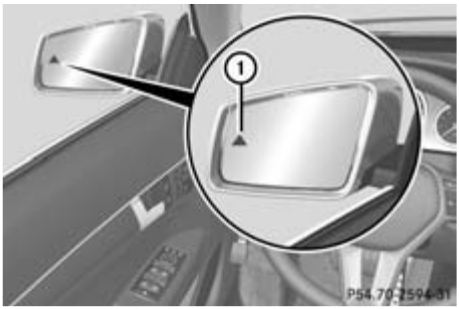
If the lanes are narrow, the system may be unable to distinguish the neighbouring lane from the one beyond it. For this reason, vehicles in the farther lane may be indicated, especially if the vehicles are driving in a staggered formation in different lanes. In particular, this may be the case if the vehicles are driving at the edge of their lane nearest your vehicle.

Due to the nature of the system:

- warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders.
- warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside particularly long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

The two sensors for Blind Spot Assist are integrated into the sides of the rear bumper. Make sure that the bumper is free of dirt, ice or slush around the sensors. For example, the radar sensors must not be covered by cycle racks or overhanging loads. Following a severe impact or in the event of damage to the bumpers, have the function of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Blind Spot Assist may otherwise not work properly.

Indicator and warning display



① Yellow indicator lamp/red warning lamp

If Blind Spot Assist is switched on, indicator lamp ① in the exterior mirrors lights up yellow up to a speed of 30 km/h. At speeds above 30 km/h, the indicator lamp goes out and Blind Spot Assist is operational.

If a vehicle is detected within the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist at speeds above 30 km/h, warning lamp ① on the corresponding side lights up in red. This warning is always emitted when a vehicle enters the blind spot monitoring range from behind or from the side. When you overtake a vehicle,

the warning only occurs if the difference in speed is less than 12 km/h.

The yellow indicator lamp goes out if reverse gear is engaged. Blind Spot Assist is then deactivated.

The brightness of the indicator/warning lamps is adjusted automatically according to the ambient light.

⚠ WARNING

Blind Spot Assist is not active at speeds below 30 km/h, and the indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors are yellow. Vehicles in the monitoring range are then not indicated.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Collision warning

If a vehicle is detected in the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist and you switch on the turn signal, a double warning tone sounds. Red warning lamp ① flashes. If the turn signal remains on, detected vehicles are indicated by the flashing of red warning lamp ①. There are no further warning tones.

Switching on Blind Spot Assist

- ▶ Make sure that the radar sensor system (▷ page 229) and Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 224) are activated in the on-board computer.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
  Warning lamps ① light up red in the exterior mirrors for approximately 1.5 seconds and then turn yellow.

Trailer towing

If you attach a trailer, make sure you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting. In this event, Blind Spot Assist is deactivated. The indicator lamp in the exterior mirrors lights up yellow, and the `Blind Spot Assist currently unavail-able See Owner's Manual` message appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ You can deactivate the indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors.

To do so, switch off Blind Spot Assist if:

- the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- the engine is not running.
- the electrical connection to the trailer has been established.

Lane Keeping Assist

Important safety notes

Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of a camera at the top of the windscreen. Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings on the road and warns you before you leave your lane unintentionally.

If you have chosen the (▷ page 225) function in the on-board computer and select km as the unit of measurement, Active Lane Keeping Assist is active from speeds of 60 km/h. If the display unit is selected, the assistance range begins at 40 mph.

⚠ WARNING

Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid and may detect the lane markings on the road incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, or due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun, or reflection from other vehicles.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera
- several or no lane markings for a single lane are present.

- the lane markings are worn away, dark or covered up, e.g. by dirt or snow.
- the distance to the vehicle in front is too small and the lane markings thus cannot be detected.
- the lane markings on the road are unclear, e.g. near roadworks.
- the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- the road is narrow and winding.

Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

A warning may be given if a front wheel passes over a lane marking. It will warn you by means of intermittent vibration in the steering wheel for up to 1.5 seconds.

Activating Lane Keeping Assist

▶ Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

Active Driving Assistance package

General notes

The Active Driving Assistance package consists of DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171), Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 199) and Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 202).

Active Blind Spot Assist

Important safety notes

Active Blind Spot Assist uses a radar sensor system to monitor the side areas of your vehicle that are behind the driver. A warning display in the exterior mirrors draws your attention to detected vehicles in the monitored area. If you then switch on the corresponding turn signal to change lane, you will also receive a visual and acoustic collision warning. If a risk of lateral collision is detected, corrective braking may help you avoid a collision. To support the course-correcting brake application, Active Blind Spot Assist also uses the forward-facing radar sensor system. Active Blind Spot Assist provides assistance at speeds higher than about 30 km/h.

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is only an aid and may detect vehicles/obstacles incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- the rear and/or front sensors are dirty.

Active Blind Spot Assist may not detect narrow vehicles, such as motorcycles or bicycles, or only detect them too late. It cannot detect vehicles which are overtaken at a small distance and then enter the blind spot area.

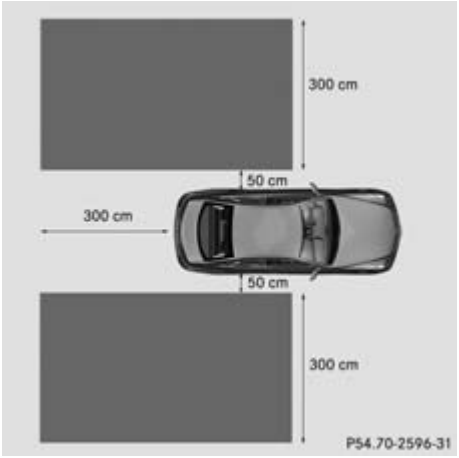
Active Blind Spot Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

The radar sensor system is automatically deactivated near radio telescope facilities (▷ page 345).

For Active Blind Spot Assist to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 229) and operational.

Monitoring range

Active Blind Spot Assist monitors the area up to three metres behind your vehicle and directly next to your vehicle, as shown in the diagram. For this purpose, Active Blind Spot Assist uses radar sensors in the rear bumper.



Example: Coupé

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist monitors certain areas in the immediate vicinity of your vehicle. Vehicles that approach and drive past at high speeds are not detected. No visual nor audible warnings are emitted and the system does not brake the vehicle to correct your course.

If the lanes are very wide, it may not be possible to monitor the complete width of the neighbouring lane. For this reason, vehicles in the next lane may not be detected, especially if they are driving in a staggered formation. This may be the case if vehicles are driving at the edge of their lane that is furthest away from your vehicle.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

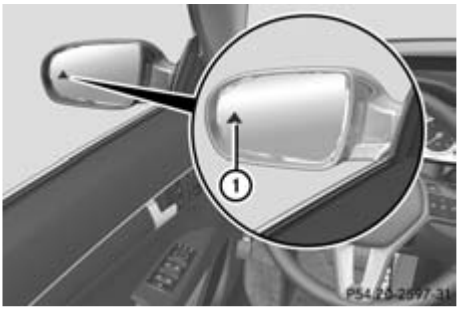
If the lanes are narrow, vehicles driving in the lane beyond the lane next to your vehicle may be indicated, especially if the vehicles are not driving in the middle of their lane. This may be the case if the vehicles are driving on the inner side of their lane.

Due to the nature of the system:

- warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders.
- warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside particularly long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

Two Active Blind Spot Assist radar sensors are integrated into the front and rear bumpers respectively. An additional radar sensor is located behind the cover in the radiator grille. Make sure that the bumpers are free of dirt, ice or slush around the sensors. The rear sensors must not be covered, for example by cycle racks or overhanging loads. Following a severe impact or in the event of damage to the bumpers, have the function of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Active Blind Spot Assist may otherwise fail to work correctly.

Indicator and warning display



① Yellow indicator lamp/red warning lamp

When Active Blind Spot Assist is activated, indicator lamp ① in the exterior mirrors lights up in yellow at speeds of up to 30 km/h. At speeds above 30 km/h, the indicator lamp goes out and Active Blind Spot Assist is operational.

If a vehicle is detected within the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist at speeds above

30 km/h, warning lamp ① on the corresponding side lights up red. This warning is always emitted when a vehicle enters the blind spot monitoring range from behind or from the side. When you overtake a vehicle, the warning only occurs if the difference in speed is less than 12 km/h.

The yellow indicator lamp goes out if reverse gear is engaged. Active Blind Spot Assist is then no longer active.

The brightness of the indicator/warning lamps is adjusted automatically according to the ambient light.

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is not active at speeds below 30 km/h. The indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors are yellow. Vehicles in the monitoring range are then not indicated.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Visual and acoustic collision warning

If you switch on the appropriate turn signals to change lanes, and a vehicle is detected in the side monitoring range of Active Blind Spot Assist, you will receive a visual and acoustic collision warning. You will then hear a double warning tone, and red warning lamp ① flashes. If the turn signal remains on, detected vehicles are indicated by the flashing of red warning lamp ①. There are no further warning tones.

Course-correcting brake application

If Active Blind Spot Assist detects a risk of a lateral collision in the monitoring range, a course-correcting brake application is carried out. This is designed to help you avoid a collision.

The course-correcting brake application is available in the range between 30 km/h and 200 km/h.

If a course-correcting brake application occurs, red warning lamp ① flashes in the exterior mirror and the following is shown in the multifunction display, for example:



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. Automatic braking by the system may not always be sufficient to avoid a collision. In such cases, you need to steer, brake or accelerate yourself.

In very rare cases, the system may detect a risk of collision where there is none and brake in error near crash barriers or similar road boundaries. Active Blind Spot Assist cannot detect all traffic situations and road users. Ensure at all times that there is sufficient lateral distance between you and other road users or obstacles. You can, for example, countersteer gently or depress the accelerator pedal at any time to cancel inappropriate braking action.

You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, correct steering and for braking in good time. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Either a very slight course-correcting brake application, or none at all, may occur if:

- there are vehicles or obstacles, e.g. crash barriers, on both sides of your vehicle.
- a vehicle approaches too closely on the side.
- you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds.
- you brake or accelerate decisively.

- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP® or PRE-SAFE® Brake.
- ESP® is deactivated.
- a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre is detected.

Activating Active Blind Spot Assist

▶ Make sure that the radar sensor system (▷ page 229) and Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 224) are activated in the on-board computer.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
Warning lamps ① light up red in the exterior mirrors for approximately 1.5 seconds and then turn yellow.

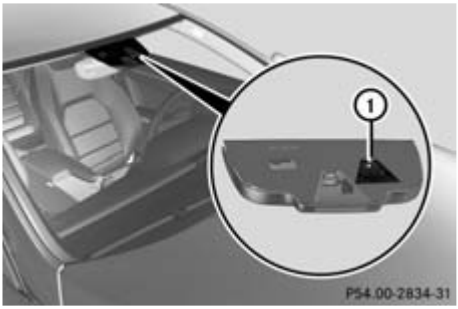
Trailer towing

If you attach a trailer, make sure you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting. Active Blind Spot Assist is then deactivated. The indicator lamp in the exterior mirrors lights up yellow, and the `Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual` message appears in the multifunction display.

Active Lane Keeping Assist

Important safety notes

Active Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of a camera at the top of the windscreen. Active Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings on the road and warns you before you leave your lane unintentionally. If you do not react to the warning, a lane-correcting application of the brakes can bring the vehicle back into the original lane.



① Active Lane Keeping Assist camera

If you have selected the `Display unit Speed-/odometer:` (▷ page 225) function in the on-board computer and select km`km` as the unit of measurement, Active Lane Keeping Assist is active from speeds of 60 km/h. If the `miles` display unit is selected, the assistance range begins at 40 mph.

⚠ WARNING

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid and may detect the lane markings on the road incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- several or no lane markings for a single lane are present.
- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, or due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun, or reflection from other vehicles.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera.
- the lane markings are worn away, dark or covered up, e.g. by dirt or snow.
- the distance to the vehicle in front is too small and the lane markings thus cannot be detected.
- the lane markings on the road are unclear, e.g. near roadworks.

- the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- the road is narrow and winding.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Warning vibration in the steering wheel

A warning may be given if a front wheel passes over a lane marking. You will be warned by way of intermittent vibrations in the steering wheel for up to 1.5 seconds.

In order that you are warned only when necessary and in good time if you cross the lane marking, the system recognises certain conditions and warns you accordingly.

The warning vibration occurs earlier if:

- you approach the outer lane marking on a bend.
- the road has very wide lanes, e.g. a motorway.
- the system recognises solid lane markings.

The warning vibration occurs later if:

- the road has narrow lanes.
- you cut the corner on a bend.

No warning vibration occurs if:

- you clearly and actively steer, brake, or accelerate.
- you cut the corner on a sharp bend.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.
- you have switched on the turn signals. In this event, the warnings are suppressed for a certain period of time.

Lane-correcting brake application

If you leave your lane under certain circumstances, the vehicle will brake briefly on one side. This is designed to help you bring the vehicle back into the original lane.

This function is available in the range between 60 km/h and 200 km/h.

A lane-correcting brake application can only be made after driving over a solid, recognisable lane marking. Before this, a warning must be emitted by means of intermittent vibration in the steering wheel. In addition, a lane with lane markings on both sides must be recognised. The brake application also slightly reduces driving speed.

If a lane-correcting brake application occurs, the following message appears in the multifunction display:



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

ⓘ A further lane-correcting brake application can only occur after your vehicle has returned to the original lane.

⚠ WARNING

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid designed to assist driving. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. Corrective braking may not always be sufficient to return your vehicle to its original lane. In such cases, you must steer the vehicle yourself to ensure that it does not leave the lane.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect the current traffic situation or other road users. Ensure at all times that there is sufficient lateral distance between you and other road users or obstacles. In rare cases, broken lines or certain structures on the road surface may be detected by the system as solid lane mark-

ings. You can, for example, countersteer gently at any time to cancel inappropriate braking action, e.g. if you intentionally drive across a solid lane marking.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot take weather conditions into account.

You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, correct steering and for braking in good time. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

No lane-correcting brake application occurs if:

- you clearly and actively steer, brake, or accelerate.
- you cut the corner on a sharp bend.
- you have switched on the turn signals.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, PRE-SAFE® Brake or Active Blind Spot Assist.
- you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration.
- on vehicles with a trailer tow hitch, the electrical connection to the trailer has been correctly established.
- ESP® is deactivated.
- the transmission is not in position **D**.
- a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not detect road and traffic conditions. An inappropriate brake application may be interrupted at any time if:

- you steer slightly in the opposite direction.
- you use a turn signal.
- you clearly brake or accelerate.

A lane-correcting brake application is interrupted automatically if:

- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, PRE-SAFE® Brake or Active Blind Spot Assist.
- lane markings can no longer be recognised.

Activating Active Lane Keeping Assist



Example: vehicles with automatic transmission

▶ Activate Active Lane Keeping Assist using the on-board computer (▷ page 224). Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

If you drive at speeds above 60 km/h and lane markings are detected, symbol ① is displayed with inverse highlighting. Active Lane Keeping Assist is ready for use.

Trailer towing

If you attach a trailer, make sure you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting.

Trailer towing

Notes on towing a trailer

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

When reversing the vehicle towards the trailer, make sure there is nobody between the trailer and the vehicle.

Couple and uncouple the trailer carefully. If you do not couple the trailer to the towing vehicle correctly, the trailer could become detached.

Make sure that the following values are not exceeded:

- the permissible trailer drawbar noseweight
- the permissible trailer load
- the permissible rear axle load of the towing vehicle
- the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight of both the towing vehicle and the trailer

You will find the applicable permissible values, which must not be exceeded, in the vehicle documents.

You will find the values approved by the manufacturer on the vehicle identification plates and those for the towing vehicle in the "Technical data" section.

⚠ WARNING

If the `Check trailer hitch locking mechanism` message appears in the multifunction display while the vehicle is in motion, pull over immediately and check whether the ball coupling is correctly engaged.

⚠ WARNING

Always observe the maximum speed permitted in Germany for vehicle/trailer combinations, even in countries where higher speeds are permitted. This lowers the risk of an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Never depress the brake pedal continuously while the vehicle is in motion, e.g. never cause the brakes to rub by applying constant slight pedal pressure. This causes the brake system to overheat, increases the braking distance and can lead to the brakes failing completely.

⚠ WARNING

On no account should you attempt to draw the vehicle/trailer combination out by increasing speed.

General information

ⓘ When towing a trailer, set the tyre pressure on the rear axle of the towing vehicle for a maximum load; see the tyre pressure table in the fuel filler flap (▷ page 321).

You will find installation dimensions and loads in the "Technical data" section (▷ page 343).

The maximum permissible trailer drawbar noseweight on the ball coupling is 75 kg. However, the actual noseweight must not exceed the value given on the trailer tow hitch and trailer identification plates. The lowest weight applies.

❗ Use a noseweight as close as possible to the maximum permissible noseweight. Do not use a noseweight of less than 50 kg, otherwise the trailer may come loose.

Bear in mind that the payload and the rear axle load are reduced by the actual noseweight.

Please note that when towing a trailer, PARKTRONIC (▷ page 185) and parking guidance (▷ page 189) are only available with limitations, or not at all.

ⓘ The height of the ball coupling changes with the load of the vehicle. If necessary, use a trailer with a height-adjustable drawbar.

Driving tips

ⓘ Observe the notes on ESP® trailer stabilisation (▷ page 65).

In Germany, the maximum permissible speed for vehicle/trailer combinations depends on the type of trailer, and is either 80 km/h or 100 km/h. In some countries, higher maximum speeds are permissible for vehicle/trailer combinations. Before beginning the journey, check the trailer's documents to see what the maximum permitted speed is.

For certain Mercedes-Benz vehicles, the maximum permissible rear axle load is increased when towing a trailer. Refer to the "Technical

data" section to find out whether this applies to your vehicle. If you utilise any of the added maximum rear axle load when towing a trailer, the vehicle/trailer combination may not exceed a maximum speed of 100 km/h for reasons concerning the operating permit. This also applies in countries in which the permissible maximum speed for vehicle/trailer combinations is above 100 km/h.

When towing a trailer, your vehicle's handling characteristics will be different in comparison to when driving without a trailer.

The vehicle/trailer combination:

- is heavier
- is restricted in its acceleration and gradient-climbing capability
- has an increased braking distance
- is affected more by strong crosswinds
- demands more sensitive steering
- consumes more fuel

On long and steep downhill gradients, you must shift to a lower gear in good time, or on vehicles with automatic transmission, select the shift range **1**, **2** or **3**.

ⓘ This also applies if you have activated cruise control, SPEEDTRONIC or DISTRONIC PLUS.

This will use the braking effect of the engine, so less braking will be required to maintain the speed. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly. If you need additional braking, depress the brake pedal repeatedly rather than continuously.

Driving tips

- Maintain a greater distance from the vehicle in front than when driving without a trailer.
- Avoid braking abruptly. If possible, brake gently at first to allow the trailer to run on. Then, increase the braking force rapidly.
- The values given for gradient-climbing capabilities from a standstill refer to sea level. When driving in mountainous areas, note that the power output of the engine, and consequently the vehicle's gradient-climbing capability, decrease with increasing altitude.

If the trailer swings from side to side:

- ▶ Do not accelerate.
- ▶ Do not counter-steer.
- ▶ Brake if necessary.

Folding out the ball coupling

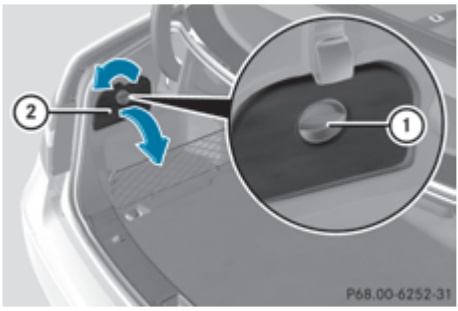
Before you can tow a trailer with your vehicle, you must fold out the ball coupling.

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot.

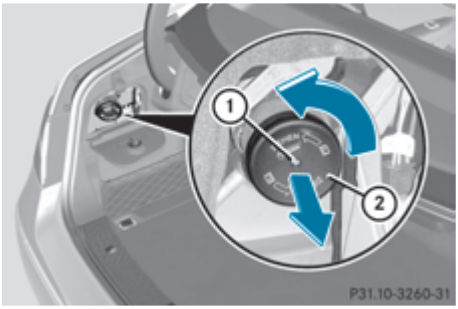
⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the ball coupling is engaged, either in its folded-out or folded-in position, and that the indicator lamp is off.

Do not turn the release wheel when a trailer is coupled up. Otherwise, the trailer might detach.



- ▶ **To open the cover:** turn handle ① anti-clockwise and fold down cover ②.



- Pull out release wheel ②.
- Turn release wheel ② anti-clockwise until the ball coupling releases and folds out from under the rear bumper. Indicator lamp ① flashes.



- Pull the ball coupling in the direction of the arrow until it engages in a vertical position. Indicator lamp ① goes out. The power socket folds down automatically.

  The multifunction display shows the `Trailer hitch Check lock mech.` message until the ball coupling is engaged.
- Remove the protective cap from the ball coupling and store it in a safe place.
- Make sure that the ball of the ball coupling is clean and that, depending on the trailer specification, it is greased or dry (without grease) when used.

Coupling up a trailer

⚠ WARNING

Do not disconnect a trailer with an engaged overrun brake. Otherwise, your hand could become trapped between the bumper and trailer drawbar.

- Make sure that the transmission is in position **P**.
- Apply the parking brake.
- Position the trailer level behind the vehicle.
- Couple up the trailer.
- Establish the electrical connection between the vehicle and the trailer.
- Check that the trailer lighting system is working.

Decoupling a trailer

⚠ WARNING

As soon as you raise the trailer drawbar, the unladen vehicle rises slightly. The vehicle then lowers to driving level.

Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arch or the underbody. You could otherwise trap yourself or others.

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle is lowered as soon as you disconnect the trailer cable. Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arch or the underbody. You could otherwise trap yourself or others.

As soon as you decouple the trailer, the unladen vehicle rises slightly. Make sure that you or others are not injured in the process.

! Do not disconnect a trailer with an engaged overrun brake. Otherwise, your vehicle could be damaged by the rebounding of the overrun brake.

- Make sure that the transmission is in position **P**.
- Apply the parking brake.

- ▶ Secure the trailer against rolling away.
- ▶ Remove the trailer cable and decouple the trailer.

Folding in the ball coupling

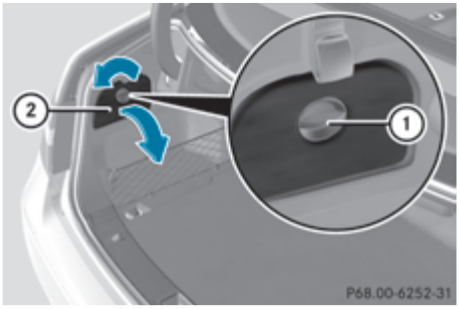
ℹ Fold the ball coupling back in if you are not using the trailer tow hitch.

⚠ **WARNING**

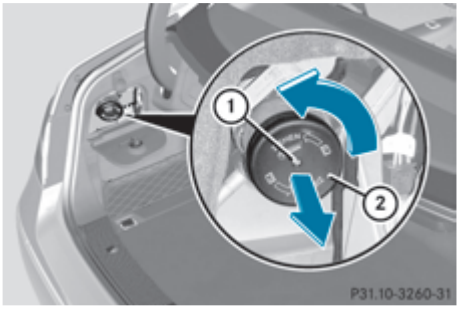
Make sure that no persons or animals are in the pivoting range of the ball coupling. Otherwise, they could be injured.

- ▶ Place the protective cap on the ball coupling.

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot.



- ▶ **To open the cover:** turn handle ① anti-clockwise and fold down cover ②.



- ▶ Pull out release wheel ②.
- ▶ Turn release wheel ② anti-clockwise.
  The ball coupling unlocks and lowers. Indicator lamp ① flashes.



- ▶ Press the ball coupling in the direction of the arrow until it engages behind the bumper.
  Indicator lamp ① goes out and the message in the multifunction display disappears.

Trailer power supply

When it leaves the factory, your vehicle's trailer socket is equipped with a permanent power supply and a power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.

The permanent power supply is supplied via trailer socket pin 9.

The power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock is supplied via trailer socket pin 10.

❗ You can connect consumers with a power rating of up to 240 W to the permanent power supply and up to 180 W to the power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.

You must not charge a trailer battery using the power supply.

The trailer's permanent power supply is switched off in the event of low vehicle supply voltage and after six hours at the latest.

You can obtain further information about installing the trailer electrics from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- **To switch the connected power supply on or off:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or **0** respectively.

Bulb failure indicator for LED lamps

If LED lamps are fitted in the trailer, an error message may appear in the multi-function display even if there is no fault. The reason for the error message may be that the current has fallen below the minimum of 50 milliamperes (mA).

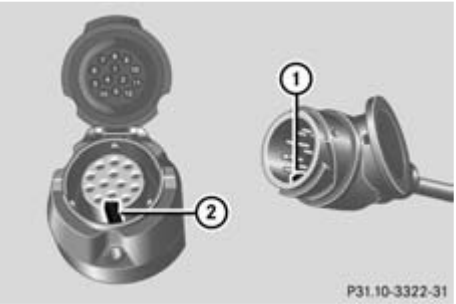
To ensure reliable operation of the bulb failure indicator, each LED chain in the trailer lighting must be guaranteed a minimum current of 50 mA.

Trailer with 7-pin connector

General information

If your trailer has a 7-pin connector, you can connect it to the 13-pin socket on the ball coupling using an adapter or, if necessary, an adapter cable. Both of these can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Fitting the adapter



- Open the socket cover.
- Insert the connector with lug ① into groove ② on the socket and turn the connector clockwise to the stop.
- Let the cover engage.
- If you are using an adapter cable, secure the cable to the trailer with cable ties.

Make sure that there is sufficient cable play so that the cable cannot become detached when cornering.

Useful information 212
Important safety notes 212
Displays and operation 212
Menus and submenus 216
Display messages 232
Warning and indicator lamps in the instrument cluster 255

Useful information

i This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

i Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Important safety notes

You will find an illustration of the instrument cluster in the "At a glance" section (▷ page 28).

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use the on-board computer when road and traffic conditions permit. You would otherwise be distracted and unable to concentrate properly on driving, and could cause an accident.

⚠ **WARNING**

If the instrument cluster or multifunction display fails, no messages can be displayed.

This means that you will not see information about the driving situation, such as the speed, outside temperature, warning/indicator lamps, display messages or system failures. Handling characteristics may be affected. Adapt your driving style and speed accordingly.

Immediately consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ **WARNING**

The on-board computer only records and displays malfunctions and warnings from certain systems. For this reason, you should always make sure that your vehicle is safe to use. You could otherwise cause an accident by driving an unsafe vehicle.

⚠ **WARNING**

The operating safety of your vehicle could be jeopardised if maintenance work is carried out incorrectly. As a result, you could lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident. In addition, the safety systems may no longer be able to protect you or others as they are designed to do.

Always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. The qualified specialist workshop must have the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Displays and operation

Coolant temperature gauge

The coolant temperature gauge is in the instrument cluster on the right-hand side.

Under normal operating conditions and with the specified coolant level, the coolant temperature may rise to 120 °C.

At high outside temperatures and when driving uphill, the coolant temperature may rise to the end of the scale.

Rev counter

The red band in the rev counter indicates the engine's overrevving range.

! Do not drive in the overrevving range. Doing so will damage the engine.

The fuel supply is interrupted to protect the engine when the red band is reached.

Outside temperature display

The outside temperature display is in the multifunction display (▷ page 214).

⚠ **WARNING**

At temperatures just above freezing point, the street may be icy, especially in wooded areas or on bridges. If you do not adapt your driving style to the conditions, the vehicle could skid. For this reason, adapt your driving style and speed to the weather conditions.

Changes in the outside temperature are displayed after a short delay.

Speedometer with segments

The segments in the speedometer indicate which speed range is available.

Cruise control (▷ page 169) activated:

The segments light up from the stored speed to the maximum speed.

Variable SPEEDTRONIC (▷ page 180) activated:

The segments light up from the start of the scale to the selected limit speed.

DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171) activated:

One or two segments in the set speed range light up.

DISTRONIC PLUS detects a vehicle in front:

The segments between the speed of the vehicle in front and the stored speed light up.

Operating the on-board computer

Overview

The on-board computer is activated as soon as you turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock.

You can control the multifunction display and the settings in the on-board computer using the buttons on the multifunction steering wheel.



① Multifunction display
② Switches on LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions
③ Right control panel
④ Left control panel
⑤ Back button

Left control panel

◀ ▶	• Calls up the menu and menu bar
▲ ▼	**Press briefly:** • Scrolls through lists • Selects a submenu or function • In the Audio menu: selects a stored station, an audio track or a video scene • In the Tel (telephone) menu: switches to the phone book and selects a name or telephone number
▲ ▼	**Press and hold:** • In the Audio menu: selects the previous/next station or selects an audio track or a video scene using rapid scrolling • In the Tel (telephone) menu: starts rapid scrolling through the phone book
OK	• Confirms selection/display message • In the Tel (telephone) menu: switches to the telephone book and starts dialling the selected number • In the Audio menu: stops the station search function at the desired station

Right control panel

	• Rejects or ends a call • Exits telephone book/redial memory
	• Makes or accepts a call • Switches to the redial memory
+ −	• Adjusts the volume
	• Mute

Back button

	Press briefly: • Back • Switches off LINGUATRONIC • Hides display messages or calls up the last Trip menu function used • Exits the telephone book/redial memory
	Press and hold: • Calls up the standard display in the Trip menu

Multifunction display

Values and settings as well as display messages are shown in the multifunction display.



① Description field
② Menu bar
③ Drive program
④ Outside temperature or speed (▷ page 225)
⑤ Transmission position

▶ **To show menu bar ②:** press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel.

Vehicles with manual transmission: the indicators in the lower part of the multifunction display differ from the display shown here.

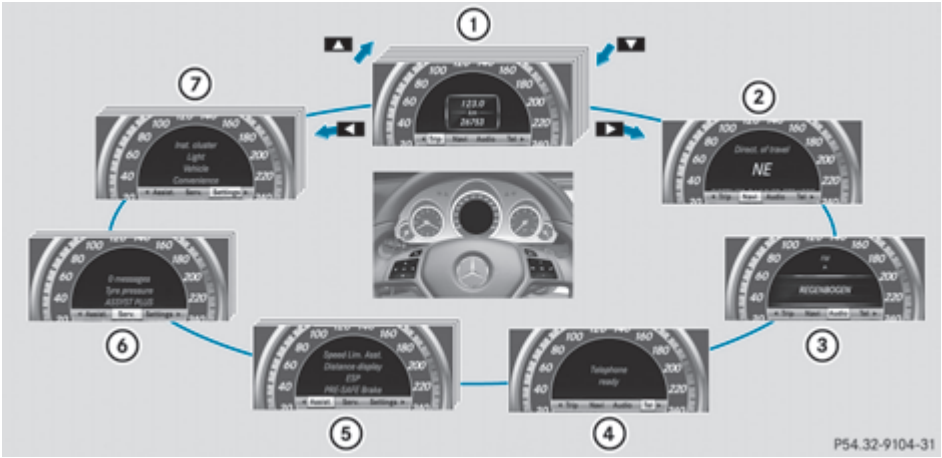
The following messages can appear in the multifunction display:

⬆	Shift recommendation (▷ page 154)
← P →	Parking Guidance (▷ page 189)
	Adaptive Highbeam Assist (▷ page 119)
	ATTENTION ASSIST (▷ page 194)
ECO	ECO start/stop function (▷ page 150)
	Speed Limit Assist (▷ page 195)
	Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 198) or Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 202)
HOLD	HOLD function (▷ page 184)
	PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 66)
120km/h!	Maximum permissible speed exceeded (only for certain countries)

Menus and submenus

Menu overview

The number of menus shown depends on the optional equipment in the vehicle.



	Function
①	Trip menu (▷ page 217)
②	Navi menu (navigation instructions) (▷ page 218)
③	Audio menu (▷ page 219)
④	Tel menu (telephone) (▷ page 221)
⑤	Assist. menu (assistance) (▷ page 222)
⑥	Service menu (▷ page 224) • calls up display messages (▷ page 232) • tyre pressure loss warning (▷ page 322) • ASSYST PLUS service interval display (▷ page 284)
⑦	Settings menu (▷ page 224)

The Audio, Navi and Tel menus differ slightly in vehicles with an audio system and vehicles with COMAND APS. The examples given in this Owner's Manual apply to vehicles equipped with COMAND APS.

Trip menu

Standard display



- Press and hold the ⮌ button on the steering wheel until the Trip menu with total distance recorder ① and trip meter ② is shown.

Trip computer "From start" or "From reset"

The values in the From start submenu are calculated from the start of a journey, whilst the values in the From reset submenu are calculated from the last time the submenu was reset (▷ page 218).

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select From start or From reset.



Trip computer "From start" (example)

① Distance

② Time

③ Average speed

④ Average fuel consumption

The From start trip computer is reset automatically when:

- the ignition has been switched off for more than four hours.
- 999 hours have been exceeded.
- 9999 kilometres have been exceeded.

The From reset trip computer is reset if the trip exceeds 9999 hours or 99,999 kilometres.

Displaying the range and current fuel consumption

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select current fuel consumption and approximate range.



The approximate range which can be covered depends on the fuel level and your current driving style. If there is only a small amount of fuel left in the fuel tank, the display shows a vehicle being refuelled ⛽ instead of the range.

Digital speedometer

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the digital speedometer.



① Shift recommendation

② Digital speedometer

If the gearshift recommendation is shown in the multifunction display, it is not shown in the status bar.

For further information on gearshift recommendations, see (▷ page 154).

Resetting values

You can reset the values of the following functions:

- trip meter
- trip computer "From start"
- trip computer "From reset"

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.

▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the function that you wish to reset.

▶ Press OK.



Resetting the trip computer "From start" (example)

▶ Press ▼ to select Yes and press OK to confirm.

Navigation menu

Displaying navigation instructions

In the Navi menu, the multifunction display shows navigation instructions. For more information, see the separate operating instructions.

▶ Switch on the audio system or COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions).

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Navi menu.

Route guidance not active



① Direction of travel

② Current street

Activated route guidance

No change of direction announced



① Distance to the destination

② Distance to the next change of direction

③ Current street

④ Symbol for "follow the road's course"

Change of direction announced without a lane recommendation



① Road to which the change of direction leads

② Distance to change of direction and visual distance display

③ Current street

④ Change-of-direction icon

When a change of direction has been announced, you will see visual distance display ② next to the symbol for change of

direction ④. This decreases in size as you approach the announced change of direction.

Change of direction announced with a lane recommendation

Lane recommendations are only displayed if the relevant data is available on the digital map.



① Road to which the change of direction leads
② Distance to change of direction and visual distance display
③ Lane recommendation
④ Change-of-direction icon

On multi-lane roads, lane recommendation ③ may be shown for the next change of direction. During the change of direction, additional lanes may be displayed.



Lane recommendation display (example)

① Lane continues through change of direction
② New lane during a change of direction

Other status indicators of the navigation system

- ▩ : you have reached the destination or an intermediate destination.
- `New route...` or `Calculating route`: a new route is being calculated.
- `Off map` or `Off road`: the vehicle position is outside the area of the digital map (off-map position).
- `No route`: no route could be calculated to the selected destination.

Audio menu

Selecting a radio station

You can only change the waveband and store new stations using the audio system or COMAND APS.

▶ Switch on the audio system or COMAND APS and select Radio (see the separate operating instructions).

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the `Audio` menu.



① Waveband
② Station[18]

▶ **To select a stored station:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.

▶ **To select a station from the station list:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

▶ **To select a station using station search[19]:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

ⓘ DAB radio mode (**D**igital **A**udio **B**roadcasting); see the separate operating instructions.

[18] If the station has been stored, the memory position will also be displayed.

[19] Only if no station list is received.

Audio player or audio media operation

Audio data from various audio devices or media can be played, depending on the equipment fitted in the vehicle.

- Switch on the audio system or COMAND APS and select the audio device or medium (see the separate operating instructions).
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.



CD changer display (example)

① Current track

- **To select the next/previous track:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- **To select a track from the track list (rapid scrolling):** press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button until the desired track has been reached.

If you press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button, the rapid scrolling speed is increased. Not all audio devices or media support this function.

If track information is stored on the audio device or medium, the multifunction display will show the number and name of the track. The current track does not appear in audio AUX mode (**Aux**iliary audio mode: external audio source connected).

TV operation

ⓘ Depending on the digital TV broadcaster, radio stations can also be received. The multifunction display shows TV (Radio). For selecting a radio station, see (▷ page 219).

- Switch on COMAND APS and select TV (see the separate operating instructions).
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.



① Current station

- **To select a stored station:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- **To select a station from the station list:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

Video DVD operation

- Switch on COMAND APS and select video DVD (see the separate operating instructions).
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.



DVD changer display (example)

① Current scene

- **To select the next or previous scene:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- **To select a scene from the scene list (rapid scrolling):** press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button until the desired scene has been reached.

Telephone menu

Introduction

Functions and displays are dependent on the optional equipment installed in your vehicle.

You can place your mobile phone in the mobile phone bracket (▷ page 273), or set up a Bluetooth® connection to the audio system or COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions).

ⓘ You can obtain further information about suitable mobile phones and connecting mobile phones via Bluetooth®:

- in any Mercedes Benz Service Centre
- on the Internet at http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect

⚠ WARNING

Observe the legal requirements of the country in which you are currently driving regarding the use of mobile phones in the vehicle.

If it is permitted to use mobile phones while the vehicle is in motion, you should only use them when the road and traffic conditions allow. Otherwise, you may be distracted from the traffic conditions, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

- ▶ Switch on the mobile phone and audio system or COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions).
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.

You will see one of the following display messages in the multifunction display:

- Please enter PIN: the mobile phone has been placed in the mobile phone bracket and the PIN has not been entered.
- ▶ Enter the PIN using the mobile phone, LINGUATRONIC, the audio system or COMAND APS.
  The mobile phone will search for a network.
- Telephone ready or the name of the network provider: the mobile phone has found a network and is ready to receive.
- Telephone No Service: no network is available, or the mobile phone is searching for a network.

Accepting a call

If someone calls you when you are in the Tel menu, a display message appears in the multifunction display, for example:



- ▶ Press the ☎ button on the steering wheel to accept an incoming call.

If you are not in the Tel menu, you can still accept a call.

Rejecting or ending a call

- ▶ Press the ☎ button on the steering wheel.

If you are not in the Tel menu, you can still reject or end a call.

Dialling a number from the phone book

If your mobile phone is able to receive calls, you can search for and dial a number from the phone book in the audio system or COMAND APS at any time.

- ▶ Copy the telephone book of the mobile phone into the audio system or to COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions).
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲, ▼ or OK button to call up the phone book.

- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the desired name.
  To start scrolling rapidly, press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button for longer than one second. After a short time, the rapid scroll speeds up.
  Rapid scrolling stops when you release the button or reach the end of the list.
- **If only one telephone number is stored for a name:** press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **If there is more than one number for a particular name:** press the ☎ or OK button to display the numbers.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the number you want to dial.
- Press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **If you do not want to make a call:** press the ☎ or ↩ button.

Redialling

The on-board computer saves the last names or numbers dialled in the redial memory.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.
- Press the ☎ button to switch to the redial memory.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the desired name or number.
- Press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **If you do not want to make a call:** press the ☎ or ↩ button.

Assistance menu

Introduction



In the Assist. menu you can:

- display Speed Limit Assist and activate/deactivate the message function of Speed Limit Assist
- show the distance display
- activate/deactivate ESP®
- activate/deactivate PRE-SAFE® Brake
- activate/deactivate ATTENTION ASSIST
- activate/deactivate Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist
- activate/deactivate Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist

Speed Limit Assist

Displaying Speed Limit Assist

In the Speed Lim. Asst. function, a detected speed limit is displayed under certain conditions (▷ page 195).

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select Speed Lim. Asst..
- Press OK.
  The multifunction display shows Speed Limit Assist.

Activating/deactivating the Speed Limit Assist message function

You can set Speed Limit Assist (▷ page 195) to display a detected speed limit automatically for five seconds. Other messages in the multifunction display will be faded out for this length of time.

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select Speed Lim. Asst..
- Press OK.
  The multifunction display shows Speed Limit Assist.
- Press ▼.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate or deactivate:** press OK.

If Speed Limit Assist is operational and the message function is activated, the multifunction display shows the symbol when the ignition is switched on.

Showing the distance display

This function is only available with DISTRONIC PLUS.

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Distance display.
- Press OK.
  The DISTRONIC PLUS distance display (▷ page 178) appears in the multifunction display.

Deactivating/activating ESP®

⚠ WARNING

If the warning lamp in the instrument cluster flashes, proceed as follows:

- do not deactivate ESP® under any circumstances.
- only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary when pulling away.
- adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

Otherwise, the vehicle could skid.

ESP® cannot reduce the risk of an accident if you drive too fast. ESP® cannot override the laws of physics.

For further information about ESP®, see (▷ page 64).

- Start the engine.
- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select ESP.
- Press the OK button.
- **To deactivate:** press OK again.
  The OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster comes on.

⚠ WARNING

If the OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the engine is running, ESP® is deactivated or is unavailable due to a malfunction. The risk that your vehicle may start to skid then increases in certain situations.

Always adapt your driving style to the prevailing road and weather conditions.

- **To activate:** press OK again.
  The OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Activating/deactivating the PRE-SAFE® Brake

PRE-SAFE® Brake is only available in vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select PreSafe Brake.
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press OK again.

When PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 66) is activated, the multifunction display shows the symbol as long as the HOLD function is not activated (▷ page 184).

Vehicles with Parking Guidance: if PARKTRONIC is activated and you are driving at a speed under 35 km/h, the P Parking Guidance symbol is shown instead of the symbol.

Activating/deactivating Attention Assist

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Attention Asst..
- Press OK.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press OK again.

When ATTENTION ASSIST (▷ page 194) is activated, the symbol appears in the multifunction display when the ignition is on.

Activating/deactivating Blind Spot Assist

You can use the Blind Spot Asst. function to activate or deactivate Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 196) or Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 199).

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select Blind Spot Asst..
- Press OK.
  If the function is activated, the monitored areas in the multifunction display light up red.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press OK again.

Activating/deactivating Lane Keeping Assist

You can use the Lane Keep. Asst. function to activate/deactivate Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 198) or Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 202).

- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select Lane Keep. Asst..
- Press OK.
  If the function is activated, the lane marking symbol in the multifunction display lights up red.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press OK again.

When Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is activated, the symbol appears in the multifunction display when the ignition is on.

Service menu



In the Service menu you can:

- call up display messages (▷ page 232)
- reset the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 322)
- call up the service due date (▷ page 284)

Settings menu

Introduction



The Settings menu can be used for:

- changing the instrument cluster settings
- changing the time/date settings[20]
- changing the light settings
- changing the vehicle settings
- changing the auxiliary heating settings
- changing the convenience settings
- restoring the factory settings

Instrument cluster

Selecting the unit of measurement for distance

The Display unit Speed-/odometer: function allows you to choose whether certain displays appear in kilometres or miles.

The selected unit of measurement for distance applies to:

- the digital speedometer in the Trip menu
- the total distance recorder and the trip meter
- the trip computer
- the current consumption and the range
- the navigation instruction in the Navi menu
- cruise control
- SPEEDTRONIC
- DISTRONIC PLUS
- ASSYST PLUS service interval display

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Display unit Speed-/odometer function.
You will see the selected setting: km or miles.

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Switching the additional speedometer on/off

Only vehicles with manual transmission have this function.

ⓘ Vehicles for the United Kingdom: this function is not available.

The Dig. speedom [mph]: function allows you to choose whether the status area in the multifunction display always shows the speed in mph instead of the outside temperature.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Dig. speedo [mph]: function.
You will see the selected setting: on or off.

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Selecting the permanent display function

Only vehicles with automatic transmission have this function.

ⓘ Vehicles for the United Kingdom: this function is not available.

The Permanent display: function allows you to choose whether the multifunction display always shows the outside temperature or the speed in mph.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Permanent display function.
You will see the selected setting: outside temperature or Dig. speedom [mph].

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

[20] This function is not available on vehicles with Audio 50 APS, Audio 55 APS or COMAND APS.

Time/date

This submenu is only available on vehicles with Audio 20.

In the Time/date submenu, you can set the time and date.

Your vehicle could have the following audio equipment:

A: Audio 20
B: Audio 50 APS
C: COMAND APS

▶ Refer to the separate operating instructions to find out which audio system is fitted in your vehicle.

Depending on the audio system, the time and date are received from GPS satellites and cannot be set using the on-board computer (see the following table).

	A	B	C
Setting using the on-board computer	X		
Automatic GPS satellite reception		X	X
Setting the time zone once; see the separate operating instructions		X	X

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Time/Date submenu.
▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select Time: or Date:.
The current time or date set is displayed.
▶ Press OK to change the setting.
▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button to select the display you want to change: hour, minute, day, month, year.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to set the selected display.
▶ Press the OK button to store the entry.

Lights

Switching the daytime driving lights on/off

If you have activated the Day lights function and the light switch is set to AUTO, the daytime driving lights are automatically switched on during daylight hours when the engine is running. When it is dark, the side lamps and the dipped-beam headlamps are also switched on automatically.

▶ Switch off the engine.
▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Day lights function.
If the Day lights have been switched on, the cone of light and the ☀ symbol in the multifunction display are shown in red.
▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the Intelligent Light System

If you activate the Intell. Light Sys. function, you activate the following functions:

- motorway mode
- active light function
- cornering light function
- extended range foglamps

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Intell. Light Sys. function.
If the Intell. Light Sys. function has been switched on, the cone of light and the ≡D symbol in the multifunction display are shown in red.
▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

If you set the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left (▷ page 227), the multifunction display shows the System inoperative display message under the image of the vehicle for the Intell. Light Sys. function in the Light submenu.

Setting the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left

This function is only available on vehicles with the Intelligent Light System.

You can use this function to switch between symmetrical beam and asymmetrical dipped beam (▷ page 114).

If you set the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left, then motorway mode and the extended range foglamps are not available.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
- ▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Dipped beams Setting for: function.
  You will see the selected setting: Right-side traffic or Left-side traffic.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.
  When you change the setting, conversion does not take place until the next time the vehicle is stationary.

You can also have the dipped-beam headlamps set for driving on the right/left at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
- ▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Adapt. main beam function.
  If the Adapt. main beam function has been switched on, the cone of light and the symbol in the multifunction display are shown in red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the surround lighting and exterior lighting delayed switch-off

If you have activated the Surround lighting function and the light switch is in the AUTO position,

- the exterior lighting remains on for another 40 seconds after you unlock the vehicle using the key.
  The exterior lighting switches off when you open the driver's door.
- the exterior lighting remains on for another 15 seconds after closing the doors when it is dark.
  If the engine is switched off and then none of the doors are opened, or if an open door is not closed, the exterior lighting goes out after 60 seconds.

If you activate the Surround lighting function, the following light up depending on the vehicle's equipment:

- the side lamps
- the foglamps
- the daytime driving lights
- the surround lighting in the exterior mirrors

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Surround lighting function.
  When the Surround lighting function is activated, the light cone and the area

around the vehicle are displayed in red in the multifunction display.

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Deactivating delayed switch-off of the exterior lighting temporarily:

▶ Before leaving the vehicle, turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock and back to position **0**.
The exterior lighting delayed switch-off is deactivated.

Delayed switch-off of the exterior lighting is reactivated the next time you start the engine.

Activating/deactivating the interior lighting delayed switch-off

If you activate the Light. delay function, the interior lighting remains on for 20 seconds after you remove the key from the ignition lock.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light. delay function.
When the Light. delay function is activated, the vehicle interior is displayed in red in the multifunction display.

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Vehicle

Setting permanent SPEEDTRONIC

You can set permanent SPEEDTRONIC (▷ page 183) using the Limit speed (winter tyres) function.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to select the Limit speed (winter tyres): function.
You will see the current setting.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press ▼ or ▲ to adjust permanent SPEEDTRONIC in increments of 10 (240 km/h to 160 km/h). The Off setting switches permanent SPEEDTRONIC off.

▶ Press the OK button to store the entry.

Switching the automatic locking feature on/off

If you select the Automatic door lock function, the vehicle is centrally locked above a speed of around 15 km/h.

ⓘ For further information on the automatic locking feature, see (▷ page 78).

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Automatic door lockfunction.
When the Automatic door locks function is activated, the vehicle doors are displayed in red in the multifunction display.

▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking confirmation

If you activate the Acoustic Lock function, an audible signal sounds when the vehicle is locked or unlocked. When unlocking, the signal sounds once. When locking, it sounds three times.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.

▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm.

- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Acoustic Lock function.
  If the Acoustic Lock function is activated, the 🔒 symbol in the multifunction display lights up red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the radar sensor system

ⓘ You must deactivate the radar sensor system in certain countries and near radio telescope facilities. For further information, see (▷ page 345).

Vehicles with a navigation system: the radar sensor system is deactivated automatically if you are close to radio telescope facilities.

The following systems are switched off when the radar sensor system is deactivated:

- DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171)
- BAS PLUS (▷ page 62)
- PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 66)
- Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 196)
- Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 199)

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Radar sensor (See Owner's Man.):. You will see the selected setting: on or off.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Heating menu

Auxiliary heating departure time

This function is only available on vehicles with auxiliary heating (▷ page 137).

In the Heating submenu, you can select a stored departure time or change a departure time.

The auxiliary heating timer function calculates the switch-on time according to the outside temperature so that the vehicle is preheated by the departure time. When the departure time is reached, the auxiliary heating continues to heat for a further five minutes and then switches off. The auxiliary heating adopts the THERMATIC or THERMOTRONIC temperature setting.

You can switch off the auxiliary heating by using the remote control or the auxiliary heating button on the centre console.

⚠ **WARNING**

Exhaust fumes are produced when the auxiliary heating is in operation. Inhaling these exhaust fumes can be poisonous. You should therefore switch off the auxiliary heating in confined spaces without an extraction system, e.g. a garage.

⚠ **WARNING**

When operating the auxiliary heating parts of the vehicle can get very hot. Make sure that the exhaust system does not under any circumstances come into contact with easily ignitable material such as dry grass or fuels. The material could otherwise ignite and set the vehicle alight. Choose your parking spot accordingly.

Operating the auxiliary heating is thus prohibited at filling stations or when your vehicle is being refuelled. You must therefore switch off the auxiliary heating at filling stations.

❗ Operating the auxiliary heating/ventilation draws on the vehicle battery. After you have heated or ventilated the vehicle a maximum of two times, drive for a longer distance.

ⓘ Switch the auxiliary heating on regularly once a month for about 10 minutes.

Selecting the departure time or deactivating a selected departure time

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Heating submenu.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
  You will see the selected setting.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select one of the three departure times or Timer off (no timer active).
- Press the OK button to confirm.
  When a departure time is selected, the yellow indicator lamp lights up on the auxiliary heating button.

Changing the departure time

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Heating submenu.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
  You will see the selected setting.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select Change A, B or C.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
  You can now change the departure time.
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button to select the display to be changed: hours, minutes.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to set the selected display.
- Press the OK button to store the entry.
  The yellow indicator lamp on the auxiliary heating button lights up.

Convenience

Activating/deactivating the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature

You can use the Easy Entry/Exit: function to activate or deactivate the EASY ENTRY/EXIT feature (▷ page 108).

⚠ WARNING

The steering wheel moves when the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature is active. There is a risk of occupants becoming trapped. Before activating the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature, make sure that nobody can become trapped.

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. The children could open the driver's door and thereby unintentionally activate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature and become trapped.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Easy Entry/Exit function.
  If the Easy Entry/Exit function is activated, the vehicle steering wheel is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- Press the OK button to save the setting.

Switching the belt adjustment on/off

For further information on belt adjustment, see (▷ page 49).

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- Press the OK button to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Belt adjustment function.
  When the Belt adjustment function is activated, the vehicle seat belt is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- Press the OK button to save the setting.

Switching the Fold in mirrors when locking function on/off

If you switch on the Auto. fold in function, the exterior mirrors fold in when you lock the vehicle. When you unlock the vehicle and then

open a door, the exterior mirrors fold out again.

If you have switched the function on and you fold the exterior mirrors in using the button on the door (▷ page 110), they will not fold out automatically. The exterior mirrors can then only be folded out using the button on the door.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ to select the Auto. fold in function.
  If the Auto. fold in function is activated, the vehicle's exterior mirror is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Resetting to factory settings

For safety reasons, not all functions are reset: the Limit speed (winter tyres) function in permanent SPEEDTRONIC can only be set in the Vehicle submenu. If you want to reset the Daytime driving lights function in the Light submenu, you must turn the key in the ignition lock to position **1**.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Factory setting submenu.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm.
  The Reset all settings? message appears.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select No or Yes.
- ▶ Press the OK button to confirm the selection.
  If you select Yes, the multifunction display shows a confirmation message.

Display messages

General notes

Display messages appear in the multifunction display.

Display messages with graphic displays may be shown in simplified form in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the messages shown in the multifunction display.

Please respond in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in this Owner's Manual.

Certain display messages are accompanied by an audible warning tone or a continuous tone.

When you stop and park the vehicle, please observe the notes on the HOLD function (▷ page 184) and parking (▷ page 165).

Hiding display messages

You can hide some display messages with a low priority.

- Press the OK or ⮌ button on the steering wheel to hide the display message.
  The display message is cleared.

Display messages with a high priority are shown in red.

You cannot hide display messages of the highest priority. The multifunction display shows these messages continuously until the causes for the messages have been remedied.

Message memory

The on-board computer saves certain display messages. You can call up the display messages in the **message memory**.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.
  If there are display messages, the multifunction display shows, for example, 2 messages.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the entry, e.g. 2 messages.
- Confirm with OK.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to scroll through the display messages.

When the ignition is switched off, all display messages are deleted apart from some high-priority display messages. Once the causes of the high-priority display messages have been rectified, the corresponding display messages are also deleted.

Safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** ABS, ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are temporarily not available. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  ,  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. For example, the on-board voltage may be insufficient. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ▶ Drive on carefully. If the display message disappears, the functions mentioned above are available again. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** ABS, ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are not available due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  ,  ,  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are not available due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	⚠ **Risk of accident** EBD (electronic brake force distribution), ABS, ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are not available due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the , and warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster and a warning tone sounds. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Release parking brake	You are driving with the parking brake applied. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Release the parking brake.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Brake immediately	A malfunction has occurred while the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is active. or Vehicles with manual transmission: with the HOLD function activated, you have either: • opened the driver's door and released the seat belt or • switched off the engine or • opened the bonnet A tone may also sound at regular intervals. The tone becomes louder if you attempt to lock the vehicle. You cannot start the engine. ▶ Paying attention to the traffic situation, immediately depress the brake pedal firmly and hold until the display message disappears. ▶ Prevent the vehicle from rolling away before you leave it (▷ page 301). You can restart the engine.
 Check brake fluid level	⚠ **Risk of accident** There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. In addition, the red  warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up and a warning tone sounds. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Do not top up the brake fluid. This does not correct the error.
 Check brake wear	The brake pads/linings have reached their wear limit. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Man.	⚠ **Risk of injury** Important functions of PRE-SAFE® have failed. All other occupant safety systems, e.g. airbags, remain available. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
PRE-SAFE Functions cur- rently limited See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** PRE-SAFE® Brake is temporarily inoperative if: • the DISTRONIC PLUS cover in the radiator grille is dirty. • the sensors in the bumpers are dirty. • its function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. • the system is outside the operating temperature range. • the on-board voltage is too low. PRE-SAFE® Brake is operational again and the display message disappears if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the sensors are fully available again. • the system is within the operating temperature range. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Clean the DISTRONIC PLUS cover in the radiator grille (▷ page 290). ▶ Clean the bumpers (▷ page 290). ▶ Restart the engine. ▶ Wait until the battery is sufficiently charged.
PRE-SAFE Functions limited See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** PRE-SAFE® Brake is faulty. BAS PLUS or the distance warning signal may also have failed. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Malfunction Con- sult workshop	⚠ **Risk of injury** Cabriolet: the roll bars are defective. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
	If the symbol appears in the multifunction display, a seat belt tongue has been clipped into a rear seat belt buckle. For further information on the status indicator for the rear seat belts: (▷ page 49).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	⚠ **Risk of injury** If the symbol appears in the multifunction display, a seat belt tongue has not been clipped into a rear seat belt buckle. ▶ If necessary, ask the occupants in the rear to fasten their seat belts. For further information on the status indicator for the rear seat belts: (▷ page 49).
Child seat in wrong position See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of injury** Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat: the child seat is positioned incorrectly. ▶ Fit the child seat in the correct position.
	⚠ **Risk of injury** Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat: the automatic child seat recognition sensor is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Restraint sys. malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **Risk of injury** There is a malfunction in the SRS (Supplemental Restraint System). The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop or Front right malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **Risk of injury** SRS has malfunctioned at the front on the left or right. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Rear left malfunction Consult workshop or Rear right malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **Risk of injury** SRS has malfunctioned at the rear on the left or right. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop or Right windowbag malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **Risk of injury** There is a malfunction in the left-hand and/or right-hand windowbag. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Lights

ⓘ Display messages about LEDs:
This display message will only appear if all LEDs have failed.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left cornering light or Right cornering light	The left or right-hand cornering light is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left dipped beam or Right dipped beam	The left or right-hand dipped-beam headlamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Trailer left tail lamp or Trailer right tail lamp	The left or right-hand trailer tail lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Trailer left indicator or Trailer right indicator	The left or right-hand trailer turn signal lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Trailer brake lamp	The trailer brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear left indicator or Rear right indicator	The rear left-hand or rear right-hand turn signal is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left indicator or Front right indicator	The front left-hand or front right-hand turn signal is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left mirror indicator or Right mirror indicator	The turn signal in the left-hand or right-hand exterior mirror is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Third brake lamp	The third brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left-hand tail lamp/brake lamp or Right-hand tail lamp/brake lamp	The left or right-hand tail lamp/brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left main beam or Right main beam	The left or right-hand high beam is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left licence plate lamp orRight licence plate lamp	The left or right-hand licence plate lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left fog lamp or Right fog lamp	The left-hand or right-hand front foglamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear fog lamp	The rear foglamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left parking lamp or Front right parking lamp	The front left or front right parking lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left revers. lamp or Right revers. lamp	The left or right-hand reversing lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left daytime driving lamp or Right daytime driving lamp	The left or right-hand daytime driving lamp is defective. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 121). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Intell. Light System inoperative	The Intelligent Light System is faulty. The lights remain available without the Intelligent Light System. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual	The exterior lighting is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	Vehicles with trailer tow hitch: a fuse may have blown. ▶ Check the fuses (▷ page 313). ▶ If necessary, replace the blown fuse. Observe the warning notes as you do so. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 AUTO lights inoperative	The light sensor is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Switch off lights	The lights are still switched on when you leave the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.
Adaptive Main-beam Assist inoperative	Adaptive Highbeam Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Adaptive Main-beam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Adaptive Highbeam Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative if: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. ▶ Clean the windscreen. Adaptive Highbeam Assist is available again if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the camera is fully operational again. The Adaptive Main-beam Assist available again message is displayed.

Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	The coolant level is too low. ▶ Top up the coolant, observing the warning notes before doing so (▷ page 283). ▶ If the coolant needs topping up more often than usual, have the engine coolant system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off	The coolant is too hot. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ Wait until the display message disappears before restarting the engine. Otherwise, there is a risk of engine damage. ▶ Pay attention to the coolant temperature display. ▶ If the temperature increases again, visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
	The poly-V-belt may have torn. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Open the bonnet. ▶ Check whether the poly-V-belt is torn. **If the poly-V-belt is torn:** ! Do not continue driving. The engine could otherwise overheat. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. **If the poly-V-belt is OK:** ▶ Wait until the display message disappears before restarting the engine. Otherwise, there is a risk of engine damage. ▶ Pay attention to the coolant temperature display. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	The fan motor is faulty. ▶ If the coolant temperature is less than 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving on mountain roads and stop/start driving.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The battery is not being charged. A warning tone also sounds. Possible causes are: • a faulty alternator • a torn poly-V-belt • a malfunction in the electronics ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Open the bonnet. ▶ Check whether the poly-V-belt is torn. **If the poly-V-belt is torn:** **!** Do not continue driving. The engine could otherwise overheat. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. **If the poly-V-belt is OK:** ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling	The engine oil level has dropped to a critical level. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Check the oil level (▷ page 282). ▶ If necessary, top up the engine oil (▷ page 283). ▶ Have the engine checked for leaks if the engine oil needs topping up more often than usual.
 Reserve fuel level	The fuel level has dropped into the reserve range. Operation of the auxiliary heating is deactivated when the fuel level drops into the reserve range. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.
	There is only a very small amount of fuel in the fuel tank. The auxiliary heating cannot be operated. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station without fail.
 Replace air cleaner	Vehicles with a diesel engine: the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Clean the fuel filter	Vehicles with a diesel engine: there is water in the fuel filter. The water must be drained off. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Attention Assist: Drowsiness detected	Based on specific criteria, ATTENTION ASSIST has determined that the driver is tired or paying less attention. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ If necessary, take a break. During long journeys, take regular breaks in good time so you get enough rest.
 Attention Assist inoperative	ATTENTION ASSIST has failed. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Speed Limit Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Speed Limit Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative if: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. Speed Limit Assist is operational again and the display message disappears if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the camera is fully operational again. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Clean the windscreen.
Speed Limit Assist: Unavailable in this country	Speed Limit Assist is only available in certain countries. ▶ Drive on. Speed Limit Assist is available again when you drive in a country in which its use is approved.
Speed Limit Assist inoperative	Speed Limit Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
HOLD Off	The HOLD function is deactivated. The vehicle is skidding. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Reactivate the HOLD function later (▷ page 184).
	The HOLD function is deactivated. When the brake pedal is firmly depressed, an activation condition is not fulfilled. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (▷ page 184).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Radar sensor deactivated autom. See Owner's Manual	Vehicles with a navigation system: the vehicle is close to a radio telescope facility and is therefore prohibited from transmitting any radar signals. The radar sensor system has switched off automatically (▷ page 345). DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171) is deactivated automatically if it is activated. A warning tone also sounds. Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 196) or Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 199) is deactivated automatically if it is activated. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. BAS PLUS (Brake Assist PLUS) (▷ page 62) and PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 66) are also not available. ▶ Drive on. Once you have moved far enough away from the radio telescope, the above functions are available again.
Radar sensor deactivated See Owner's Manual	The radar sensor system is deactivated. ▶ Check whether or not the radar sensor system may be activated (▷ page 345). ▶ Switch on the radar sensor system (▷ page 229).
Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual or Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative if: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. • there are no lane markings for a longer period. • the lane markings are worn, dark or covered, for example by dirt or snow. Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is operational again and the display message disappears if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the camera is fully operational again. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Clean the windscreen.
Lane Keeping Assist inoperative or Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual or Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily inoperative if: • you have established the electrical connection between the trailer and your vehicle. • the sensors are dirty. • its function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the radar sensor system is outside the operating temperature range. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is operational again and the display message disappears if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the sensors are fully available again. • the radar sensor system is back within the operating temperature range. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Clean the sensors (▷ page 290). ▶ Restart the engine.
Blind Spot Assist inoperative or Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is faulty. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Parking Guidance inoperative	Parking Guidance is malfunctioning (▷ page 189). ▶ Restart the engine. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Parking Guidance cancelled	Parking Guidance has been deactivated because: • the vehicle is skidding. • the sensors are dirty. • a malfunction has occurred. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Reactivate Parking Guidance later (▷ page 189). If the parking space symbol does not appear in the multifunction display at speeds below 30 km/h: ▶ Clean the sensors (▷ page 290). ▶ Restart the engine. If the parking space symbol still does not appear in the multifunction display at speeds below 30 km/h: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	Parking Guidance has been deactivated because you are no longer following the recommended path. ▶ Park again and, while doing so, observe the display messages in the multifunction display.
Parking Guidance finished	The vehicle is parked. A warning tone also sounds. The display message disappears automatically.
DISTRONIC PLUS off	DISTRONIC PLUS has been deactivated (▷ page 171). If it was deactivated automatically, a warning tone also sounds.
DISTRONIC PLUS available again	DISTRONIC PLUS is operational again after having been temporarily unavailable. You can now reactivate DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
DISTRONIC PLUS currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated and is temporarily inoperative if: • the DISTRONIC PLUS cover in the radiator grille is dirty. • the sensors in the bumpers are dirty. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. • its function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the system is outside the operating temperature range. • the on-board voltage is too low. A warning tone also sounds. DISTRONIC PLUS is operational again and the display message disappears if: • the dirt (e.g. slush) drops away while the vehicle is in motion. • the system detects that the sensors are fully available again. • the system is within the operating temperature range. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Clean the DISTRONIC PLUS cover in the radiator grille (▷ page 290). ▶ Clean the bumpers (▷ page 290). ▶ Restart the engine.
DISTRONIC PLUS inoperative	DISTRONIC PLUS is faulty. BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
DISTRONIC PLUS suspended	You have depressed the accelerator pedal. DISTRONIC PLUS is no longer controlling the speed of the vehicle. ▶ Take your foot off the accelerator pedal.
DISTRONIC PLUS --- km/h	An activation condition for DISTRONIC PLUS is not fulfilled. ▶ Check the activation conditions for DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171).
DISTRONIC PLUS and SPEEDTRONIC inoperative	DISTRONIC PLUS and SPEEDTRONIC are faulty. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control and SPEEDTRONIC inoperative	Cruise control and SPEEDTRONIC are malfunctioning. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Cruise control --- km/h	A condition for activating cruise control has not been met. You have tried to store a speed below 30 km/h, for example. ▶ If conditions permit, drive faster than 30 km/h and store the speed. ▶ Check the activation conditions for cruise control (▷ page 169).
120 km/h Maximum speed exceeded	Only for certain countries: the maximum speed has been exceeded. In addition, the multifunction display shows 120 km/h. ▶ Drive slower.

Tyres

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Tyre pressure Check tyres	⚠ **Risk of accident** The tyre pressure loss warning system has detected a significant loss in pressure. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Check the tyres and, if necessary, change the wheel (▷ page 323). ▶ Check the tyre pressures and, if necessary, set to the correct tyre pressure. ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system when the tyre pressure is correct (▷ page 322).
Check tyre pressures then restart Run Flat Indicator	The tyre pressure loss warning system generated a display message and has not been restarted since. ▶ Set the correct tyre pressure in all four tyres. ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 322).
Run Flat Indicator inoperative	The tyre pressure loss warning system is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Vehicle

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
To start engine, shift to either P or N	You have attempted to start the engine with the transmission in position **R** or **D**. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
P Select Park (P)	You have switched off the engine with the Start/Stop button and opened the driver's door. You wanted to lock the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. or You have switched off the engine with the Start/Stop button and opened the driver's door with the transmission in position **N**. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
	While the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is active, you have: • opened the driver's door and released the seat belt or • switched off the engine or • opened the bonnet A tone may also sound at regular intervals. The tone becomes louder if you attempt to lock the vehicle. You cannot start the engine. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. You can restart the engine.
	The boot lid is open. ▶ Close the boot lid.
	⚠ **Risk of accident** The bonnet is open. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Close the bonnet. If the active bonnet (pedestrian protection) has been triggered: ▶ Reset the bonnet (▷ page 280). ▶ Close the bonnet.
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is not active due to a malfunction. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	At least one door is open. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Close all doors.
 Rear left seat backrest not locked or Rear right seat backrest not locked	⚠ **Risk of injury** The backrest in the rear is not engaged on the left-hand and/or right-hand side. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Push the backrest back until it engages.
 Front left seat backrest not locked or Front right seat backrest not locked	The driver's or front-passenger seat backrest is not engaged. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Push the backrest back until it engages.
 Check trailer hitch lock	⚠ **Risk of accident** The trailer tow hitch is not correctly engaged. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Allow the trailer tow hitch ball coupling to engage in the end position (▷ page 206).
 Close boot separator	The boot separator is open. ▶ Close the boot separator (▷ page 92).
 Power steering malfunction See Owner's Manual	⚠ **Risk of accident** The power steering assistance is faulty. You will need to use more force to steer. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Check whether you are able to apply the extra force required. ▶ **If you are able to steer safely:** carefully drive on to a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ **If you are unable to steer safely:** do not drive on. Contact the nearest qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 inoperative Battery low	The on-board voltage is too low. The auxiliary heating has switched itself off or cannot be switched on (▷ page 137). ▶ Drive for a longer distance. The battery is being charged. The auxiliary heating is operational again as soon as the on-board electrical system voltage is sufficient.
 inoperative Refuel vehicle	The fuel level in the fuel tank is too low. The auxiliary heating cannot be switched on (▷ page 137). ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.
 inoperative See Owner's Man.	The auxiliary heating has a temporary malfunction or is faulty. ▶ When the vehicle is on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the auxiliary heating, waiting several minutes between each attempt (▷ page 137). ▶ If the auxiliary heating does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Telephone No Service	Your vehicle is outside the network provider's transmitter/receiver range. ▶ Wait until the mobile phone operational readiness symbol appears in the multifunction display.
 Convertible Top Operation possible to 40 km/h	If you drive at speeds of more than 40 km/h, you cannot open or close the roof. ▶ Fully open or close the soft top (▷ page 86).
 Top lowering	The soft top is not fully opened or closed. The hydraulics are depressurised. ▶ Fully open or close the soft top (▷ page 86).
 Open/close top completely	The roof is not locked. If you drive at speeds of more than 40 km/h, you cannot open or close the roof. ▶ If you are driving at speeds of more than 40 km/h, reduce your speed. ▶ Push or pull the soft-top switch (▷ page 86) until the soft top is fully open or closed.
 Top operation Please wait	The on-board voltage is too low. ▶ Start the engine.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The soft top has been opened and closed several times in a row. The soft-top drive has been switched off automatically for safety reasons. You can open and close the soft top again after approximately ten minutes. ▶ Switch off the ignition and turn it back on. ▶ Repeat the opening or closing procedure (▷ page 86).
 Top up washer fluid	The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum. ▶ Top up the washer fluid (▷ page 284).

Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Key does not belong to vehicle	You have put the wrong key in the ignition lock. ▶ Use the correct key.
 Replace key	The key needs to be replaced. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Change key batteries	The batteries of the KEYLESS-GO key are discharged. ▶ Change the batteries (▷ page 74).
 Key not detected (Red display message)	The KEYLESS-GO key is not in the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. If the engine is switched off, you can no longer lock the vehicle centrally or start the engine. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Locate the KEYLESS-GO key.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The KEYLESS-GO key is not detected while the engine is running because there is interference from a strong source of radio waves. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Operate the vehicle with the key in the ignition lock if necessary.
 Key not detected (White display message)	The KEYLESS-GO key cannot be detected at present. ▶ Change the location of the key with the KEYLESS-GO functions in the vehicle. If the KEYLESS-GO key is still not detected: ▶ Change the location of the key with the KEYLESS-GO functions in the vehicle. ▶ Operate the vehicle with the key in the ignition lock if necessary.
 Key still in vehicle	The KEYLESS-GO key has been detected inside the vehicle during locking. ▶ Remove the KEYLESS-GO key from the vehicle.
 Remove starting button, then insert key	KEYLESS-GO is temporarily malfunctioning or is defective. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock and turn it to the desired position. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Close doors to lock vehicle	At least one door is open. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Close all doors and lock the vehicle again.

Warning and indicator lamps in the instrument cluster

Seat belt

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Only for certain countries: the red seat belt warning lamp lights up for six seconds after the engine starts.	The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 46).
 Only for certain countries: the red seat belt warning lamp lights up after the engine starts. In addition, a warning tone sounds for up to six seconds.	⚠ **Risk of injury** The driver's seat belt is not fastened. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 46). The warning tone ceases.
 The red seat belt warning lamp lights up after the engine starts, as soon as the driver's or the front-passenger door is closed.	⚠ **Risk of injury** The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 46). The warning lamp goes out. ⚠ **Risk of injury** There are objects on the front-passenger seat. ▶ Remove the objects from the front-passenger seat and stow them in a secure place. The warning lamp goes out.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent audible warning sounds.	⚠ **Risk of injury** The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt. At the same time, you are driving faster than 25 km/h or have briefly driven faster than 25 km/h. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 46). The warning lamp goes out and the intermittent warning tone ceases. ⚠ **Risk of injury** There are objects on the front-passenger seat. At the same time, you are driving faster than 25 km/h or have briefly driven faster than 25 km/h. ▶ Remove the objects from the front-passenger seat and stow them in a secure place. The warning lamp goes out and the intermittent warning tone ceases.

Safety systems

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The red brake system warning lamp comes on while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	⚠ **Risk of accident** There is insufficient brake fluid in the fluid reservoir. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. Do not top up the brake fluid. This does not correct the error.
The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	⚠ **Risk of accident** ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) has been deactivated due to a fault. For this reason, BAS (Brake Assist), BAS PLUS, ESP® (Electronic Stability Program), PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation are also deactivated, for example. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	⚠ **Risk of accident** EBD (electronic brake force distribution) is faulty. Therefore, ABS, BAS, BAS PLUS, ESP®, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation, for example, are not available either. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The red brake warning lamp, the yellow ESP® and ESP® OFF warning lamps and the yellow ABS warning lamp are lit while the engine is running.	⚠ **Risk of accident** ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Therefore, BAS, BAS PLUS, EBD, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation, for example, are not available either due to a malfunction. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion.	⚠ **Risk of accident** ESP® or traction control has intervened because there is a risk of skidding or at least one wheel has started to spin. Cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated. ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary when pulling away. ▶ Release the accelerator pedal while the vehicle is in motion. ▶ Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions. ▶ Do not deactivate ESP®. For exceptions: (▷ page 64).
 The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	⚠ **Risk of accident** ESP® and ESP® trailer stabilisation are deactivated. ESP® will not stabilise the vehicle if it starts to skid or if a wheel starts to spin. ▶ Reactivate ESP®. Exceptions: (▷ page 64). ▶ Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions. If ESP® cannot be activated: ▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow ESP® and ESP® OFF warning lamps are lit while the engine is running.	⚠ **Risk of accident** ESP®, BAS, BAS PLUS, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation are not available due to a malfunction. ESP® will not stabilise the vehicle if it starts to skid or if a wheel starts to spin. The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 The red brake system warning lamp comes on while the vehicle is moving. A warning tone also sounds.	You are driving with the parking brake applied. ▶ Release the parking brake. The warning lamp goes out and the warning tone ceases.
 The red SRS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	⚠ **Risk of injury** The restraint systems are malfunctioning. The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, not be triggered at all. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Engine

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.	There may be a fault, for example: • in the engine management • in the fuel injection system • in the exhaust system • in the ignition system (for vehicles with petrol engines) • in the fuel system The emission limit values may be exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency mode. ▶ Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
	Vehicles with a diesel engine: the fuel tank has been run dry (▷ page 164). ▶ Start the engine three to four times after refuelling. If the yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp goes out, emergency running mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.
 The yellow reserve fuel warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.	The fuel level has dropped into the reserve range. Operation of the auxiliary heating is deactivated when the fuel level drops into the reserve range. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.
 The red coolant warning lamp lights up while the engine is running and the coolant temperature gauge is at the start of the scale.	The temperature sensor for the coolant temperature gauge is faulty. The coolant temperature is no longer being monitored. There is a risk of engine damage if the coolant temperature is too high. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The red coolant warning lamp comes on while the engine is running.	The coolant level is too low. If the coolant level is correct, the airflow to the engine radiator may be blocked or the electric engine radiator fan may be malfunctioning. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Let the engine and coolant cool down. ▶ Check the coolant level and top up the coolant (▷ page 283). Observe the warning notes as you do so. ▶ If you have to top up the coolant frequently, have the engine cooling system checked. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ If the coolant temperature is less than 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving on mountain roads and stop-start traffic.
 The red coolant warning lamp comes on while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	The coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C. The airflow to the engine radiator may be blocked or the coolant level may be too low. The engine is not being cooled sufficiently and may be damaged. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Let the engine and coolant cool down. ▶ Check the coolant level and top up the coolant (▷ page 283). Observe the warning notes as you do so. ▶ If you have to top up the coolant frequently, have the engine cooling system checked. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ If the coolant temperature is less than 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving on mountain roads and stop-start traffic.

Driving systems	
Problem	**Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions**
 The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion.	⚠ **Risk of accident** The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. ▶ Increase the distance.
 The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. A warning tone also sounds.	⚠ **Risk of accident** The warning is issued if you approach a stationary vehicle or a vehicle driving ahead of you at too high a speed. ▶ Be prepared to brake immediately. ▶ Pay careful attention to the traffic situation. You may have to brake or take evasive action. More information about DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171) and PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 66).

Useful information 264
Loading guidelines (Coupé) 264
Stowage areas 264
Features 269

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Loading guidelines (Coupé)

⚠ **WARNING**

Secure and position the load as described in the loading guidelines.

Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by the load being thrown around in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

You will find further information in the "Securing a load" section.

Even if you follow all the loading guidelines, the load will increase the risk of injury in the event of an accident.

⚠ **WARNING**

Keep the boot lid closed while the vehicle is in operation. Otherwise, you could be poisoned by exhaust fumes entering the vehicle.

The handling characteristics of a laden vehicle are dependent on the distribution of the load within the vehicle. For this reason, you should observe the following notes when transporting a load:

- when transporting a load, never exceed the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight or the permissible axle loads for the vehicle (including occupants).
- position heavy loads as far forwards as possible and as low down in the boot as possible.
- the load must not protrude above the upper edge of the seat backrests.
- always place the load against the rear or front seat backrests. Make sure that the seat backrests are securely locked into place.
- always place the load behind unoccupied seats if possible.
- secure the load with sufficiently strong and wear-resistant lashing material. pad sharp edges for protection.

ⓘ Load restraints are available at any qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Stowage areas

Stowage compartments

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

The stowage compartments must be closed when items are stored in them. Luggage nets are not designed to secure heavy items of luggage.

You or other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

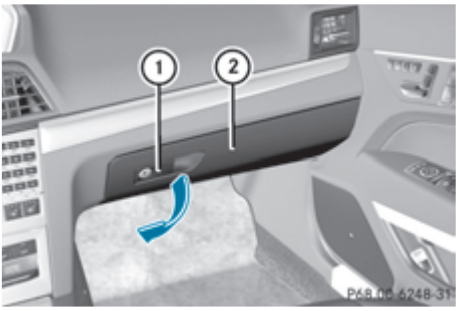
Sharp-edged and fragile objects must not be placed in the luggage net.

Do not place hard objects in the map pockets. Objects must not protrude from the map pockets.

Front stowage compartments

Glove compartment

The glove compartment can be ventilated (▷ page 142).



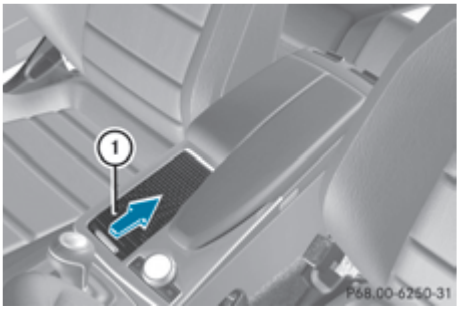
- **To open:** pull handle ① and open glove compartment flap ②.
- **To close:** fold glove compartment flap ② upwards until it engages.

The glove compartment can only be locked and unlocked using the emergency key element.



- **To lock:** insert the emergency key element into the lock and turn it 90° clockwise to position 2.
- **To unlock:** insert the emergency key element into the lock and turn it 90° anticlockwise to position 1.

Stowage compartment in the centre console



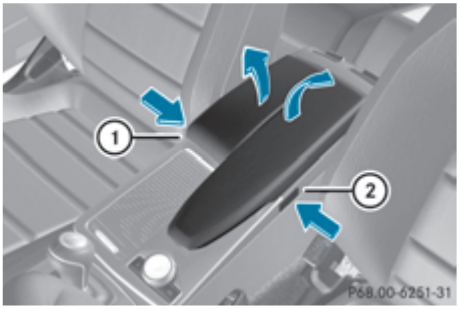
Example: Coupé

- **To open:** slide cover ① back.

Stowage compartment/telephone compartment under the armrest

A small and a large stowage compartment are located under the armrest. The small stowage compartment can be removed for emptying. The mobile phone bracket is located in the large stowage compartment.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, a USB port and an AUX-IN jack or a Media Interface are installed in the stowage compartment. A Media Interface is a universal interface for portable audio equipment, e.g. for an iPod® or MP3 player (see the separate Audio or COMAND APS operating instructions).



Example: Coupé

- **To open:** press left-hand button ② or right-hand button ①.
  The stowage compartment opens.

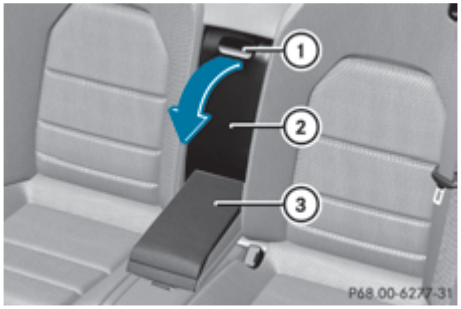
Luggage nets

⚠ WARNING

Only place lightweight objects in the luggage net. Do not use it to transport heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects. The luggage net cannot secure the objects sufficiently in the event of an accident.

Luggage nets are located in the front-passenger footwell and on the left-hand side of the boot (Coupé) or left and right-hand sides of the boot (Cabriolet).

Through-loading facility in the rear compartment



- ▶ Fold down rear seat armrest ③.
- ▶ Pull handle ① and fold cover ② downwards.

Through-loading facility in the rear bench seat (Coupé)

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Do not carry heavy or hard objects inside the vehicle or in the boot unless they are secured.

Otherwise, you and other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around the vehicle in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Always drive with the boot lid closed. Exhaust fumes could otherwise enter the vehicle interior.

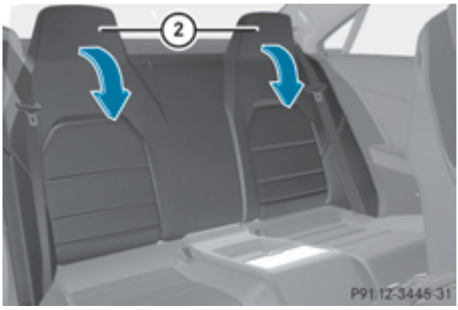
The left-hand and right-hand rear seat backrests can be folded down separately to increase the boot capacity.

Folding the seat backrest forwards



ⓘ Vehicles with memory function: when you fold one or both parts of the rear seat backrest forwards, the respective front seat moves forward slightly, when necessary, in order to avoid contact.

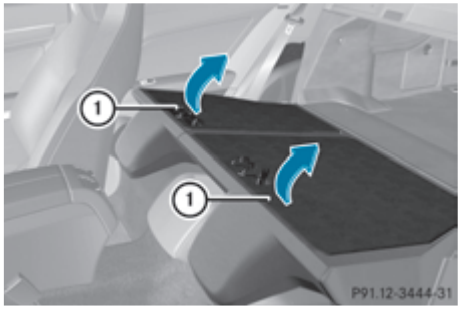
- ▶ Vehicles without memory function: if necessary, move the driver's or front-passenger seat forwards.
- ▶ Open the boot.
- ▶ Pull right-hand or left-hand rear seat backrest release handle ①.
  The corresponding rear seat backrest is released.



▶ Fold rear seat backrest ② forwards.

▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

Folding back the seat backrest



▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat forward if necessary.

! Make sure that the seat belt does not become trapped when folding the rear seat backrest back. Otherwise, it could be damaged.

▶ Fold rear seat backrest ① back until it engages.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the rear seat backrest is correctly engaged. Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

If the rear seat backrest is not engaged, this will be shown in the multifunction display in the instrument cluster.

ⓘ You should always engage the rear seat backrests if you do not need the through-loading feature. This will prevent unauthorised access to the boot from the vehicle interior.

▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

Securing a load

Lashing eyelets

⚠ WARNING

Distribute the load on the lashing eyelets evenly.

Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

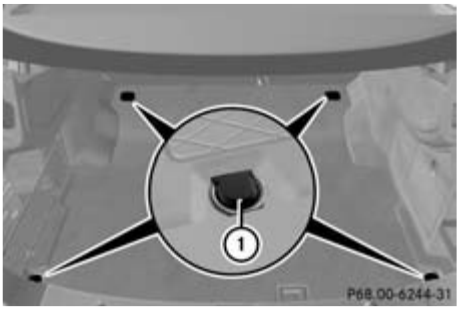
- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

Please observe the loading guidelines.

Observe the following notes on securing loads:

- secure the load using the lashing eyelets.
- do not use elastic straps or nets to secure a load, as these are only intended as an anti-slip protection for light loads.
- do not route lashing materials across sharp edges or corners.
- pad sharp edges for protection.

There are four lashing eyelets in the boot on the Coupé and two lashing eyelets in the boot sill on the Cabriolet.



Example: Coupé

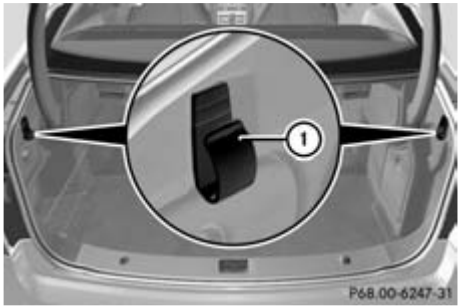
▶ **Coupé:** fold up lashing eyelets ① next to the rear seat backrest and push them through the slits in the carpet.

Bag hook

WARNING

Only hang light loads on the bag holders. Do not use them to transport heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects. When braking sharply, changing direction quickly or in the event of an accident, the bag hooks will not secure the items sufficiently. This could result in injury to yourself or others.

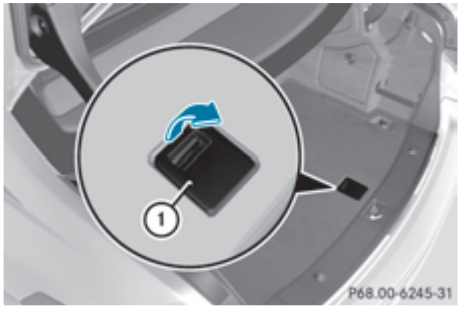
The bag hook can bear a maximum load of 3 kg. Do not use it to secure a load.



① Bag hook

Stowage well under the boot floor

The TIREFIT kit, the vehicle tool kit, etc. are located in the stowage compartment.



▶ **To open:** pull handle ① upwards.



Example: Coupé

▶ **Coupé:** hook handle ① into rain trough ②.

▶ **Cabriolet:** pull the boot floor slightly towards you and then hook handle ① into rain trough ②.

Remove the handle again before closing the boot lid and snap it in tightly to prevent the handle flap from protruding. Otherwise, you could damage the handle.

Roof carrier (Coupé)

Important safety notes

WARNING

An incorrectly secured roof carrier, ski rack or load could become detached from the vehicle. These objects might then be thrown around and could injure you or others or cause an accident. Follow the roof carrier/ski rack manufacturer's installation instructions and special instructions for use.

The roof load raises the vehicle's centre of gravity, thereby affecting vehicle handling. You must always observe the maximum roof load of 100 kg. Always adapt your driving style to the prevailing road, traffic and weather conditions and drive with particular care if the roof is laden.

WARNING

Only use the roof carrier when the roof is closed. The roof carrier or the load could

endanger the occupants of the vehicle when the roof is open.

! Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use roof carriers that have been tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. This helps to prevent damage to the vehicle.

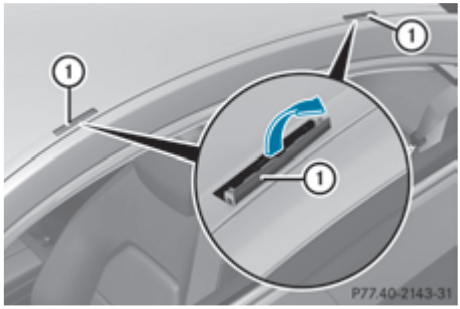
Position the load on the roof carrier in such a way that the vehicle will not sustain damage even when it is in motion.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, ensure that when the roof carrier is fitted you can:

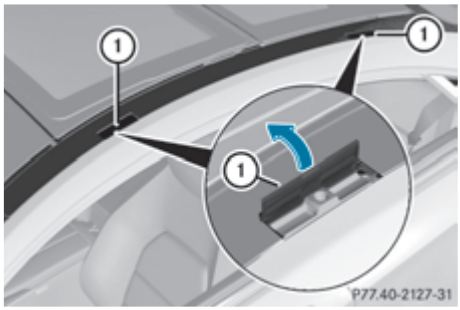
- open the panorama sliding sunroof fully
- open the boot lid fully

! To avoid damaging or scratching the covers, do not use metallic or hard objects to open them.

Attaching the roof carrier



Vehicles with a steel roof



Vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof

- ▶ Open covers ① carefully in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Fold covers ① upwards.
- ▶ Only secure the roof carrier to the anchorage points under covers ①.
- ▶ Observe the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Features

Cup holders

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

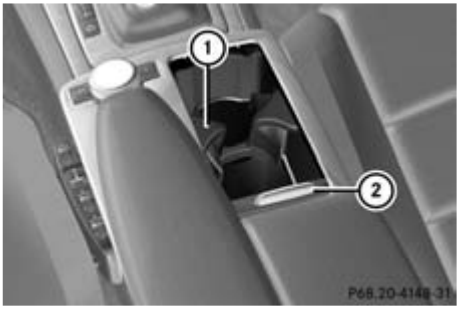
Keep the cup holder closed while the vehicle is in motion. Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

Only use the cup holders for containers of a suitable size and which have lids. Otherwise, the drinks could spill.

Cup holders should not be used for hot drinks. Otherwise, you may scald yourself.

Cup holder in the front-compartment centre console



Cup holders Coupé (example)

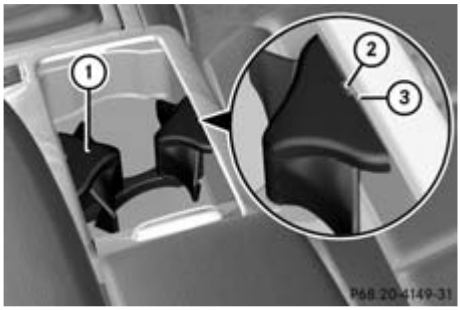
① Cup holders

② Cover

▶ **To open:** slide cover ② back.

Removing and fitting the cup holder

Removing



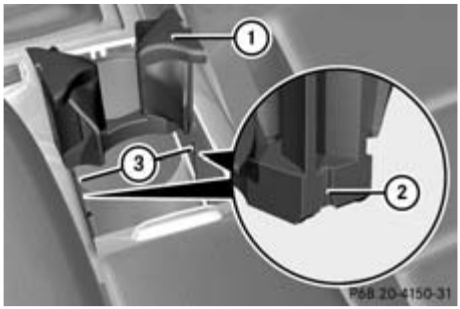
▶ Pry groove ② away carefully on the front-passenger side using a suitable tool until lug ③ becomes visible.

▶ Pull the cup holder upwards slightly, to the stop.

▶ Pry groove ① away carefully on the driver's side using a suitable tool. At the same time, pull the cup holder upwards slightly, to the stop.

▶ Pry groove on driver's side ① and front-passenger side ② away alternately while lifting the cup holder upwards until it can be removed.

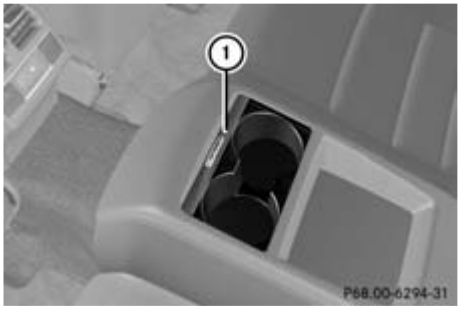
Fitting



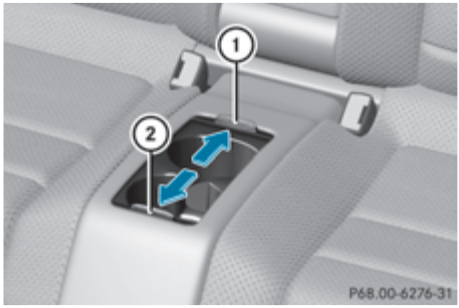
▶ Insert left-hand and right-hand grooves ② of the cup holder into lateral springs ③. Insert the cup holder so that the wedge of the upper section of cup holder ① faces forwards.

▶ Press the cup holder downwards until it engages on the front-passenger side.

Cup holder in the rear stowage box



Coupé (double cup holder, side by side)



Cabriolet (double cup holder, in line)

▶ **To open (Coupé):** slide cover ① forwards.

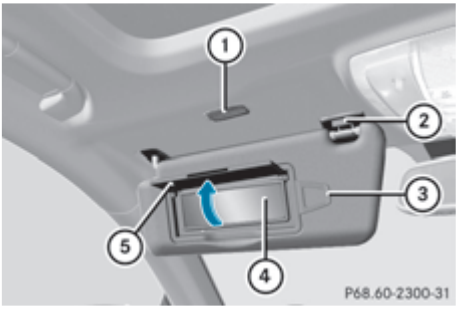
▶ **To open (Cabriolet):** slide front cup holder cover ② and rear cup holder cover ① in the direction of the arrows.

Sun visors

Sun visor overview

⚠ WARNING

Keep the mirrors in the sun visors covered while driving. You could otherwise be dazzled, which may impair your view of traffic conditions and as a result could cause an accident.



Example: Coupé
① Mirror light
② Bracket
③ Retaining clip, e.g. for a car park ticket
④ Vanity mirror
⑤ Mirror cover

Vanity mirror in the sun visor

Mirror light ① only functions if the sun visor is clipped into retainer ② and mirror cover ⑤ has been folded up.

Glare from the side

- ▶ Fold down the sun visor.
- ▶ Pull the sun visor out of retainer ②.
- ▶ Swing the sun visor to the side.

Rear window roller sunblind (Coupé)

Extending/retracting the roller sunblind

! Make sure that the roller sunblind can move freely. Otherwise, the roller sunblind or other objects could be damaged.



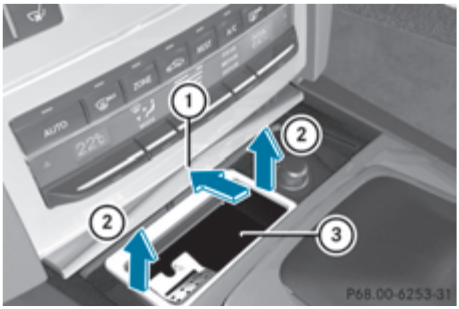
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To extend or retract:** briefly press button ①.
  The roller sunblind fully extends or fully retracts.

Ashtray

Ashtray in the front-compartment centre console

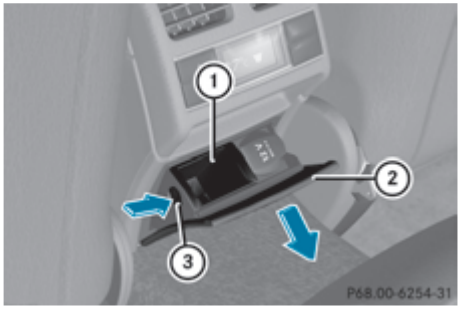
i You can remove the ashtray insert and use the resulting compartment for stowage.

! The stowage space under the ashtray is not heat resistant. Before placing lit cigarettes in the ashtray, make sure that the ashtray is properly engaged. Otherwise, the stowage space could be damaged.



- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- **To remove the insert:** hold insert ③ by the ribbing at the sides and lift it up ② and out.
- **To refit the insert:** press insert ③ into the holder until it engages.
- **To close:** press cover ① briefly at the front.
  The cover moves back.

Ashtray in the rear-compartment centre console



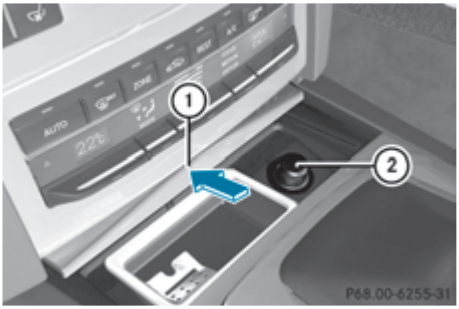
- **To open:** pull cover ② out by its top edge.
- **To remove the insert:** press release button ③ and lift the insert up and out.
- **To fit the insert:** fit insert ① from above into the holder and press down into the holder until it engages.

Cigarette lighter

⚠ WARNING

Only hold the hot cigarette lighter by its knob. Otherwise, you might burn yourself.

Make sure that children travelling in the vehicle are not able to injure themselves on the hot cigarette lighter or cause a fire with it.



- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- Press in cigarette lighter ②.
  Cigarette lighter ② will pop out automatically when the heating element is red-hot.
- **To close:** press cover ① briefly at the front.
  The cover moves back.

12 V sockets

Points to observe before use

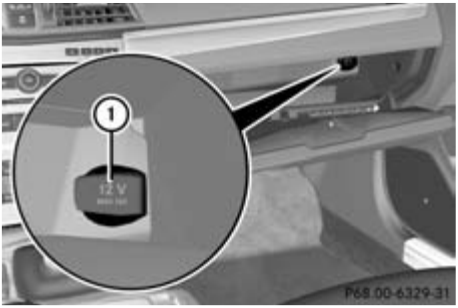
The sockets can be used for accessories, e.g. lamps or mobile phone chargers with a maximum current draw of 180 W (15 A).

If you use the sockets for long periods when the engine is switched off, the battery may discharge.

- Turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock.

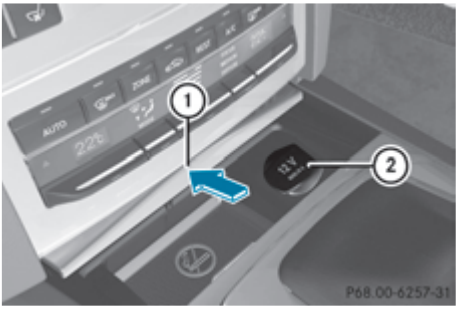
ⓘ An emergency cut-off ensures that the on-board voltage does not drop too low. If the on-board voltage is too low, the power to the sockets is automatically cut. This ensures that there is sufficient power to start the engine.

Socket in the glove compartment



- Open the glove compartment (▷ page 265).
- Lift up the cover of socket ①.

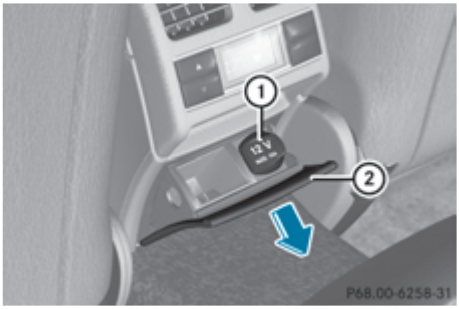
Socket in the front-compartment centre console



- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- Lift up the cover of socket ②.
- **To close:** press cover ① briefly at the front.
  The cover moves back.

Socket in the rear-compartment centre console

A socket is fitted in the centre console in the rear compartment in vehicles with an ashtray and a cigarette lighter.



- Pull cover ② out by its top edge.
- Lift up the cover of socket ①.

Mobile phone

Important notes

⚠ WARNING

Observe the legal requirements of the country in which you are currently driving regarding operating mobile communications equipment in a vehicle.

If it is permitted by law to operate communications equipment while the vehicle is in motion, you must only do so if the traffic situation permits. Otherwise, you could be distracted from the traffic conditions, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Two-way radios and fax equipment used without low-reflection exterior aerials can interfere with the vehicle's electronics and thereby jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle and your safety. Therefore, you must only use this equipment if it is correctly connected to a separate reflection-free exterior aerial.

⚠ WARNING

Excessive levels of electromagnetic radiation may cause damage to your health and the health of others. Using an exterior aerial takes into account current scientific discussions relating to the possible health risk posed by electromagnetic fields.

Mercedes-Benz recommends the use of an approved exterior aerial. This ensures:

- optimal mobile phone reception quality in the vehicle
- mutual influences between the vehicle electronics and mobile phones are minimised

An exterior aerial has the following advantages:

- it conducts the electromagnetic fields generated by a wireless device to the exterior.
- the field strength in the vehicle interior is lower than in a vehicle that does not have an exterior aerial.

There are various mobile phone brackets that may be fitted to your vehicle; in some cases, these are country-specific.

Even if your vehicle is equipped with convenience telephony, you can connect a Bluetooth® capable mobile phone to Audio 20 or COMAND Online via the Bluetooth® interface.

More information on suitable mobile phones, mobile phone brackets and on connecting Bluetooth® capable mobile phones to Audio 20 or COMAND Online can be obtained:

- at your Mercedes-Benz Service Centre
- on the Internet at http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect

The functions and services available when you use the phone depend on your mobile phone model and service provider.

Inserting the mobile phone

▶ Open the telephone compartment (▷ page 265).

▶ Place the mobile phone bracket into the pre-installed bracket (see the separate mobile phone bracket installation instructions).

▶ Insert the mobile phone into the mobile phone bracket (see the separate mobile phone bracket installation instructions).

If the mobile phone is inserted in the mobile phone bracket, you can speak to the person you are calling using the hands-free system.

On some mobile phone brackets, you first have to connect the mobile phone via Bluetooth® to a mobile phone bracket (see the separate operating instructions for the mobile phone bracket).

On these mobile phone brackets, the mobile phone does not have to be inserted into the bracket for you to be able to use the telephone functions. In this case, the charging function and aerial function are not available.

Operating the mobile phone

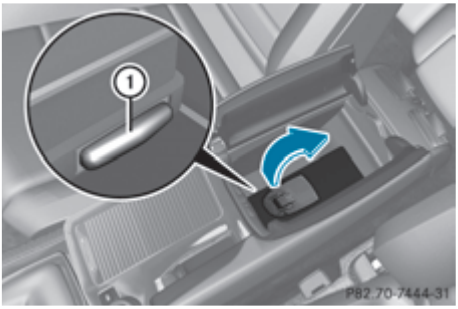
You can operate the telephone using the  and  buttons on the multifunction steering wheel. You can operate other mobile phone functions via the on-board computer (▷ page 221).

If you take the key out of the ignition lock, the mobile phone stays on but you can no longer use the hands-free system.

If you are making a call and you would like to take the key out of the ignition lock, first remove the mobile phone from the bracket. Otherwise, the call will be ended.

When a mobile phone bracket is used that is connected to the mobile phone via Bluetooth®: if you want to continue a call in "Private mode", you have to perform the necessary steps on the mobile phone (see the separate mobile phone operating instructions).

You can fold the pre-installed bracket up to improve access to the stowage space beneath it. Depending on the vehicle's equipment, a USB connection and an AUX-IN connection/Media Interface are fitted in the stowage compartment (▷ page 265).



▶ **To fold the bracket up:** press button ①.

▶ **To fold the bracket down:** press the bracket down and allow it to engage.

Garage door opener

Important safety notes

The HomeLink® garage door opener integrated in the rear-view mirror allows you to operate up to three different door and gate systems.

ⓘ The garage door opener is only available for certain countries. Observe the legal requirements in each country.

The HomeLink® garage door opener is compatible with most European garage and gate opener drives. More information on HomeLink® and/or compatible products is available from:

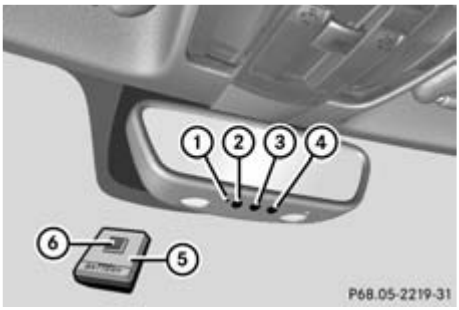
- any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre
- the HomeLink® hotline (0) 08000 466 354 65 (free of charge) or +49 (0) 6838 907 277 (charges apply)
- on the Internet at: http://www.homelink.com

Programming the integrated garage door opener in the rear-view mirror

Programming

⚠ **WARNING**

Only press the transmitter button on the integrated garage door opener if there are no persons or objects present within the sweep of the garage door. Persons could otherwise be injured as the door moves.



Integrated garage door opener in the rear-view mirror (example: Coupé)

Garage door remote control ⑤ is not part of this integrated garage door opener.

ⓘ To achieve the best results, insert new batteries in garage door remote control ⑤ before programming.

▶ Before programming for the first time, clear the memory of the integrated garage door opener (▷ page 277).

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press and hold one of transmitter buttons ② to ④ on the integrated garage door opener.
After a short time, indicator lamp ① starts flashing yellow.

ⓘ Indicator lamp ① flashes yellow immediately the first time that the transmitter button is programmed. If this transmitter button has already been programmed, indicator lamp ① only starts flashing yellow after 10 seconds have elapsed.

▶ Release the transmitter button.

▶ Point transmitter button ⑥ of garage door remote control ⑤ towards the transmitter buttons on the rear-view mirror at a distance of 5 to 20 cm.

ⓘ The required distance between garage door remote control ⑤ and the integrated

door opener depends on the garage door drive system. You might require several attempts. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.

▶ Press and hold transmitter button ⑥ on garage door remote control ⑤ until indicator lamp ① lights up green.
The programming has been successful if indicator lamp ① lights up or flashes green.

▶ Release transmitter button ②, ③ or ④ on the integrated garage door opener and the transmitter button on garage door remote control ⑥.

If indicator lamp ① lights up red:

▶ Repeat the programming procedure for the transmitter buttons. When doing so, vary the distance between the garage door drive remote control and the rear-view mirror.

ⓘ If the indicator lamp flashes green after successful programming, the garage door system is using a rolling code. After programming, you must synchronise the garage door opener integrated in the rear-view mirror with the receiver of the garage door system.

Synchronising the rolling code

Your vehicle must be within reach of the garage or gate opener drive. Make sure that neither your vehicle nor any persons/objects are present within the sweep of the door or gate.

Observe the safety notes when performing the rolling code synchronisation.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press the programming button of the door or gate drive (see the door or gate drive operating instructions, e.g. under "Programming of additional remote controls").

ⓘ Usually, you now have 30 seconds to initiate the next step.

▶ Press the previously programmed button of the integrated HomeLink® garage door opener repeatedly until the door starts to move.
The rolling code synchronisation is then complete.

Problems when programming

If you have problems when programming the integrated garage door opener, please note the following:

- check the transmitter frequency of garage door remote control ⑤ (this can usually be found on the rear of the remote control).
- change the batteries in garage door remote control ⑤. This increases the likelihood that garage door remote control ⑤ will send a strong and precise signal to the integrated remote control in the rear-view mirror.
- when programming, hold garage door remote control ⑤ at different distances and angles from the transmitter button that you are programming. Try various angles at a distance of between 5 and 30 cm or the same angle but varying distances.
- if there is another remote control for the same garage door drive, perform the programming steps again using this remote control. Before performing these steps, make sure that new batteries have been fitted in the garage door drive remote control.
- note that some remote controls transmit only for a limited period (the indicator lamp on the remote control goes out). Press the button on the remote control again before transmission ends.
- align the aerial cable of the garage door opener unit. This can improve signal reception/transmission.

Opening or closing the garage door

Once programmed, the integrated garage door opener will assume the function of the garage door system's remote control. Please also read the operating instructions for the garage door system.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press overhead control panel transmitter button ②, ③ or ④ that you have programmed to operate the garage door. Garage door system with a fixed code: indicator lamp ① lights up green.

  Garage door system with a rolling code: indicator lamp ① flashes green.

ⓘ The transmitter will transmit a signal for as long as the transmitter button is pressed. The transmission is halted after a maximum of 10 seconds, and indicator lamp ① flashes yellow. Press the transmitter button again, if necessary.

Clearing the memory of the integrated garage door opener in the rear-view mirror

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press transmitter buttons ② and ④. The indicator lamp lights up yellow.
- ▶ Press and hold transmitter buttons ② and ④ until the indicator lamp turns green.

ⓘ Make sure that you clear the memory of the integrated garage door opener before selling the vehicle.

Frequencies for the garage door opener

The radio type approval number and the frequency range for the garage door opener can be found on the Internet at: http://www.mercedes-benz.de/betriebsanleitung.

Floormat on the driver's side

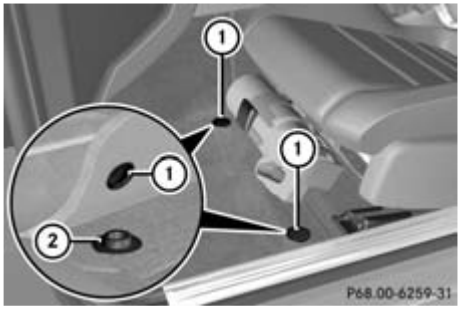
⚠ WARNING

Make sure that there is sufficient clearance around the pedals when floormats are used, and that the floormats are properly secured.

The floormats must be correctly secured at all times using retainers and press-studs.

Before you drive off, check the floormats and secure if necessary. A floormat which is not properly secured can slip and, thereby, interfere with the movement of the pedals.

Do not place floormats on top of one another.



- ▶ Slide the seat backwards.
- ▶ **To fit:** place the floormat in the footwell.
- ▶ Press studs ① onto retainers ②.
- ▶ **To remove:** pull the floormat off retainers ②.
- ▶ Remove the floormat.

Retrofitted anti-glare film

Anti-glare film retrofitted to the inside of the windows can interfere with radio/mobile phone reception. This is particularly the case for conductive or metallic-coated films. Information about anti-glare film can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Useful information 280
Engine compartment 280
Maintenance 284
Care 285

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Engine compartment

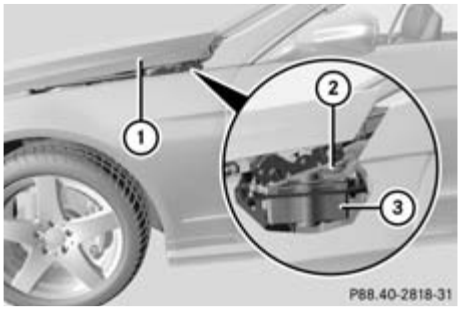
Bonnet

Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

Operating principle

ⓘ The active bonnet is only available in certain countries.

The active bonnet can reduce the risk of injury to pedestrians in certain accident situations. Raising the active bonnet increases the clearance to hard components, such as the engine.



If active bonnet ① has been triggered, it is raised at the back by about 50 mm. Then, lids ② no longer rest on housings ③.

You can reset a triggered active bonnet yourself.

! Do not try to press down the raised bonnet at the back. Otherwise, the bonnet could be damaged.

Even if the active bonnet has been triggered, you can still continue driving and have it reset at a qualified specialist workshop. If you pull the bonnet release lever, you must reset the bonnet before driving on.

⚠ WARNING

If you pull the bonnet release lever and then neglect to reset the bonnet, it will not lock at the front when closed. The bonnet can then open when the vehicle is in motion and obscure your field of vision. If you pull the bonnet release lever, you must reset the bonnet before driving on.

Resetting

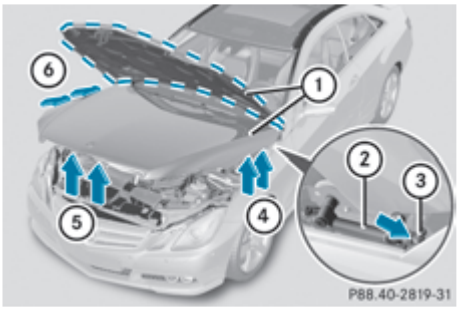
⚠ WARNING

There is a risk of injury if the bonnet is open, even if the engine is not running.

Some engine components can become very hot.

To avoid the risk of burns, only touch those components described in the Owner's Manual and observe the relevant safety notes.

▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 281).



Example: Coupé

▶ Lift up the bonnet in centre ⑤ with both hands until the two lids of bonnet lifter ② no longer move.

If you push the lids back, you will notice a resistance.

- ▶ Release bonnet ①.
- ▶ Check whether the lids of bonnet lifter ② are resting on housings ③ (arrow).
- ▶ **The lids of bonnet lifter ② are resting on the housings:** close bonnet ① (▷ page 282).

or

- ▶ **The lids of bonnet lifter ② are not resting on the housings:** first lift up bonnet ① on left-hand side ④ and then on right-hand side ⑥. Lift up bonnet ① until the respective lid of bonnet lifter ② no longer moves.
  The lids of bonnet lifter ② must rest on housings ③ (arrow).
- ▶ Close bonnet ①(▷ page 282).

If you cannot close bonnet ① or the symbol appears in the multifunction display, repeat the steps.

⚠ WARNING

If the bonnet can still not be engaged properly or the symbol appears in the multifunction display, do not continue driving. The bonnet can then open when the vehicle is in motion and obscure your field of vision. Consult a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, you may cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Opening the bonnet

⚠ WARNING

Do not pull the release lever while the vehicle is in motion. If you do so, the bonnet may open up and block your view.

⚠ WARNING

There is a risk of injury if the bonnet is open, even if the engine is not running.

Some engine components can become very hot.

To avoid the risk of burns, only touch those components described in the Owner's Manual and observe the relevant safety notes.

⚠ WARNING

The radiator fan between the radiator and the engine can start automatically, even if the key has been removed from the ignition lock. For this reason, you must not reach into the fan rotation area. You could otherwise be injured.

Vehicles with a petrol engine: The electronic ignition system uses high voltage. For this reason, you must never touch ignition system components (ignition coil, ignition cables, spark plug connectors or test socket) while:

- the engine is running
- the engine is being started
- the ignition is switched on and the engine is being cranked by hand

You could otherwise suffer an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured.

Vehicles with a diesel engine: The electronic injection control uses high voltage. For this reason, you must never touch injection system components while:

- the engine is running
- the engine is being started
- the ignition is switched on

You could otherwise suffer an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured.

- ▶ Make sure that the windscreen wipers are switched off.

⚠ WARNING

The windscreen wipers and wiper linkage could be set in motion.

When the bonnet is open, you or others could be injured by the wiper linkage.

Make sure that the windscreen wipers are switched off. Remove the key or make sure that no ignition position has been selected with KEYLESS-GO. All indicator lamps must be off in the instrument panel.



▶ Pull release lever ① on the bonnet.
The bonnet is released.

! Make sure that the windscreen wipers are not folded away from the windscreen. Otherwise, you could damage the windscreen wipers or the bonnet.



▶ Reach into the gap, pull bonnet catch handle ② up and lift the bonnet.

If you lift the bonnet by approximately 40 cm, the bonnet is opened and held open automatically by the gas-filled strut.

Closing the bonnet

⚠ **WARNING**
Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you close the bonnet.

▶ Lower the bonnet and let it fall from a height of approximately 20 cm.
▶ Check that the bonnet has engaged properly.
If the bonnet can be raised slightly, it is not properly engaged. Open it again and close it with a little more force.

Engine oil

Notes on the oil level

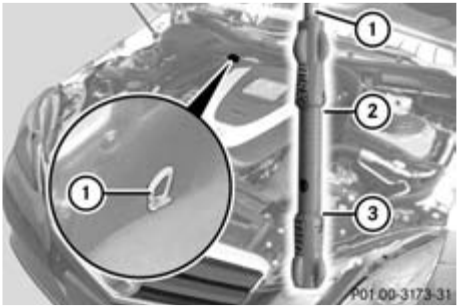
Depending on driving style, the vehicle consumes a maximum of 0.8 l oil per 1000 km. The oil consumption may be higher than this when the vehicle is new or if you frequently drive at high engine speeds.

Checking the oil level using the oil dipstick

Depending on the engine, the oil dipstick may be installed at a different location.

When checking the oil level:

- park the vehicle on a level surface.
- the engine should be switched off for approximately five minutes if the engine is at normal operating temperature.



Example: E 350

▶ Pull oil dipstick ① out of the oil dipstick tube.
▶ Wipe off oil dipstick ①.

- ▶ Slowly slide oil dipstick ① into the guide tube to the stop, and take it out again.
  The oil level is correct if the level is between MIN mark ③ and MAX mark ②.
- ▶ Top up the oil if necessary.

Adding engine oil

Environmental note

When topping up the oil, take care not to spill any. If oil enters the soil or waterways, it is harmful to the environment.

⚠ WARNING

If engine oil comes into contact with hot engine parts, it may ignite and you could burn yourself. Do not spill any engine oil on hot engine parts.



Example: engine oil cap

- ▶ Turn cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Top up with the amount of oil required.

Fill carefully to the maximum mark on the oil dipstick.

ⓘ Depending on the engine, the difference between the minimum mark and the maximum mark is approximately 1.5 – 2 litres.

! Do not add too much oil. If the oil level is above the "max" mark on the dipstick, too much oil has been added. This can lead to damage to the engine or the catalytic converter. Have excess oil siphoned off.

For further information on engine oil, see (▷ page 335).

- ▶ Replace cap ① on the filler neck and tighten clockwise.
  Ensure that the cap locks into place securely.

Checking and adding other service products

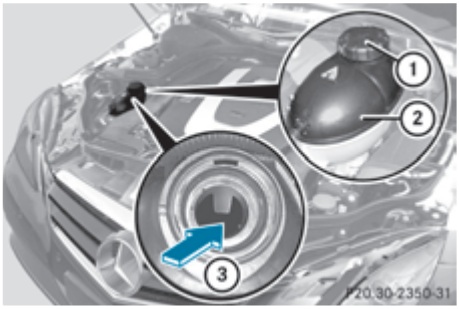
Checking the coolant level

Only check the coolant level when the vehicle is on a level surface and the engine has cooled down.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.
  On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button twice (▷ page 147).
- ▶ Check the coolant temperature display in the instrument cluster.

⚠ WARNING

The cooling system is pressurised. Therefore, only unscrew the cap once the engine has cooled down. The coolant temperature gauge must display less than 70 °C . Otherwise, you could be scalded if hot coolant escapes.



- ▶ Slowly turn cap ① half a turn anti-clockwise and allow excess pressure to escape.
- ▶ Turn cap ① further anti-clockwise and remove it.
  If the coolant is at the level of marker bar ③ in the filler neck when cold, there is enough coolant in coolant expansion tank ②.

If the coolant level is approximately 1.5 cm above marker bar ③ in the filler neck when warm, there is enough coolant in coolant expansion tank ②.

- ▶ If necessary, top up with coolant that has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Replace cap ① and turn it clockwise as far as it will go.

For further information on coolant, see (▷ page 337).

Windscreen washer system and headlamp cleaning system

The washer fluid reservoir is used for both the windscreen washer system and the headlamp cleaning system.

ⓘ Components and service products must be matched. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use products tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. They are listed in this Mercedes-Benz Owner's Manual in the appropriate section.

You can identify service products approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 371.0)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 371.0)

Other labels and recommendations that make reference to quality level or a specification according to an MB Sheet no. (e.g. MB 371.0) are not necessarily approved by Mercedes-Benz.

You can obtain further information from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

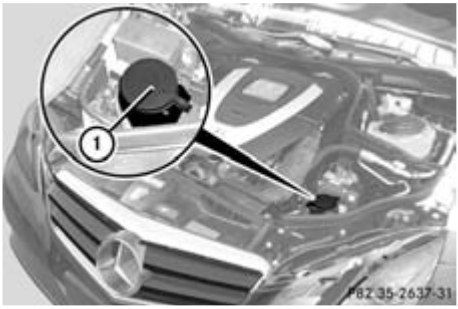
⚠ **WARNING**

Windscreen washer fluid is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling washer fluid concentrate.

❗ Only use washer fluid concentrate which is suitable for plastic lamp lenses. Unsuitable washer fluid concentrate could damage the plastic lamp lenses of the headlamps.

❗ Do not use distilled or de-ionised water in the washer fluid reservoir. Otherwise, the level sensor may be damaged.

ⓘ Add windscreen washer concentrate, e.g. MB SummerFit, to the washer fluid all year round.



Example: washer fluid reservoir

- ▶ Mix the windscreen washer fluid in a container beforehand.
- ▶ **At temperatures above freezing:** fill the washer fluid reservoir with a mix of water and windscreen washer concentrate (e.g. MB SummerFit).
- ▶ **At temperatures below freezing:** fill the washer fluid reservoir with a mix of water and windscreen washer concentrate (e.g. MB WinterFit). Adapt the mixing ratio to the outside temperatures.
- ▶ **To open:** pull cap ① upwards by the tab.
- ▶ Top up with the premixed washer fluid.
- ▶ **To close:** press cap ① onto the filler neck until it engages.

Maintenance

ASSYST PLUS service interval display

Service messages

Information on the type of service and service intervals (see separate Service Booklet).

You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display informs you when the next service is due.

The multifunction display shows a service message for a few seconds, e.g.:

Next service A due in .. days
Service A due
Service A overdue by ... days

The letter indicates which service is due. A stands for a minor service and B for a major service. A number or another letter may be displayed after the letter. This figure indicates any necessary additional maintenance work to be performed.

If you report this displayed information to a qualified specialist workshop, for example a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, they can inform you of the costs the service will incur.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display does not take into account any periods of time during which the battery is disconnected.

Maintaining the time-dependent service schedule:

- Note down the service due date displayed in the multifunction display before disconnecting the battery.

or

- Subtract the battery disconnection periods from the service date shown on the display after reconnecting the battery.

ⓘ The ASSYST PLUS service interval display does not show any information on the engine oil level. Observe the notes on the engine oil level (▷ page 282).

Hiding a service message

- Press the ⮌ or OK button on the steering wheel.

Displaying service messages

- Switch the ignition on.
- Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.
- Press ▲ or ▼ to select the ASSYST PLUS submenu and press OK to confirm. The service due date appears in the multifunction display.

Please bear the following in mind

Resetting the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

A qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, will reset the ASSYST PLUS service interval display after the service work has been carried out.

You can obtain further information, e.g. regarding service work, from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or directly from Mercedes-Benz.

! If the ASSYST PLUS service interval display has been inadvertently reset, this setting can be corrected at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Have service work carried out as described in the Service Booklet. This may otherwise lead to increased wear and damage to the major assemblies or the vehicle.

Driving abroad

An extensive Mercedes-Benz Service network is also available in other countries. The Service Hotline's current telephone numbers for use when you are abroad are to be found in the "Mercedes-Benz Service24h" section of the Service Booklet.

Care

Notes on care

Regular care of your vehicle is a condition for retaining the quality in the long term.

Use care products and cleaning agents recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

! For cleaning your vehicle, do not use any of the following:

- dry, rough or hard cloths
- abrasive cleaning agents
- solvents
- cleaning agents containing solvents

Do not scrub.

Do not touch the surfaces or protective films with hard objects, e.g. a ring or ice scraper. You could otherwise scratch or damage the surfaces and protective film.

Environmental note

Dispose of empty packaging and cleaning cloths in an environmentally responsible manner.

! Do not park up the vehicle for an extended period straight after cleaning it, particularly after having cleaned the wheels with wheel cleaner. Wheel cleaners could cause increased corrosion of the brake discs and brake pads/linings. For this reason, you should drive for a few minutes after cleaning. Braking heats the brake discs and the brake pads/linings, thus drying them. The vehicle can then be parked up.

Care of the exterior

Automatic car wash

WARNING

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle. This could cause an accident. For this reason, following a car wash, drive with particular care until the brakes are dry.

WARNING

The vehicle is braked when the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Therefore, deactivate the HOLD function and DISTRONIC PLUS before the vehicle is washed in an automatic car wash.

You can wash the vehicle in an automatic car wash from the very start.

! We recommend automatic car washes with an adjustable[21] high-pressure pre-cleaning program. In car washes that use high water pressures, there is a danger that a small quantity of water may leak into the vehicle.

! **Cabriolet:** do not treat the vehicle with hot wax under any circumstances.

! **Cabriolet:** pull the key out of the ignition lock when washing the vehicle. This ensures that the wind deflector on the windscreen is retracted. The wind deflector may otherwise be damaged.

If the vehicle is very dirty, pre-wash it before cleaning it in an automatic car wash.

! Make sure that the automatic transmission is in position **N** when washing your vehicle in a tow-through car wash. The vehicle could be damaged if the transmission is in another position.

! Make sure that:

- the side windows and sliding sunroof or soft top are closed completely.
- the blower for the ventilation/heating is switched off (OFF button is depressed).
- the windscreen wiper switch is at position **0**.

The vehicle could otherwise be damaged.

After using an automatic car wash, wipe off wax from the windscreen and the wiper blades. This will prevent smears and reduce wiping noises caused by residue on the windscreen.

[21] In accordance with the specifications for Cabriolet programs.

High-pressure cleaning equipment

⚠ WARNING

Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular-jet nozzles (dirt grinders) to clean your vehicle, in particular the tyres. You could otherwise damage the tyres and cause an accident.

! Always maintain a distance of at least 30 cm between the vehicle and the high-pressure cleaner nozzle. Information about the correct distance is available from the equipment manufacturer.

Move the high-pressure cleaner nozzle around when cleaning your vehicle.

Do not aim directly at any of the following:

- tyres
- door gaps, joints etc.
- soft top (Cabriolet)
- wind deflector net (Cabriolet)
- electrical components
- battery
- connectors
- lights
- seals
- trim elements
- ventilation slots

Damaged seals or electrical components can lead to leaks or failures.

Cleaning the wheels

! Do not use acidic wheel cleaning products to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components.

! Do not park up the vehicle for an extended period straight after cleaning it, particularly after having cleaned the wheels with wheel cleaner. Wheel cleaners could cause increased corrosion of the brake discs and brake pads/linings. For this reason, you should drive for a few minutes after cleaning. Braking heats the brake discs and the brake pads/linings, thus drying them. The vehicle can then be parked up.

Cleaning the paintwork

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by inadequate care cannot always be completely repaired. In such cases, visit a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Remove impurities immediately, where possible, whilst avoiding rubbing too hard.
- ▶ Soak insect remains with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- ▶ Soak bird droppings with water and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- ▶ Remove coolant, brake fluid, tree resin, oils, fuels and greases by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid.
- ▶ Use tar remover to remove tar stains.
- ▶ Use silicone remover to remove wax.

! Do not affix:

- stickers
- films
- magnetic plates or similar items

to painted surfaces. You could otherwise damage the paintwork.

Care and treatment of matt paintwork

If your vehicle has a clear matt finish, observe the following instructions in order to avoid damage to the paintwork due to incorrect care.

These notes also apply to light alloy wheels with a clear matt finish.

! Never polish the vehicle or the light alloy wheels. Polishing makes the paintwork shiny.

! The following may cause the paint to become shiny and thus reduce the matt effect:

- Vigorous rubbing with unsuitable materials.
- Frequent use of car washes.
- Washing the vehicle in direct sunlight.

! Never use paint cleaner, buffing or polishing products, or gloss preserver, e.g. wax. These products are only suitable for high-gloss surfaces. Their use on vehicles with matt finish leads to considerable surface damage (shiny, spotted areas).

Always have paintwork repairs performed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Do not use wash programs with a hot wax treatment under any circumstances.

i The vehicle should preferably be washed by hand using a soft sponge, car shampoo and plenty of water.

i Use only insect remover and car shampoo from the range of recommended and approved Mercedes-Benz care products.

Cleaning the Cabriolet soft top

- **Light soiling:** you can clean the soft top while it is dry or rinse it with clear water.
- **Normal to heavy soiling:** clean the roof with a brush and clear water. Clean stains and other dirt with a brush and a Mercedes-Benz recommended and approved cleaning agent. Always brush from front to back in the direction of the fabric.

! Never use any of the following to clean the soft top:

- petrol
- thinner
- tar or stain remover
- other organic solvents

! Remove bird droppings immediately as they are corrosive and, therefore, can make the soft-top fabric leak. Do not use high-pressure cleaning equipment to clean the vehicle. Do not use sharp-edged equipment to remove ice and snow.

Frequent cleaning reduces the resistance to dirt of the soft top.

To restore this resistance to dirt, clean the soft top using soft top cleaning agents that have been recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Incorrect cleaning and care, as well as ageing, can cause the soft top seams to leak. Have the soft-top seams sealed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

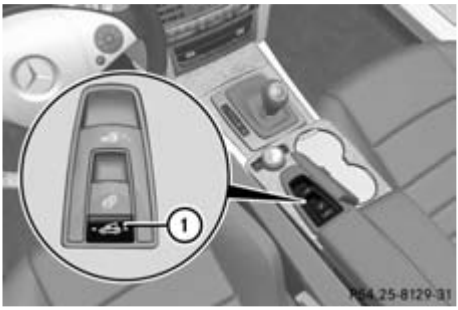
i Cover the soft top with a suitable cover if you plan to leave the vehicle outside for a long period of time.

Cleaning AIRCAP

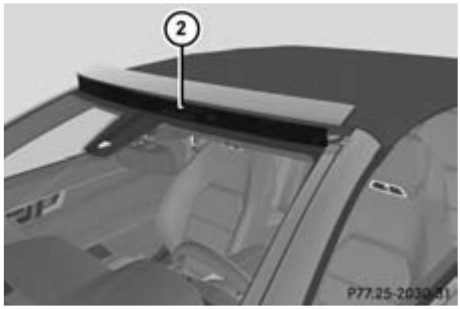
Cleaning the wind deflector

Clean the wind deflector on the windscreen with the soft top closed.

- Apply the parking brake firmly.
- **Vehicles with key:** turn the key to position **2** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.
- **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** press the Start/Stop button twice (▷ page 147).
- Open the cover in the lower centre console. The AIRCAP button is under the cover.



- Press AIRCAP button ①.
  The wind deflector between the windscreen and the soft top is extended.



▶ Clean net ② of the wind deflector with a soft brush or a moist cloth. For heavier soiling, clean it with the care and cleaning agents recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz and rinse it with clean water.

! Do not use high-pressure cleaning equipment to clean the net.

Cleaning the AIRCAP draught stop

Clean the AIRCAP draught stop with the soft top open.

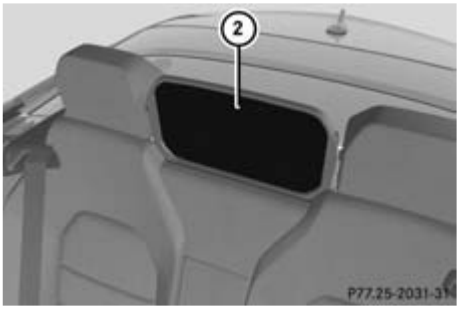
▶ **Vehicles with key:** turn the key to position **2** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.

▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** press the Start/Stop button twice (▷ page 147).

▶ Open the soft top (▷ page 86).



▶ Press rear seat head restraints button ①. The rear seat head restraints and AIRCAP draught stop rise upwards.



▶ Clean net ② of the AIRCAP draught stop with a moist cloth together with the care and cleaning agents recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning the windows

⚠ **WARNING**

Switch off the windscreen wipers and remove the key from the ignition lock before cleaning the windscreen or the wiper blades. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster have gone off. The windscreen wipers could otherwise move and injure you.

▶ Clean the inside and outside of the windows with a damp cloth and a cleaning agent that is recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

! Do not use dry cloths, abrasive products, solvents or cleaning agents containing solvents to clean the inside of the windows. Do not touch the insides of the windows with hard objects, e.g. an ice scraper or ring. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the windows.

! Clean the water drainage channels of the windscreen and the rear window at regular intervals. Deposits such as leaves, petals and pollen may under certain circumstances prevent water from draining away. This can lead to corrosion damage and damage to electronic components.

Cleaning the wiper blades

⚠ WARNING

Switch off the windscreen wipers and remove the key from the ignition lock before cleaning the windscreen or the wiper blades. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster have gone off. The windscreen wipers could otherwise move and injure you.

! Do not pull on the wiper blade. Otherwise, the wiper blade could be damaged.

! Do not clean wiper blades too often and do not rub them too hard. Otherwise, the graphite coating could be damaged. This could cause wiper noise.

- ▶ Fold the wiper arms away from the windscreen.
- ▶ Clean the wiper blades carefully using a damp cloth.
- ▶ Fold the windscreen wipers back again before switching on the ignition.

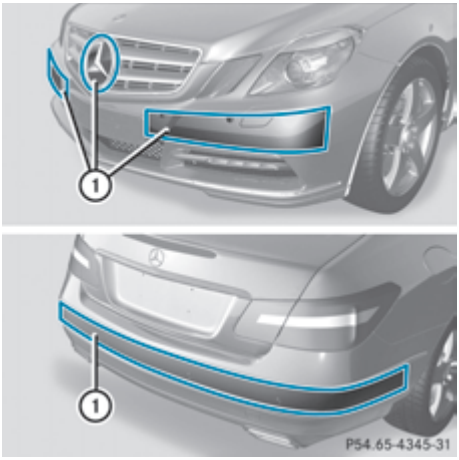
! Hold the wiper arm securely when folding back. The windscreen could be damaged if the wiper arm hits against it suddenly.

Cleaning the exterior lighting

- ▶ Clean the plastic lenses of the exterior lighting using a wet sponge and a mild cleaning agent, e.g. Mercedes-Benz car shampoo or cleaning cloths.

! Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses. Unsuitable cleaning agents or cleaning cloths could scratch or damage the plastic lenses of the exterior lighting.

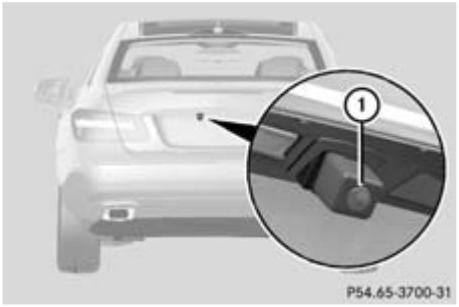
Cleaning the sensors



- ▶ Clean sensors ① of the driving systems with water, car shampoo and a soft cloth.

! If you clean the sensors with a high-pressure cleaner, make sure that you keep a distance of at least 30 cm between the vehicle and the high-pressure cleaner nozzle. Information about the correct distance is available from the equipment manufacturer.

Cleaning the reversing camera



Example: Coupé

- ▶ Use clear water and a soft cloth to clean camera lens ①.

! Do not clean the camera lens and the area around the reversing camera with a high-pressure cleaner.

Cleaning the exhaust tail pipes

Impurities combined with the effects of road grit and corrosive environmental factors may cause flash rust to form on the surface. You can restore the original shine of the exhaust tail pipe by cleaning it regularly, especially in winter and after washing.

! Do not clean the exhaust tail pipes with alkaline-based cleaning agents, such as wheel cleaner.

- ▶ Clean the exhaust tail pipes with a chrome care product tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning the trailer tow hitch

The ball coupling must be cleaned if it becomes dirty or corroded.

- ▶ Remove any rust using a wire brush.
- ▶ Remove dirt with a clean, lint-free cloth or a brush.

! Do not clean the ball coupling with a high-pressure cleaner. Do not use solvents.



- ▶ After cleaning, lightly oil or grease ball coupling ①.
- ▶ Check that the vehicle's trailer tow hitch is working properly.

! Observe the note on care provided by the trailer manufacturer.

i Maintenance of the ball coupling and trailer tow hitch can also be performed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Environmental note

Dispose of oily and greasy cloths in an environmentally-responsible manner.

Interior care

Cleaning the display

- ▶ Before cleaning the display, make sure that it is switched off and has cooled down.
- ▶ Clean the display surface using a commercially-available microfibre cloth and TFT/LCD display cleaner.
- ▶ Dry the display surface using a dry microfibre cloth.

! For cleaning, do not use any of the following:

- alcohol-based thinner or petrol
- abrasive cleaning agents
- commercially-available household cleaning agents

These may damage the display surface. Do not put pressure on the display surface when cleaning. This could lead to irreparable damage to the display.

Cleaning the plastic trim

⚠ WARNING

When cleaning the steering wheel boss and dashboard, do not use cockpit sprays or cleaning agents containing solvents. Cleaning agents containing solvents cause the surface to become porous, and as a result plastic parts may break away and be thrown around the interior when an airbag is deployed, which may result in severe injuries.

! Do not affix the following to plastic surfaces:

- stickers
- films
- scented oil bottles or similar items

You could otherwise damage the plastic.

! Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sunscreen to come in contact with the plastic trim. This maintains the high-quality look of the surfaces.

▶ Wipe the plastic trim with a damp, lint-free cloth, e.g. a microfibre cloth.

▶ **Heavy soiling:** use car care and cleaning products recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.
The surface may change colour temporarily. Wait until the surface is dry again.

Cleaning wooden trim and trim pieces

▶ Wipe the wooden trim and trim pieces with a damp, lint-free cloth, e.g. a microfibre cloth.

▶ **Heavy soiling:** use car care and cleaning products recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

! Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents such as tar remover, wheel cleaners, polishes or waxes. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the surface.

Cleaning the seat covers

! Do not use microfibre cloths to clean genuine leather, artificial leather or Alcantara® covers. If used often, these can damage the cover.

! Observe the following when cleaning:

- clean genuine leather covers carefully with a damp cloth and then wipe the covers down with a dry cloth. Make sure that the leather does not become soaked. It may otherwise become rough and cracked. Only use leather care agents that have been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. You can obtain these from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service centre.
- clean artificial leather covers with a cloth moistened with a solution containing 1% detergent (e.g. washing-up liquid).
- clean cloth covers with a microfibre cloth moistened with a solution containing 1% detergent (e.g. washing-up liquid). Rub carefully and always wipe entire seat sections to avoid leaving visible lines. Leave the seat to dry afterwards. Cleaning results depend on the type of dirt and how long it has been there.
- clean Alcantara® covers with a damp cloth. Make sure you wipe entire seat sections to avoid leaving visible lines.

i Note that regular care is essential to ensure that the appearance and comfort of the covers is retained over time.

Cleaning the seat belts

▶ Use clean, lukewarm water and soap solution.

! Do not clean the seat belts using chemical cleaning agents. Do not dry the seatbelts at temperatures above 80 °C or by exposing them to direct sunlight.

Useful information 294
Where will I find...? 294
Flat tyre 296
Battery 305
Jump-starting 309
Towing and tow-starting 310
Electrical fuses 313

Useful information

i This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

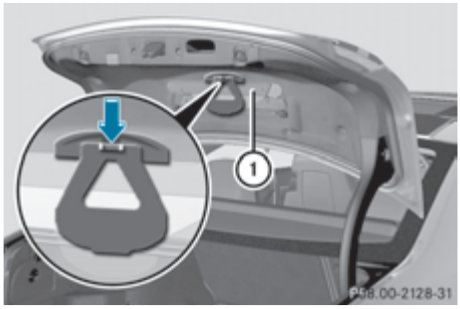
i Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Where will I find...?

Warning triangle

Removing the warning triangle

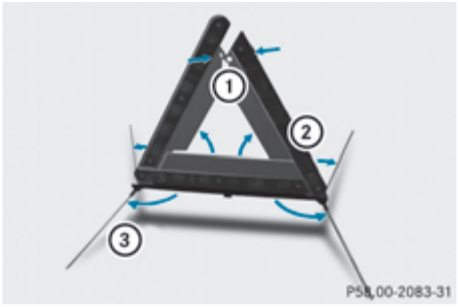
▶ Open the boot lid.



Example: Coupé

▶ Press warning triangle holder ① up in the direction of the arrow, open it and remove the warning triangle.

Setting up the warning triangle

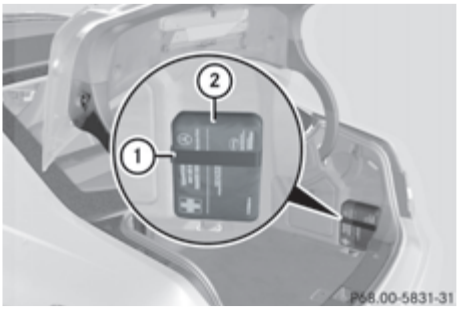


▶ Fold feet ③ down and out to the side.

▶ Pull side reflectors ② upwards to form a triangle and lock them at the top using upper press-stud ①.

First-aid kit

▶ Open the boot lid.



Example: Coupé

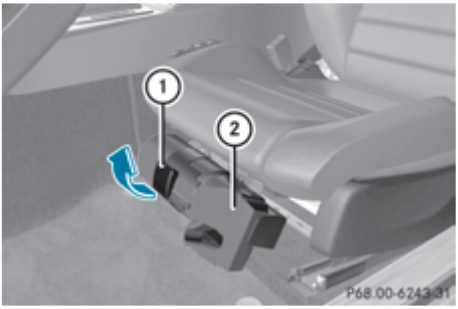
▶ Release strap ①.

▶ Remove first-aid kit ②.

i Check the expiry date on the first-aid kit at least once a year. Replace the contents if necessary, and replace missing contents.

Fire extinguisher

The fire extinguisher is located underneath the front of the driver's seat.



▶ Pull tab ① upwards.

▶ Remove fire extinguisher ②.

ⓘ Have the fire extinguisher refilled after each use and checked every one or two years. It may otherwise fail in an emergency.

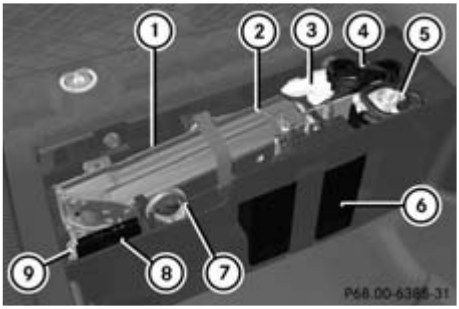
Observe the legal requirements in all countries concerned.

Vehicle tool kit

The vehicle tool kit can be found in the stowage well under the boot floor.

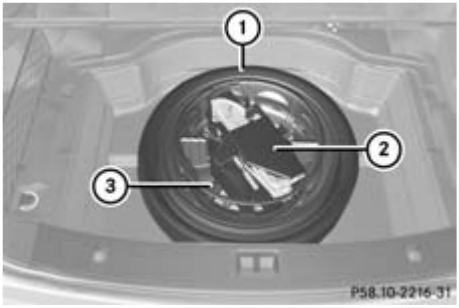
ⓘ Vehicles without a spare wheel are not equipped with the tools needed to change a wheel when they leave the factory, e.g. a jack or wheel wrench. Country-specific differences are possible. Some tools for changing a wheel are specific to the vehicle. To obtain tools approved for your vehicle, visit a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

▶ **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** lift up the boot floor (▷ page 268).



① Centring pin
② Jack
③ One pair of gloves
④ **Cabriolet:** straps for emergency release of the soft top
⑤ Tyre sealant filler bottle
⑥ Tyre inflation compressor
⑦ Towing eye
⑧ Folding wheel chock
⑨ Wheel wrench

▶ **Vehicles with a spare wheel/"Minispare" emergency spare wheel:** lift up the boot floor (▷ page 268).



① Spare wheel/"Minispare" emergency spare wheel
② Vehicle tool kit tray
③ Stowage well

The vehicle tool kit contains:

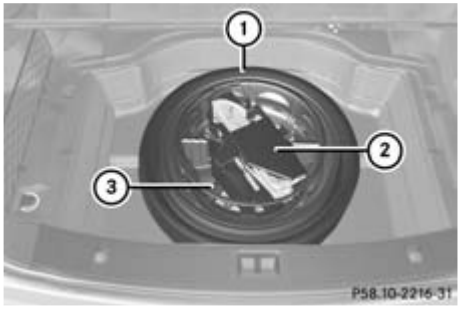
- **Cabriolet:** straps for emergency release of the soft top
- Foldable wheel chock
- Fuse allocation chart

- Jack
- Centring pin
- One pair of gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Towing eye

"Minispare" emergency spare wheel

The "Minispare" emergency spare wheel can be found in the stowage well under the boot floor.

▶ Lift the boot floor upwards (▷ page 268).



▶ Remove vehicle tool kit tray ②.

▶ Turn stowage well ③ anti-clockwise and remove it.

▶ Remove "Minispare" emergency spare wheel ①.

For further information on changing a wheel and fitting the spare wheel, see (▷ page 296).

Flat tyre

Preparing the vehicle

Your vehicle may be equipped with:

- a TIREFIT kit
- an emergency spare wheel
- MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics) (▷ page 305)

ⓘ Vehicle preparation is not necessary on vehicles with MOExtended tyres.

ⓘ Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with a TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat properties, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

▶ Stop the vehicle as far away as possible from traffic on solid, non-slippery and level ground.

▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps.

▶ Firmly depress the parking brake.

▶ Bring the front wheels into the straight-ahead position.

▶ **Vehicles with manual transmission:** engage first or reverse gear.

▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** move the selector lever to **P**.

▶ Switch off the engine.

▶ **Vehicles without KEYLESS-GO:** remove the key from the ignition lock.

▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** open the driver's door.
The on-board electronics have status **0**, which is the same as the key having been removed.

▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock (▷ page 147).

▶ All occupants must get out of the vehicle. Make sure that they are not endangered as they do so.

▶ Make sure that no one is near the danger area whilst a wheel is being changed. Anyone who is not directly assisting in the wheel change should, for example, stand behind the barrier.

▶ Get out of the vehicle. Pay attention to traffic conditions when doing so.

- ▶ Close the driver's door.
- ▶ Place the warning triangle (▷ page 294) a suitable distance away. Observe legal requirements.

TIREFIT kit

Using the TIREFIT kit

You can use the TIREFIT kit to seal small punctures, particularly those in the tyre tread. You can use TIREFIT at outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

⚠ WARNING

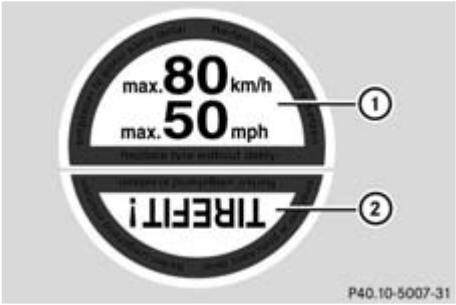
In the following situations, your safety is at particular risk as tyre sealant is unable to provide sufficient breakdown assistance:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre greater than 4 mm.
- the wheel rim is damaged.
- you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.

Do not drive any further. Consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Do not remove any foreign objects which have penetrated the tyre, e.g. screws or nails.
- ▶ Remove the tyre sealant bottle, the accompanying "max. 80 km/h" sticker and the tyre inflation compressor from the stowage well underneath the boot floor (▷ page 295).



- ▶ Affix part ① of the sticker within the driver's field of vision.
- ▶ Affix part ② of the sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.

⚠ WARNING

TIREFIT must not come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing.

- If TIREFIT comes into contact with your eyes or skin, immediately rinse thoroughly with clean water.
- Change out of clothing which has come into contact with TIREFIT immediately.
- If an allergic reaction occurs, consult a doctor immediately.

Keep TIREFIT away from children.

- If TIREFIT is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly and drink plenty of water.
- Do not induce vomiting. Consult a doctor immediately.
- Do not inhale TIREFIT fumes.

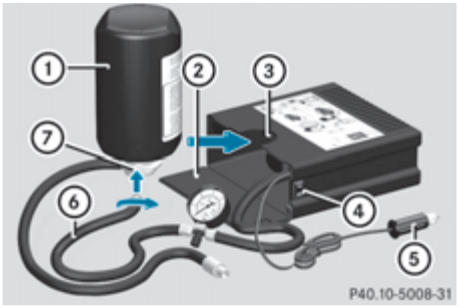
ⓘ If TIREFIT leaks out, allow it to dry. It can then be removed like a layer of film.

If you get TIREFIT on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

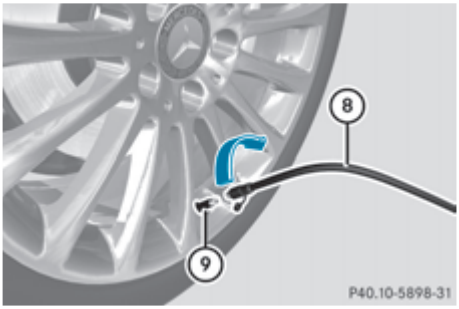
Your vehicle is provided with one of two different tyre inflation compressors:

- **Version 1:** the hose with the pressure gauge and the cable are behind a flap.
- **Version 2:** the pressure gauge is in the tyre inflation compressor.

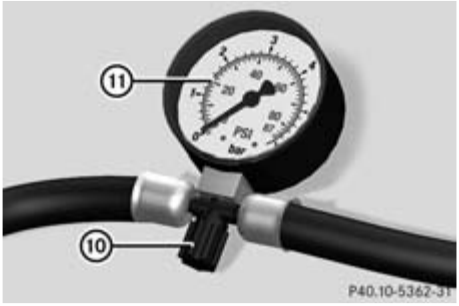
TIREFIT kit version 1



- ▶ Open flap ②.
- ▶ Pull connector ⑤ with the cable and hose ⑥ out of the housing.
- ▶ Screw hose ⑥ onto flange ⑦ of tyre sealant bottle ①.
- ▶ Insert tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ③ of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the cap from valve ⑨ on the faulty tyre.



- ▶ Make sure pressure release screw ⑩ on pressure gauge ⑪ is fully closed.
- ▶ Screw filler hose ⑧ onto valve ⑨.
- ▶ Insert plug ⑤ into the cigarette lighter socket (▷ page 272) or into a 12 V socket in your vehicle (▷ page 272).
- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press on/off switch ④ on the tyre inflation compressor to **I**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated.

ⓘ First, TIREFIT is pumped into the tyre. The pressure can briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase.

- ▶ Allow the tyre inflation compressor to run for five minutes. The tyre should then have attained a pressure of at least 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi).

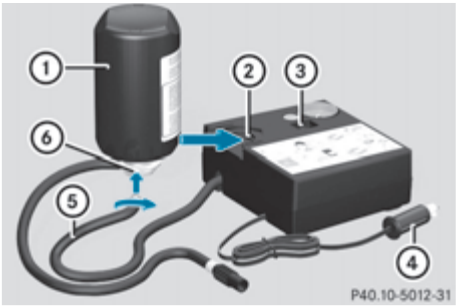
! Do not operate the tyre inflation compressor for longer than eight minutes at a time without a break. It may otherwise overheat.

The tyre inflation compressor can be operated again once it has cooled down.

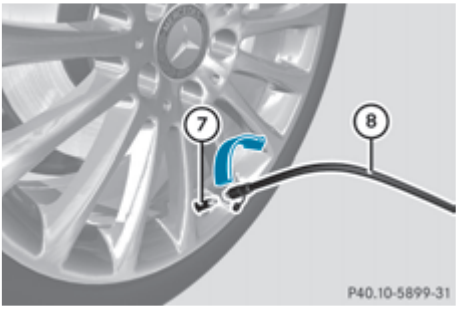
If a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has been achieved after five minutes, see (▷ page 300).

If a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has not been achieved after five minutes, see (▷ page 299).

TIREFIT kit version 2



- ▶ Pull plug ④ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the housing.
- ▶ Screw hose ⑤ onto flange ⑥ of tyre sealant bottle ①.
- ▶ Insert tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Screw filler hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.
- ▶ Insert plug ④ into the cigarette lighter socket (▷ page 272) or into a 12 V socket in your vehicle (▷ page 272).
- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press on/off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor to **I**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated.

ⓘ First, TIREFIT is pumped into the tyre. The pressure can briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase.

- ▶ Allow the tyre inflation compressor to run for five minutes. The tyre should then have attained a pressure of at least 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi).

❗ Do not operate the tyre inflation compressor for longer than eight minutes at a time without a break. It may otherwise overheat.

The tyre inflation compressor can be operated again once it has cooled down.

If a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has been achieved after five minutes, see (▷ page 300).

If a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has not been achieved after five minutes, see (▷ page 299).

Tyre pressure of at least 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) not reached

If, after five minutes, a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has not been achieved:

- ▶ Press the on/off switch on the tyre inflation compressor to **0**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched off.
- ▶ Unscrew the filler hose from the valve of the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Very slowly drive forwards or reverse approximately 10 m.
- ▶ Pump up the tyre again.

⚠ **WARNING**

If after five minutes a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) cannot be achieved, the tyre is too severely damaged.

Do not drive any further. Consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recom-

▷▷

mends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyre pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/ 26 psi) is reached

- ▶ Press the on/off switch on the tyre inflation compressor to **0**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched off.
- ▶ Unscrew the filler hose from the valve of the faulty tyre.

! After use, excess TIREFIT may run out of the filler hose. This may cause stains.

Therefore, place the filler hose in the plastic bag which contained the TIREFIT kit.

- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ **Pull away immediately**.

⚠ WARNING

Do not exceed the maximum speed of 80 km/h.

The "max. 80 km/h" label must be affixed in the driver's field of vision.

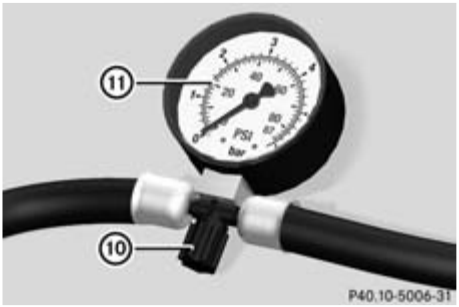
The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.

- ▶ Stop after driving for approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure with the tyre inflation compressor.

⚠ WARNING

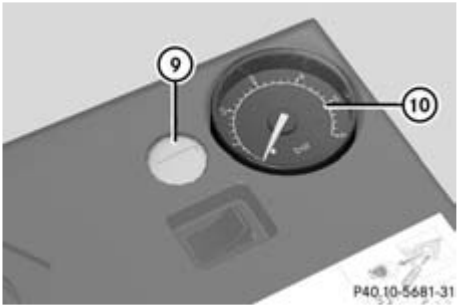
If the tyre pressure is less than 130 kPa (1.3 bar/20 psi), the tyre is too severely damaged. Do not drive any further. Consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/20 psi) (for the values, see the fuel filler flap).
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



TIREFIT kit version 1

- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure (version 1):** open pressure release screw ⑩ on pressure gauge ⑪.



TIREFIT kit version 2

- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure (version 2):** press pressure release button ⑨ next to pressure gauge ⑩.
- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ Drive to the nearest workshop and have the tyre changed there.
- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced as soon as possible at a qualified specialist

workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Environmental note

Have the used tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced every four years at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Changing a wheel and fitting the spare wheel

Preparing the vehicle

WARNING

The wheel and tyre size of the emergency spare wheel/spare wheel may differ to that of the damaged wheel. When using an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel the handling characteristics of the vehicle may change.

Adapt your style of driving accordingly.

Never operate the vehicle with more than one emergency spare wheel/spare wheel that differs in size.

Only use an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel of a differing size briefly and do not switch off ESP®.

When using an emergency spare wheel you must not exceed the maximum speed of 80 km/h.

WARNING

Have the emergency spare wheel/spare wheel replaced with a new wheel as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

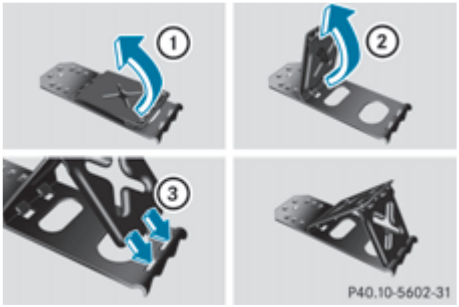
Vehicles without an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel are not equipped with wheel-changing tools at the factory. For more information on which tools are required to perform a wheel change on your vehicle, e.g. wheel chock, wheel wrench or centring pin, consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- Prepare the vehicle as described (▷ page 296).
- If a trailer is coupled to the vehicle, uncouple it.
- Remove the following items (depending on the vehicle's equipment) from the stowage well under the boot floor:
  - the emergency spare wheel
  - the vehicle tool kit
  - the folding wheel chock
  - the jack
- Secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away.

Securing the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away

If your vehicle is equipped with a wheel chock, it can be found in the vehicle tool kit (▷ page 295).

The folding wheel chock is an additional securing measure to prevent the vehicle from rolling away, for example when changing a wheel.

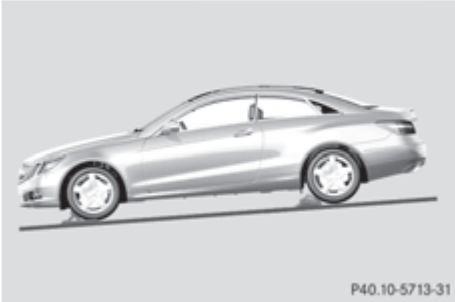


- ▶ Fold both plates upwards ①.
- ▶ Fold out lower plate ②.
- ▶ Guide the lugs on the lower plate fully into the openings in base plate ③.



Securing the vehicle on level ground (example: Coupé)

- ▶ **On level ground:** place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.



Securing the vehicle on slight downhill gradients (example: Coupé)

- ▶ **On downhill gradients:** place chocks or other suitable items in front of the wheels of the front and rear axle.

Raising the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

The jack is intended only for lifting the vehicle briefly for wheel changes.

The vehicle must be placed on stands if you intend to work under it.

Make sure that the jack is placed on a firm, non-slip, level surface. Do not use wooden blocks or similar objects as a jack underlay. The vehicle could otherwise slip off the jack and seriously injure you.

Do not start the engine at any time while the wheel is being changed.

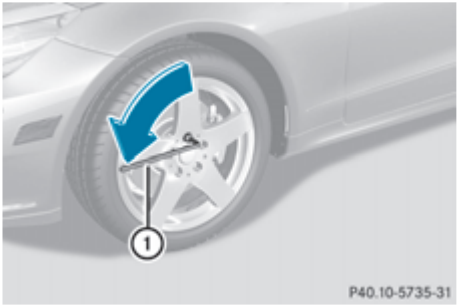
Do not lie under the vehicle when it is being supported by the jack. If you do not raise the vehicle as described, it could slip off the jack (e.g. if the engine is started or a door or the boot lid is opened or closed) and seriously injure you.

⚠ WARNING

If you fail to position the jack correctly, the vehicle may:

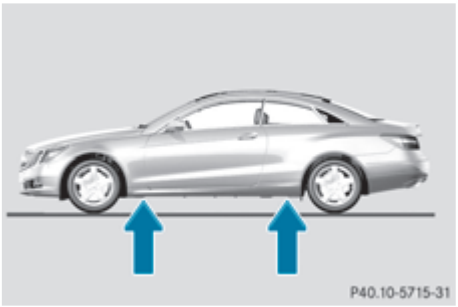
- slip off the jack
- injure you or others
- be damaged.

Therefore, make sure that the jack is positioned correctly in the respective jacking points. Before positioning the jack, remove any dirt that may have collected in the jacking points. Please note that you must position the jack in the opening of the jacking point.



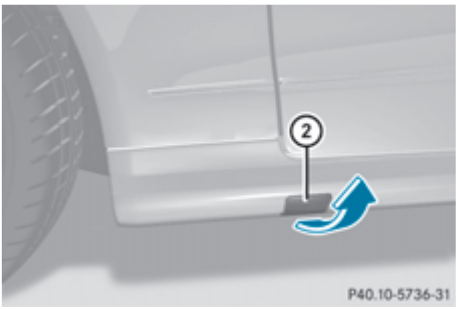
- ▶ Using wheel wrench ①, loosen the bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.

The jacking points for the jack are located behind the wheel housings of the front wheels and in front of the wheel housings of the rear wheels (arrows).

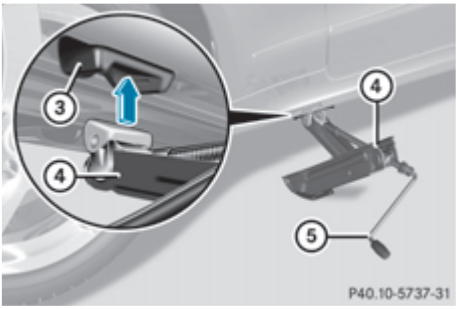


Jacking points for the jack (example: Coupé)

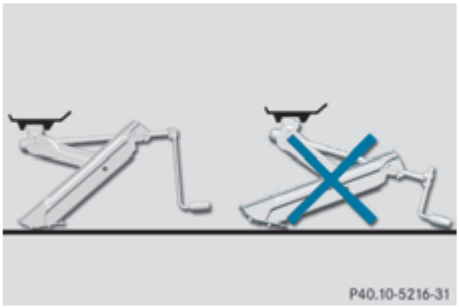
Vehicles with AMG equipment: the vehicle has covers fitted to protect the vehicle body next to the jacking points on the outer sills.



- **Vehicles with AMG equipment:** fold cover ② upwards.

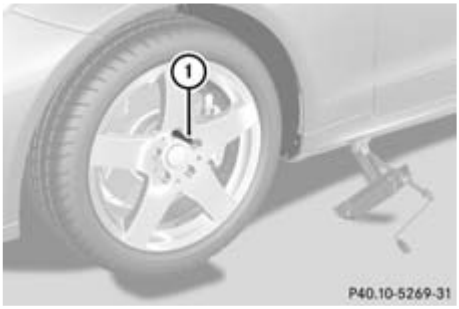


- Position jack ④ at jacking point ③.



- Make sure that the base of the jack is positioned directly under the jacking point.
- Turn crank ⑤ clockwise until jack ④ sits completely on jacking point ③ and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- Turn crank ⑤ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm from the ground.

Removing a wheel



- Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.
- Screw centring pin ① into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts fully.

! Do not place wheel bolts in sand or dirt. The threads of the wheel bolts and wheel hubs could otherwise be damaged when the bolts are tightened.

- Remove the wheel.

Fitting a new wheel

⚠ WARNING

Replace damaged or corroded wheel bolts.

Never oil or grease wheel bolts. This could cause the bolts to loosen in the wheel hub.

⚠ WARNING

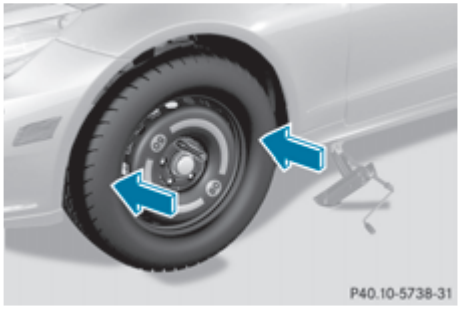
If a wheel hub thread is damaged, you must not drive the vehicle any further. Consult a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or Service 24h for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Only use wheel bolts that have been designed for the wheel and the vehicle. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use wheel bolts which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and the respective wheel. Other wheel bolts could work loose or damage the brake system.

Do not tighten the wheel bolts completely while the vehicle is still jacked up. The vehicle could topple off the jack.

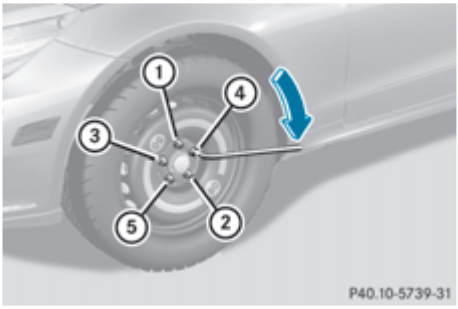
- ▶ Clean the wheel and wheel hub contact surfaces.



- ▶ Slide the emergency spare wheel onto the centring pin and push it on.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts until they are finger-tight.
- ▶ Unscrew the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.

Lowering the vehicle

- ▶ Turn the crank of the jack anti-clockwise until the vehicle is once again standing firmly on the ground.
- ▶ Place the jack to one side.



- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a crosswise pattern in the sequence indicated (① to ⑤). The tightening torque must be **130 Nm**.

⚠ WARNING

Have the tightening torque checked immediately after a wheel is changed. The wheels could work loose if they are not tightened to a torque of **130 Nm**.

- ▶ Turn the jack back to its initial position and store it together with the rest of the vehicle tool kit in the stowage well under the boot floor.
- ▶ **Vehicles with AMG equipment:** if a front wheel has been changed, insert the cover into the outer sill.

Vehicles with an emergency spare wheel:

- ▶ Transport the faulty wheel in the boot.

ⓘ When you are driving with the emergency spare wheel fitted, the tyre pressure loss

warning system cannot function reliably. Only restart the tyre pressure loss warning system when the defective wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics)

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics) allow you to continue driving the vehicle even when one or more tyres lose all air pressure.

MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with the activated tyre pressure loss warning system or with the tyre pressure monitor.

The maximum permissible distance which can be driven in run-flat mode depends on the load in the vehicle. It is 80 km if the vehicle is partially laden and 30 km if fully laden.

The maximum permissible distance which can be driven in run-flat mode is counted from the moment the tyre pressure loss warning appears in the multifunction display.

You must not exceed a maximum speed of 80 km/h.

⚠ WARNING

The handling characteristics of your vehicle deteriorate in run-flat mode, for example:

- when cornering
- when braking
- when accelerating rapidly

Adapt your driving style accordingly and avoid sudden changes in direction and sudden acceleration, as well as driving over obstacles (i.e. kerbs, potholes), and driving off-road. This is particularly the case when the vehicle is heavily laden.

The maximum permissible distance that can be driven in run-flat mode depends to a large extent on the loads placed on the vehicle. It can be shorter due to high speeds, a heavy load, sudden changes in direction, the road surface condition, outside temperature, etc., or further if you drive carefully and conservatively.

Do not continue to drive in run-flat mode if:

- you hear banging noises.
- the vehicle starts to shake.
- you see smoke and smell rubber.
- ESP® is intervening constantly.
- there are tears in the sidewalls of the tyre.

After driving in run-flat mode, you must have the wheel(s) checked for damage at a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. The faulty tyre must be replaced in every case.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

ⓘ When replacing one or all tyres, make sure that you only use tyres marked MOExtended and of the specified size for the vehicle.

ⓘ Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with a TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat properties, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Battery

Important safety notes

In order for the battery to achieve the maximum possible service life, it must always be sufficiently charged.

Have the battery charge checked more frequently if you use the vehicle mainly for short trips or if you leave it standing idle for a lengthy period.

Only replace a battery with a battery that has been recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

Consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre if you wish to leave your vehicle parked up for a long period of time.

⚠ WARNING

Comply with safety precautions and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Battery acid is caustic. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.

Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask.

Immediately rinse acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.



Wear eye protection.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

Environmental note



Batteries contain pollutants. It is against the law to dispose of them with the household rubbish. They must be collected separately and recycled in an environmentally responsible manner.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, or to a special collection point for old batteries.

⚠ WARNING

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz. These batteries provide increased impact protection to prevent vehicle occupants from suffering acid burns should the battery be damaged in the event of an accident.

To prevent acid burns, observe the following safety notes when handling batteries:

- do not lean over the battery.
- do not place any metal objects on a battery. Otherwise, you could cause a short circuit and the battery's gas mixture could ignite.
- make sure that you do not create an electrostatic charge, e.g. by wearing synthetic clothing or as a result of friction on fabrics. Therefore, you should not pull or slide the battery over carpets or other synthetic materials.
- never touch the battery first. To discharge a possible electrostatic charge, step out of the vehicle first and touch the bodywork.
- do not wipe the battery using a cloth. The battery may explode as a result of electrostatic charge or due to flying sparks.

! Switch off the engine and remove the key before disconnecting the terminal clamps from the battery. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, make sure that the ignition is switched off. Check that all the indicator lamps in the instrument cluster are off. You

may otherwise destroy electronic components, such as the alternator.

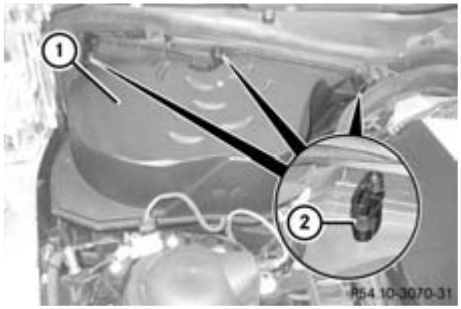
ⓘ When you park the vehicle, remove the key if you do not require any electrical consumers. The vehicle will then use very little energy, thus conserving battery power.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you do not carry out work on batteries yourself, e.g. removing or charging. Have this work performed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Installation location of the battery

Your vehicle is equipped with a battery in the engine compartment. It is located on the front bulkhead under the filter box on the right-hand side of the vehicle when viewed in the direction of travel.

- ▶ Apply the parking brake firmly and on vehicles with automatic transmission, shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Switch off all electrical consumers (e.g. radio, blower, etc.).
- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock and remove it, or, on vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, make sure that the ignition has been switched off (▷ page 147). All indicator lamps in the instrument cluster must be off.
- ▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 281).



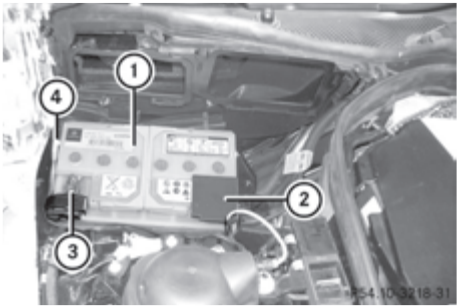
- ▶ Release clamps ② on filter box ① using a suitable object, such as a screwdriver.
- ▶ Remove filter box ①.

ⓘ Information on disconnecting the battery (▷ page 307).

Disconnecting the battery

❗ Always disconnect the battery in the order described below. Never swap the terminal clamps. You may otherwise damage the vehicle electronics.

In vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission is locked in position **P** after disconnecting the battery. The vehicle is secured against rolling away. You can then no longer move the vehicle.



① Battery
② Positive terminal
③ Negative terminal
④ Breather hose

- ▶ Loosen the negative terminal clamp on the battery and remove it.
- ▶ Remove the cover from the positive terminal clamp.
- ▶ Loosen the positive terminal clamp on the battery and remove it.
- ▶ Remove breather hose ④ from the side of the battery.

Removing/fitting the battery

- ▶ **To remove:** disconnect the battery (▷ page 307).
- ▶ Loosen the bolt which holds the battery in place.
- ▶ Remove the battery.
- ▶ **To fit:** follow the steps described in "To remove" in reverse order.

Reconnecting the battery

! Always connect the battery in the order described below. Never swap the terminal clamps. You may otherwise damage the vehicle electronics.

- ▶ Switch off all electrical consumers (e.g. radio, blower, etc.).
- ▶ Connect the positive terminal clamp and secure the cover.
- ▶ Connect the negative terminal clamp.
- ▶ Put the filter box back in place, then clip in and close the retaining clamps.
- ▶ Close the bonnet.

i If the power supply has been interrupted, e.g. if the battery has been reconnected, you must carry out the following tasks:

- set the clock (▷ page 226).
- reset the function for automatically folding the exterior mirrors in/out by folding the mirrors out once (▷ page 110).

Charging the battery

⚠ **WARNING**

Only charge the battery in a well-ventilated area. As the battery is being charged, gases can escape and generate minor explosions. This could injure you and other persons or cause damage to the paintwork or acid corrosion on the vehicle.

You can obtain information about battery chargers which allow the battery to be charged while still installed from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ **WARNING**

There is a risk of acid burns during the charging process due to the gases which escape from the battery. Do not lean over the battery during the charging process.

⚠ **WARNING**

Battery acid is caustic. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.

! Only charge the installed battery with a battery charger which has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. These battery chargers allow the battery to be charged while still installed.

! Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

! Only charge the battery using the jump-start connection point.

The jump-starting connection point is in the engine compartment (▷ page 309).

- ▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 281).
- ▶ Connect the battery charger to the positive terminal and earth point in the same order as when connecting the donor battery in the jump-starting procedure (▷ page 309).
- ▶ Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

Jump-starting

⚠ WARNING

There is a risk of acid burns when jump-starting a vehicle due to the gases which escape from the battery. Do not lean over the battery while the engine is being jump-started.

⚠ WARNING

Gases escaping from the battery during jump-starting may cause minor explosions. Avoid creating sparks. Keep naked flames away from the battery, and do not smoke.

Comply with safety precautions when handling batteries. You will find these under "Battery" in the index.

! Avoid repeated and lengthy starting attempts. Otherwise, non-combusted fuel may damage the catalytic converter[22] and create a risk of fire.

Do not use a rapid-charging device to start the engine.

Make sure the jump leads are not damaged.

Make sure the jump leads are not touching any other metal objects when they are connected to the battery.

If your vehicle's battery is discharged, the engine can be jump-started from another vehicle or from a second battery using jump leads.

Observe the following points:

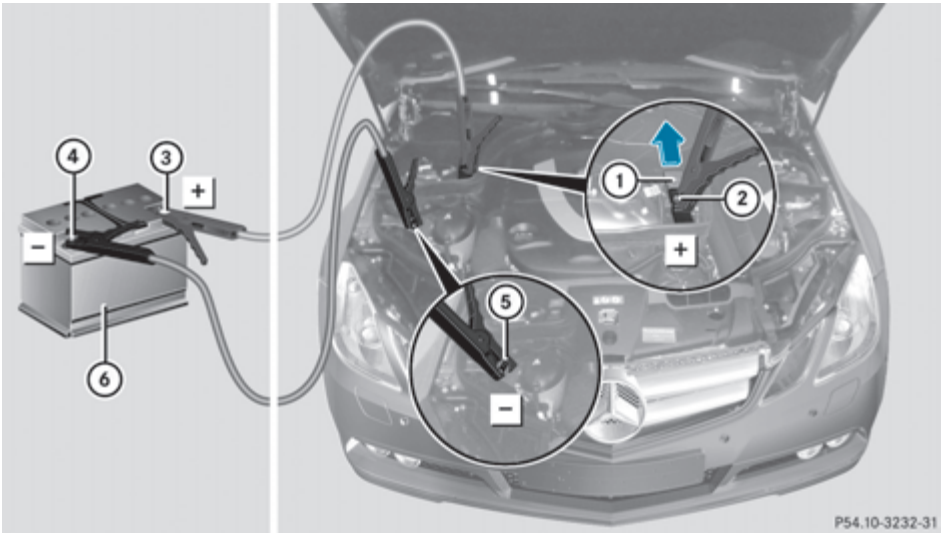
- The battery is not accessible in all vehicles. If the other vehicle's battery is not accessible, jump-start the vehicle using a second battery or a jump-starting device.
- Only jump-start the vehicle when the engine is cold and the catalytic converter system has cooled down[23] .
- Do not start the engine if the battery is frozen. Let the battery thaw first.
- Jump-starting may only be performed from batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- Only use jump leads which have a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- Make sure that the jump leads cannot come into contact with parts, such as the pulley or the fan. These parts move when the engine is started and while it is running.
- If the battery is fully discharged, leave the battery that is being used to jump-start connected for a few minutes before attempting to start. This charges the empty battery a little.

i Jump leads and further information about jump-starting can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, for example.

- Make sure that the two vehicles do not touch.
- Apply the parking brake firmly.
- **Manual transmission:** engage neutral.
- **Automatic transmission:** move the selector lever to **P**.
- Switch off all electrical consumers (e.g. radio, blower, etc.).
- Open the bonnet (▷ page 281).

22 Only vehicles with a petrol engine.

23 Only vehicles with a petrol engine.



Position number ⑥ identifies the charged battery of the other vehicle or an equivalent jump-starting device.

- ▶ Slide cover ① of positive terminal ② in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Connect positive terminal ② on your vehicle to positive terminal ③ of donor battery ⑥ using the jump lead, beginning with your own battery.
- ▶ Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- ▶ Connect negative terminal ④ of donor battery ⑥ to earth point ⑤ of your vehicle using the jump lead, connecting the jump lead to donor battery ⑥ first.
- ▶ Start the engine.
- ▶ Allow the engine to run for a few minutes before disconnecting the jump lead.
- ▶ First, remove the jump lead from earth point ⑤ and negative terminal ④, then from positive terminal ② and positive terminal ③, each time disconnecting from the contacts on your own vehicle first.
- ▶ After removing the jump lead, close cover ① on positive terminal ②.
- ▶ Have the battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. The jump-starting procedure is not a standard operating state; therefore, have the battery checked.

Towing and tow-starting

Important safety notes

Observe the legal requirements for the relevant countries when towing and tow-starting.

⚠ WARNING

If you tow the vehicle, you must use a rigid towing bar if:

- the engine is not running.
- there is a brake system malfunction.
- there is a malfunction in the power supply or the vehicle's electrical system.

The power assistance for the steering and the brake force booster do not work when the engine is not running. You will need more force to steer and brake, you may have to depress the brake pedal with maximum force.

Before towing away, make sure that the steering can be moved and is not locked.

If you tow or tow-start another vehicle, its weight must not exceed the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight of your vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle is braked when the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Therefore, deactivate HOLD and DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle is to be towed.

It is better to have the vehicle transported than to have it towed.

! You may tow the vehicle for a maximum of 50 km. A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.

For towing distances over 50 km, the entire vehicle must be lifted up and transported.

! Only secure the tow rope or towing bar to the towing eyes. The vehicle may otherwise be damaged.

! Do not use the towing eye for recovery, as this could damage the vehicle. If in doubt, recover the vehicle with a crane.

! Pull away smoothly when towing away or tow-starting a vehicle. If the tractive power is too high, the vehicles could be damaged.

! On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, use the key instead of the Start/Stop button. Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock and shift the automatic transmission to **N**. Then, turn the key back to **0** and leave it in the ignition lock.

When towing a vehicle with an automatic transmission, the transmission must be in position **N**.

The battery must be connected and charged. Otherwise, you:

- cannot turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2**
- cannot shift the transmission to position **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission

Vehicles with automatic transmission: release the selector lever lock manually to move it out of position **P** (▷ page 160).

i Before the vehicle is towed, switch off the automatic locking feature (▷ page 78). You could otherwise be locked out when pushing or towing the vehicle.

Deactivate tow-away protection (▷ page 68) before the vehicle is towed.

Fitting/removing the towing eye

Fitting the towing eye

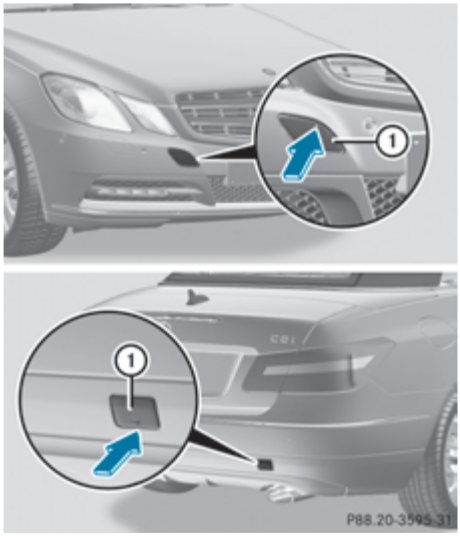
Vehicles with a trailer tow hitch: if you intend to use the vehicle for towing, fold out the ball coupling and connect the towbar to it (▷ page 206).

▶ Remove the towing eye from the vehicle tool kit (▷ page 295).

⚠ WARNING

The exhaust tail pipe may be hot. You could burn yourself if you touch the tail pipe. Be particularly careful when removing the rear cover.

The mountings for the removable towing eyes are located in the bumpers. They are at the front and at the rear, under the covers.



Example: Cabriolet

- ▶ Press the mark on cover ① inwards in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Take cover ① off the opening.
- ▶ Screw the towing eye in clockwise to the stop and tighten it.

Removing the towing eye

- ▶ Loosen the towing eye and unscrew it.
- ▶ Attach cover ① to the bumper and press until it engages.
- ▶ Place the towing eye in the vehicle tool kit.

Towing the vehicle with the rear axle raised

When towing your vehicle with the rear axle raised, it is important that you observe the safety instructions (▷ page 310).

! The ignition must be switched off if you are towing the vehicle with the rear axle raised. Intervention by ESP® could otherwise damage the brake system.

- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 117).
- ▶ Turn the key in the ignition lock to position **0** and remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, take the key or the KEYLESS-GO key with you.

Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

It is important that you observe the safety instructions when towing away your vehicle (▷ page 310).

⚠ **WARNING**

The power assistance for the steering and the brake force booster do not work when the engine is not running. You will then need much more effort to brake and steer the vehicle. Adapt your style of driving accordingly.

- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 117).

i When towing with the hazard warning lamps switched on, use the combination switch as usual to signal a change of direction. In this case, only the turn signals for the desired direction flash. When the combination switch is reset, the hazard warning lamps start flashing again.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ When the vehicle is stationary, depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ **Vehicles with manual transmission:** depress the clutch pedal.
- ▶ Shift to neutral.

or

- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Release the parking brake.

Transporting the vehicle

The towing eyes or trailer tow hitch can be used to pull the vehicle onto a trailer or transporter if you wish to transport it.

- ▶ **Vehicles with manual transmission:** shift to neutral.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Move the selector lever to **N**.

As soon as the vehicle is loaded:

- ▶ Prevent the vehicle from rolling away by applying the parking brake.
- ▶ **Vehicles with manual transmission:** shift to first gear or reverse gear.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** move the selector lever to **P**.
- ▶ Turn the key in the ignition lock to position **0** and remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ Secure the vehicle.

! Only lash the vehicle down by the wheels or wheel rims, not by parts of the vehicle such as axle or steering components. Otherwise, the vehicle could be damaged.

Tow-starting (emergency engine starting)

When tow-starting, it is important that you observe the safety instructions (▷ page 310) and the legal requirements in each respective country.

! Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started. The transmission may otherwise be damaged.

Before tow-starting the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- the battery is connected.
- the engine has cooled down.
- the catalytic converters have cooled down.

- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 117).
- ▶ Fit the towing eye (▷ page 311).
- ▶ Secure the rigid towing bar or the towing rope.
- ▶ Depress and hold the brake pedal.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Depress the clutch pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Shift to neutral.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Tow-start the vehicle.
- ▶ Engage second gear.
- ▶ Release the clutch pedal slowly; do not operate the accelerator pedal while doing so.
  The engine is started.
- ▶ Depress the clutch pedal and shift to neutral.
- ▶ Stop at a suitable place.
- ▶ Apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Remove the rigid towing bar or towing rope.
- ▶ Remove the towing eye (▷ page 312).
- ▶ Switch off the hazard warning lamps.

Electrical fuses

Important safety notes

The fuses in your vehicle serve to close down faulty circuits. If a fuse blows, all the components on the circuit and their functions stop operating.

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use fuses that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and which have the correct fuse rating for the systems concerned. Do not attempt to repair or bridge faulty fuses. Otherwise, a circuit overload could cause a fire. Have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and value. The fuse ratings are listed in the fuse allocation chart. A Mercedes-Benz Service Centre will be happy to advise you.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Only use fuses that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and which have the correct fuse rating for the system concerned. Otherwise, components or systems could be damaged.

Before changing a fuse

- ▶ Park the vehicle and apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Switch off all electrical consumers.
- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.

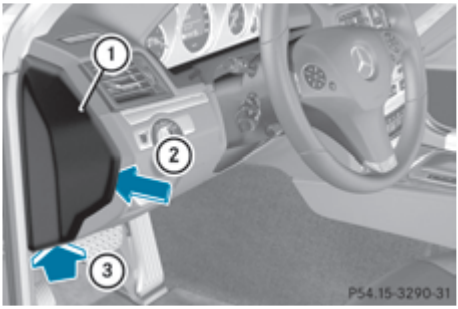
The fuses are located in various fuse boxes:

- fuse box on the driver's side of the dashboard
- fuse box in the engine compartment on the left-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel
- fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel

The fuse allocation chart is located in the vehicle tool kit (▷ page 295) in the stowage compartment under the boot floor.

Dashboard fuse box

! Do not use a pointed object such as a screwdriver to open the cover in the dashboard. You could damage the dashboard or the cover.



- ▶ **To open:** pull out cover ① slightly at the bottom in the direction of arrow ③.
- ▶ Pull cover ① outwards in the direction of arrow ② and remove it.
- ▶ **To close:** clip in cover ① on the front of the dashboard.
- ▶ Fold cover ① inwards until it engages.

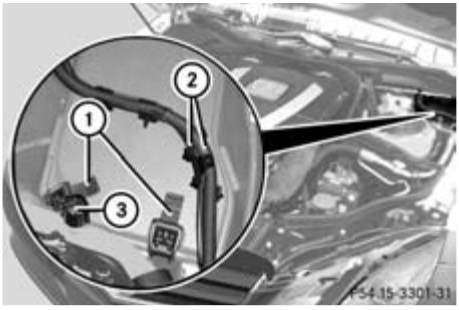
Fuse box in the engine compartment

- ▶ Make sure that the windscreen wipers are turned off.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the windscreen wipers are turned off and the key is pulled out of the ignition lock before you open the cover of the fuse box. Otherwise, the windscreen wipers and the wiper rods above the cover could be set in motion. This could lead to you or others being injured by the wiper rods.

- ▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 281).



- ▶ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.
- ▶ Take lines ② from the guides.
- ▶ Move aside lines ②. Route the lines behind connection ③ to do this.
- ▶ **To open:** open clamps ①.
- ▶ Remove the fuse box cover forwards.

! Make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box when the cover is open.

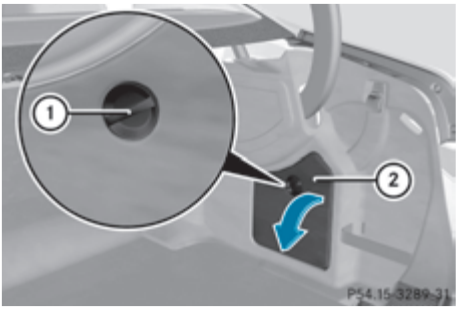
- ▶ **To close:** check whether the rubber seal is lying correctly in the cover.
- ▶ Insert the cover at the rear of the fuse box into the retainer.
- ▶ Fold down the cover and close clamps ①.
- ▶ Secure lines ② in the guides.

! The cover must be fitted properly, otherwise moisture or dirt could impair the function of the fuses.

- ▶ Close the bonnet (▷ page 282).

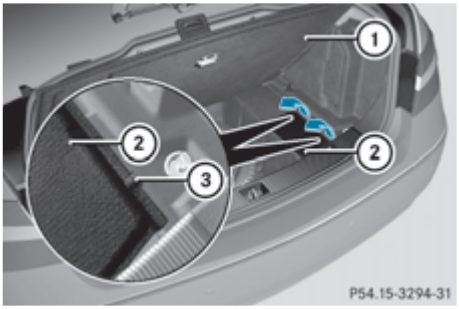
Fuse box in the boot

- ▶ Open the boot lid.



Coupé

- ▶ **To open:** turn rotary catch ① clockwise.
- ▶ Open cover ② downwards.



Cabriolet

- ▶ **To open:** raise boot floor ①(▷ page 268).
- ▶ Using tabs ③ push back floor covering with slits ② and lift it up.

Useful information 318
Important safety notes 318
Operation 318
Winter operation 319
Tyre pressure 321
Changing a wheel 323
Wheel and tyre combinations 324

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Tyres, wheels or accessories which have not been approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle or are not used as they should be, can impair driving safety. As a result, you could cause an accident. Before purchasing and using them, enquire about their suitability, legal stipulations and factory recommendations at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Modification work on the brake system and wheels is not permitted, nor is the use of spacer plates or brake dust shields. This invalidates the General Operating Permit for the vehicle.

ⓘ Further information about tyres and wheels can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Operation

Notes on driving

- While driving, pay attention to vibrations, noises and unusual handling characteristics, e.g. pulling to one side. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately. Stop the vehicle as soon as possible to check the wheels and tyres for damage. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics. If you find no signs of damage, have the wheels and tyres examined at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- When parking your vehicle, make sure that the tyres do not get deformed by the kerb or other obstacles. If it is necessary to drive over kerbs, speed humps or similar elevations, try to do so slowly and at an obtuse angle. Otherwise, the tyres, particularly the sidewalls, can get damaged.

Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

- Regularly check the wheels and tyres of your vehicle for damage (e.g. cuts, punctures, tears, bulges on tyres and deformation, cracks or severe corrosion on wheels), at least every 14 days, as well as after driving off-road or on rough roads. Damaged wheels can cause a loss of tyre pressure.
- Regularly check the tyre tread depth and the condition of the tread across the whole width of the tyre (▷ page 319). If necessary, turn the front wheels to full lock in order to inspect the inner side of the tyre surface.
- All wheels must have a valve cap to protect the valve against dirt and moisture. Do not fit anything onto the valve (such as tyre pressure monitoring systems) other than the standard valve cap or other valve caps approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.
- Regularly check the pressure of all the tyres including the emergency spare wheel or the spare wheel, particularly prior to long trips, and correct the pressure as necessary (▷ page 321).

Tyre tread

⚠ WARNING

Bear in mind that:

- tyre grip decreases rapidly on wet roads when the tread depth is less than 3 mm. Thus, you should replace tyres that have insufficient tread.
- winter tyres should be replaced when the tread depth is 4 mm or less as they no longer provide adequate grip.
- the tread on a tyre may not wear evenly. Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tread across the entire width of all tyres. If necessary, turn the front wheels to full lock in order to inspect the tyre tread more easily.

Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident due to the reduced grip of the tyres on the road.

Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

- Only fit tyres and wheels of the same type and make.
- Only fit tyres of the correct size onto the wheels.
- After fitting new tyres, run them in at moderate speeds for the first 100 km, as they only reach their full performance after this distance.
- Do not drive with tyres which have too little tread depth, as this significantly reduces the traction on wet roads (aquaplaning).
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear. This also applies to the emergency spare wheel/spare wheel.

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics)

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics) allow you to continue driving the vehicle even when one or more tyres lose all air pressure.

MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with the tyre pressure loss warning system or with the tyre pressure monitor and on wheels specifically tested by Mercedes-Benz.

ⓘ Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with the TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat properties, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

You will find notes on driving with a flat tyre in the "Breakdown assistance" section (▷ page 305).

Winter operation

Please bear the following in mind

At the onset of winter, have your vehicle winterproofed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the notes in the "Changing a wheel" section (▷ page 323).

Driving with summer tyres

At temperatures below +7 °C, summer tyres lose elasticity and therefore traction and braking power; change the tyres on your vehicle to M+S tyres. Using summer tyres at very cold temperatures could cause tears to form, thereby damaging the tyres permanently. Mercedes-Benz cannot accept responsibility for this type of damage.

M+S tyres

At temperatures below +7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres. Both types of tyre are identified by the M+S marking.

Only winter tyres bearing the snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions. Only these tyres will allow driving safety systems such as ABS and ESP® to function optimally in winter, as these tyres have been designed specifically for driving on snow.

Use M+S tyres of the same make and tread on all wheels to maintain safe handling characteristics.

⚠ WARNING

M+S tyres with a tread depth of less than 4 mm must be replaced. They are no longer suitable for winter use and can no longer provide sufficient grip. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

Always observe the maximum permissible speed specified for the M+S tyres you have fitted.

If you fit M+S tyres which have a lower maximum permissible speed than that of the vehicle, affix an appropriate warning sign in the driver's field of vision. This can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Under these circumstances, you should also restrict the maximum speed of the vehicle using permanent SPEEDTRONIC so that it does not exceed the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres (▷ page 183).

When you have fitted the M+S tyres:

- ▶ Check the tyre pressures (▷ page 321).
- ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 322).

⚠ WARNING

If you fit the spare wheel when driving with M+S tyres, bear in mind that driving stability will be impaired due to unstable cornering characteristics caused by the different tyres. You should therefore adapt your driving style and drive carefully.

Have the spare wheel replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Snow chains

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use snow chains that have been specially approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or that are of a corresponding standard of quality.

If you intend to fit snow chains, please bear the following points in mind:

- it is not permissible to attach snow chains to all wheel-tyre combinations; see the information under "Wheel/tyre combinations" in the "Wheels and tyres" section.
- snow chains must not be fitted to emergency spare wheels, e.g. a "Minispare" emergency spare wheel.
- fit snow chains only in pairs and only to the rear wheels. Observe the manufacturer's installation instructions.

! Vehicles with steel wheels: if you wish to fit snow chains to steel wheels, make sure that you remove the respective wheels' hubcaps first. The hubcaps may otherwise be damaged.

Do not exceed the maximum permissible speed of 50 km/h.

i You may wish to deactivate ESP® (▷ page 64) when pulling away with snow chains fitted. This way you can allow the wheels to spin in a controlled manner, achieving an increased driving force (cutting action).

Tyre pressure

Tyre pressure specifications

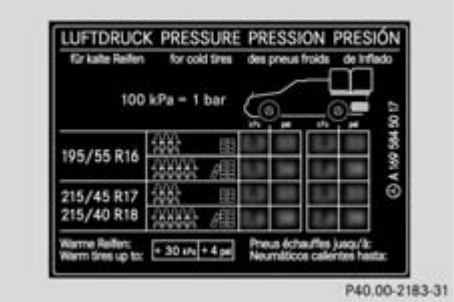
You will find a table of tyre pressures for various operating conditions on the inside of your vehicle's fuel filler flap.

Operation with emergency spare wheel: The applicable value for the emergency spare wheel is stated on the spare wheel and in the technical data section.

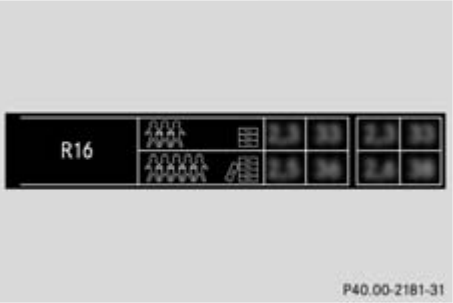
Operation with a trailer: The applicable value for the rear tyres is the maximum tyre pressure value stated on the table inside the fuel filler flap.

The table inside the fuel filler flap may state tyre pressures for different load conditions. These are defined in the table as different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may vary – for more information please refer to the vehicle's registration documents.

If no other data is stated, the tyre pressures specified on the fuel filler flap apply for all tyres approved for this vehicle.



If a tyre size precedes a tyre pressure, the tyre pressure information following is only valid for that tyre size.



Instead of the complete tyre size, the rim diameter alone, for example **R16,** may be listed.



Rim diameter ① is part of the tyre size and can be found on the tyre sidewall.

⚠ WARNING

Tyre pressure that is either too high or too low has a negative effect on the vehicle's driving safety, which could lead you to cause an accident. Therefore, you should regularly check the pressure of all the tyres, particularly prior to long trips, and correct the pressure as necessary.

To test tyre pressure, use a suitable pressure gauge. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

⚠ WARNING

Do not fit anything else to the tyre valve other than the standard valve cap. In particular, retrofitted tyre pressure monitors which are screwed on to the valve may overload it and cause it to fail. Due to their design, the valve

▷▷

is kept open continuously, which may lead to air loss.

⚠ WARNING

Should the tyre pressure drop repeatedly:

- check the tyre for foreign bodies.
- check whether the wheel is losing air or the valve is leaking.
- make sure that only a valve cap approved by Mercedes-Benz is fitted on the tyre valve.

Tyre pressures that are too low have a negative effect on vehicle safety, which could lead you to cause an accident.

If possible, only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. The tyres are cold when the vehicle has been parked for at least three hours or has been driven less than 1.5 km. Depending on the ambient temperature, the speed you are driving at and the load on the tyres, the tyre temperature and thus the tyre pressure may change by approximately 10 kPa (0.1 bar/1.5 psi) per 10 °C. Take this into account when checking the pressure of warm tyres and only correct it if it is too low for the current operating conditions.

Driving with tyre pressure that is too high or too low can:

- shorten the service life of the tyres
- cause increased tyre damage
- have a negative effect on handling characteristics and thus the driving safety (e.g. by causing aquaplaning)

ⓘ The tyre pressure values given for low loads are minimum values which offer you good ride comfort characteristics.

However, you can also use the values given for higher loads. These are permissible and will not adversely affect the running of the vehicle.

Environmental note

Check the tyre pressure regularly, at least every 14 days.

Tyre pressure loss warning system

Important safety notes

While the vehicle is in motion, the tyre pressure loss warning system monitors the set tyre pressure using the rotational speed of the wheels. This enables the system to detect significant pressure loss in a tyre. If the speed of rotation of a wheel changes as a result of a loss of pressure, a corresponding warning message will appear in the multifunction display.

⚠ WARNING

The tyre pressure loss warning system does not warn you of an incorrectly set tyre pressure. The table on the inside of the fuel filler flap will help you decide whether the tyre pressures should be corrected.

The tyre pressure loss warning system does not replace the need to regularly check your vehicle's tyre pressures, since an even loss of pressure on several tyres at the same time cannot be detected by the tyre pressure loss warning system.

The tyre pressure monitor is not able to warn you of a sudden loss of pressure, e.g. if the tyre is penetrated by a foreign object.

In the event of a sudden loss of pressure, bring the vehicle to a halt by braking carefully. Do not make any sudden steering movements when doing so.

The function of the tyre pressure loss warning system is limited or delayed if:

- snow chains are fitted to your vehicle's tyres.
- road conditions are wintry.
- you are driving on sand or gravel.
- you adopt a very sporty driving style (cornering at high speeds or driving with high rates of acceleration).
- you are towing a very heavy or large trailer.
- you are driving with a heavy load (in the vehicle or on the roof).

Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system

Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system if you have:

- changed the tyre pressure
- changed the wheels or tyres
- fitted new wheels or tyres

▶ Before restarting, consult the table of tyre pressures on the inside of the fuel filler flap to ensure that the tyre pressure in all four tyres is set correctly for the respective operating conditions.

▶ Observe the notes in the section on tyre pressures (▷ page 321).

⚠ WARNING

The tyre pressure loss warning system can only give reliable warnings if you have set the correct tyre pressure.

If an incorrect tyre pressure is set, these incorrect values will be monitored.

A tyre with insufficient pressure results in vehicle instability when driving, thus increasing the risk of an accident.

▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** (▷ page 147) in the ignition lock.

▶ Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Service menu.

▶ Press ▲ or ▼ to select Tyre pressure.

▶ Press the OK button.
The Run Flat Indicator active Restart possible with OK message appears in the multifunction display.

If you wish to confirm the restart:

▶ Press the OK button.
The Tyre pressure now OK? message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Yes.

▶ Press the OK button.
The Run Flat Indicator restarted message appears in the multifunction display.
After a teach-in period, the tyre pressure loss warning system will monitor the set tyre pressures of all four tyres.

If you wish to cancel the restart:

▶ Press the ⮌ button.

or

▶ If the Tyre press. now OK? message appears, press ▲ or ▼ to select Cancel.

▶ Press the OK button.
The tyre pressure values stored at the last restart will continue to be monitored.

Changing a wheel

Flat tyre

The "Breakdown assistance" section (▷ page 296) contains information and notes on how to deal with a flat tyre. It also provides instructions on changing a wheel or fitting the spare wheel or emergency spare wheel.

Interchanging the wheels

⚠ WARNING

Interchange the front and rear wheels only if they have the same dimensions, for example size, offset, etc.

After every wheel interchange/change, have the tightening torque checked at a qualified specialist workshop that has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out

the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

The wheels could work loose if they are not tightened to a torque of **130 Nm**.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use wheel bolts of the correct size which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

The wear patterns on the front and rear tyres differ, depending on the operating conditions. Interchange the wheels before a clear wear pattern has formed on the tyres. Front tyres typically wear more on the shoulders and the rear tyres in the centre.

On vehicles that have the same size front and rear wheels, you can interchange the wheels every 5000 km to 10,000 km depending on the degree of tyre wear. Do not reverse the direction of tyre rotation.

Clean the contact surfaces of the wheel and the brake disc thoroughly every time a wheel is interchanged. Check the tyre pressure and, if necessary, restart the tyre pressure loss warning system or the tyre pressure monitor.

! On vehicles fitted with a tyre pressure monitor, electronic components are located in the wheel.

Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve, as this could damage the electronic components.

Always have the tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Direction of rotation

Tyres with a specified direction of rotation have additional benefits, e.g. if there is a risk of aquaplaning. You will only gain these benefits if the correct direction of rotation is observed.

An arrow on the sidewall of the tyre indicates its correct direction of rotation.

You may fit an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel against the direction of rotation. Observe the time restriction on use as well as the speed limitation specified on the emergency spare wheel/spare wheel.

Storing wheels

Store wheels that are not being used in a cool, dry and preferably dark place. Protect the tyres against oil, grease, petrol and diesel.

Cleaning the wheels

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular-jet nozzles (dirt grinders) to clean your vehicle, in particular the tyres. You could otherwise damage the tyres and cause an accident.

Wheel and tyre combinations

Please bear the following in mind

! For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use tyres and wheels which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz specifically for your vehicle.

These tyres have been specially adapted for use with the control systems, such as ABS or ESP®, and are marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original
- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (tyres with run-flat characteristics)
- MO 1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Mercedes-Benz Original Extended tyres may only be used on wheels that have been specifically approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Only use tyres, wheels or accessories tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. Cer-

tain characteristics, e.g. handling, vehicle noise emissions or fuel consumption, may otherwise be adversely affected. In addition, when driving with a load, tyre dimension variations could cause the tyres to come into contact with the bodywork and axle components. This could result in damage to the tyres or the vehicle.

Mercedes-Benz accepts no liability for damage resulting from the use of tyres, wheels or accessories other than those tested and approved.

Further information about tyres, wheels and approved combinations can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres. As a result, Mercedes-Benz cannot guarantee vehicle safety if retreaded tyres are fitted. Do not fit used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

! Large wheels: the lower the section width for a certain wheel size, the lower the ride comfort is on poor road surfaces. Roll comfort and suspension comfort are reduced and the risk of damage to the wheels and tyres as a result of driving over obstacles increases.

i You will find a table of tyre pressures on the inside of your vehicle's fuel filler flap. For further information on tyre pressure, see (▷ page 321).

i Notes on the vehicle equipment – always fit the vehicle:

- with tyres of the same size on a given axle (left/right)
- with the same type of tyres at a given time (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres)

i Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with a TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat properties, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

i Overview of abbreviations used in the following tyre tables:

- BA: both axles
- FA: front axle
- RA: rear axle

In the following table, the wheel/tyre combinations are allocated to the vehicle models through variants, e.g. V1, V2 etc.:

V1	E 200[24], E 220 CDI[24]
V2	E 250[24], E 250 CDI
V3	E 350[24]
V4	E 300[24], E 350 CDI[24]
V5	E 500[24]

[24] BlueEFFICIENCY

Tyres

	Summer tyres	Light-alloy wheels	V1	V2	V3	V4	V5
BA	205/55 R16 91 V[25, 26]	7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38	•	–	–	–	–
BA	205/55 R16 91 W[25, 26]	7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38	–	•	–	–	–
BA	235/45 R17 94 W[27]	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45	•	•	•	•	–
BA	235/45 R17 94 W MOExtended[27, 28]	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45	•	•	•	•	–
FA RA	235/45 R17 94 W 255/40 R17 94 W[29]	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 49	•	•	•	•	–
FA RA	235/45 R17 94 W MOExtended[28] 255/40 R17 94 W MOExtended[28, 29]	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 49	•	•	•	•	–
FA RA	235/40 R18 91 Y[30] 255/35 R18 94 Y XL[29, 30]	8.0 J x 18 H2 ET 45 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 49	•	•	•	•	•
FA RA	235/35 ZR19 XL[31, 32, 33] 255/30 ZR19 XL[29, 31, 32, 33]	8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 44 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 44	•	•	•	•[25]	•[25]
FA RA	235/35 ZR19 91Y XL[31, 32, 33] 255/30 ZR19 91Y XL[29, 31, 32, 33]	8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 44 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 44	•	•	•	•[25]	•[25]

	Winter tyres	Light-alloy wheels	V1	V2	V3	V4	V5
BA	205/55 R1 6 91 H M+S [25]	7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38	•	•	–	–	–
BA	235/45 R17 94 H M+S	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45	•	•	•	•	–

25 Only for Coupé.

26 Not in combination with Sports package code 950/952, sports suspension code 486 or dynamic handling package code 483.

27 Cabriolet: not in combination with Sports package code 950/952, sports suspension code 486 or dynamic handling package code 483.

28 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activated tyre pressure loss warning system.

29 Use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes in the "Snow chains" section.

30 All models except E 500: only in combination with Sports package code 950/952, sports suspension code 486 or dynamic handling package code 483.

31 Only in combination with Sports package code 950/952, sports suspension code 486 or dynamic handling package code 483.

32 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch code 550.

33 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

	Winter tyres	Light-alloy wheels	V1	V2	V3	V4	V5
BA	235/45 R17 94 H M+S MOExtended[28, 34]	7.5 J x 17 H2 ET 45	•	•	•	•	–
BA	235/40 R18 95 H XL M+S	8.0 J x 18 H2 ET 45	•	•	•	•	•

"Minispare" emergency spare wheel[29]						
Tyres	**Wheels**	**V1**	**V2**	**V3**	**V4**	**V5**
T 135/90 R16 102 M Tyre pressure: 420 kPa (4.2 bar/61 psi)	3.5 B x 16 H2 ET 20	•	•	–	–	–
T 135/80 R17 103 M Tyre pressure: 420 kPa (4.2 bar/61 psi)	3.5 B x 17 H2 ET 19.5	–	–	•	•	–
T 125/70 R18 99 M Tyre pressure: 420 kPa (4.2 bar/61 psi)	3.5 B x 18 H2 ET 20	•	•	•	•	•

Your vehicle may be equipped with TIREFIT or a "Minispare" emergency spare wheel, depending on the country, the engine and the wheels fitted.

ⓘ The specified tyre pressure is printed in yellow on the emergency spare wheel.

28 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activated tyre pressure loss warning system.

34 Winter tyres for retrofitting. Only certain tyre brands are approved. Ask your Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for more information.

29 Use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes in the "Snow chains" section.

Useful information 330
Notes on the technical data 330
Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts 330
Vehicle electronics 331
Vehicle identification plates 333
Service products and capacities 333
Vehicle data 337
Boot lid opening dimensions 343
Trailer tow hitch 343
24-GHz radar sensor system (country overview) 345

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available to your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific deviations are possible. Please note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all features described. This also applies to safety-relevant systems and functions.

ⓘ Please read the information on qualified specialist workshops (▷ page 22).

Notes on the technical data

ⓘ The technical data was determined in accordance with EC Directives. All data applies to the vehicle's standard equipment. Therefore, the data may differ for vehicles with optional equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

You can find technical data on the Internet at: http://www.mercedes-benz.com

Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts

Mercedes-Benz tests genuine parts and conversion parts and accessories which have been specifically approved for your vehicle for their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to evaluate other parts. Mercedes-Benz therefore accepts no responsibility for the use of such parts in Mercedes-Benz vehicles, even if they have been independently or officially approved.

In Germany and some other countries, certain parts are only officially approved for installation or modification if they comply with legal requirements. All genuine Mercedes-Benz parts meet this requirement. The use of non-approved parts may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit. This is the case if:

- they cause a change of the vehicle type from that for which the vehicle's general operating permit was granted.
- other road users could be endangered.
- the emission or noise levels are adversely affected.

⚠ WARNING

Driving safety may be impaired if non-approved parts, tyres and wheels or safety-relevant accessories are used.

This could lead to malfunctions in safety-relevant systems, e.g. the brake system. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

For this reason, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use genuine Mercedes-Benz parts or parts of equal quality. Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle.

❗ Airbags and seat belt tensioners, as well as control units and sensors for these restraint systems may be installed in the following areas of your vehicle:

- doors
- door pillars
- door sills
- seats
- dashboard
- instrument cluster
- centre console

Do not install accessories such as audio systems in these areas. Do not carry out repairs or welding. You could impair the operating efficiency of the restraint systems.

Have aftermarket accessories installed at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Environmental note

Daimler AG also supplies reconditioned assemblies and parts which are of the same quality as new parts. For these, the same warranty applies as for new parts.

Always specify the vehicle identification number (VIN) (▷ page 333) and the engine number (▷ page 333) when ordering genuine Mercedes-Benz parts.

Vehicle electronics

Tampering with the engine electronics

⚠ WARNING

Only have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, the vehicle's roadworthiness could be affected.

! Only have maintenance work on the engine electronics and its associated parts, such as control units, sensors and connector leads, carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Vehicle components may otherwise wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

Retrofitting of two-way radios and mobile phones (RF transmitters)

Use the Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609[35] implementation regulation when retrofitting RF (radio frequency) transmitters.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply or aerial connections intended for use with the basic wiring. Be sure to observe the manufacturer's additional instructions when installing the fittings.

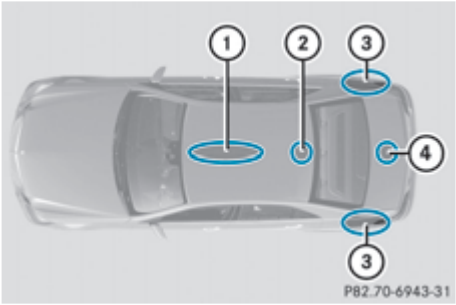
! Have aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment installed at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

The transmission output at the aerial base must not exceed the maximum values below.

Waveband	Maximum transmission output (PEAK)
Short wave (f < 54 MHz)	100 W
4 m waveband	30 W
2 m waveband	50 W
Trunked radio/Tetra	35 W
70 cm waveband	35 W
GSM 900/AMPS	10 W
GSM 1800	10 W
UMTS	10 W

The following aerial positions may be used if RF transmitters have been properly installed:

[35] ISO/TS 21609 – Technical Specification for Road Vehicles (EMC) guidelines for installation of aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment.



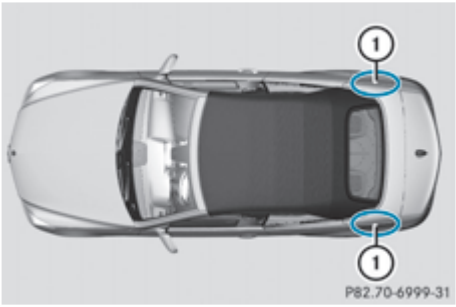
Coupé

① Front roof area[36]

② Rear roof area[36]

③ Rear wing[37]

④ Boot lid



Cabriolet

① Rear wing[37]

⚠ WARNING

Incorrect retrofitting of RF transmitters can cause the vehicle electronics to malfunction. The vehicle's operating safety and thus your own safety are impaired.

Have aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment installed at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

⚠ WARNING

Incorrect retrofitting of RF transmitters can lead to increased electromagnetic radiation in the vehicle interior. Using an exterior aerial takes into account current scientific discussions relating to the possible health hazards that may result from electromagnetic fields.

Have aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment installed at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Deviations with respect to aerial locations, output and frequencies must be approved by Mercedes-Benz.

There is no restriction for aerial positions in the outer area of the vehicle for these wavebands: trunked radio/Tetra, 70 cm waveband, GSM 900/AMPS, GSM 1800 and UMTS.

Legal provisions for fittings must be observed.

RF transmitters with a maximum transmission output of 100 mW (PEAK) may be used in the vehicle without restrictions.

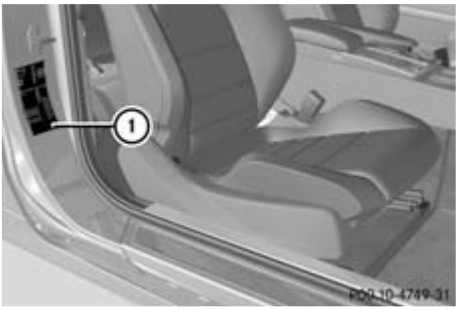
! The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of RF transmitters are not observed, e.g. approved wavebands, maximum output and aerial positions on the vehicle.

[36] Vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof: this area is not permitted.

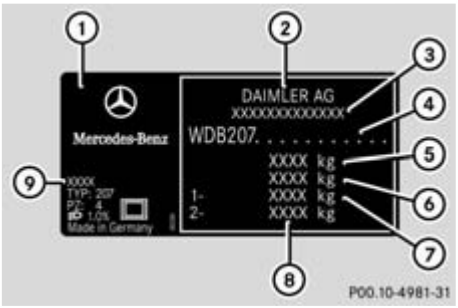
[37] Recommended installation position: on the side which faces the centre of the road.

Vehicle identification plates

Vehicle identification plate with vehicle identification number (VIN) and paint code number



▶ Open the right-hand door.
You will see vehicle identification plate ①.



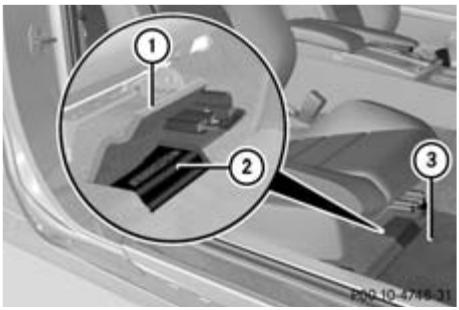
Vehicle identification plate (example)

① Vehicle identification plate
② Vehicle manufacturer
③ EU type approval number
④ Vehicle identification number (VIN)
⑤ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight
⑥ Gross combination mass
⑦ Maximum permissible front axle load
⑧ Maximum permissible rear axle load
⑨ Paint code

Vehicle identification number (VIN)

In addition to being stamped on the vehicle identification plate, the vehicle identification number (VIN) is also stamped onto the vehicle body.

It is located on the floor in front of the right-hand front seat.



▶ Slide the right-hand front seat to its rearmost position.
▶ Slightly raise front floor covering ③ and fold floor covering flap ① upwards.
You will see vehicle identification number (VIN) ②.

Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crankcase. More information can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Service products and capacities

Important safety notes

Service products include the following:

- fuels (e.g. petrol, diesel)
- lubricants (e.g. engine oil, transmission oil)
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid

Vehicle components and their respective lubricants must match. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use products that have been tested and specially approved by Mercedes-Benz. These products are listed in this Mercedes-Benz Owner's Manual in the relevant section.

You can recognise service products approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscription on the containers:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB Approval (e.g. MB Approval 229.51)

Other designations or recommendations that relate to a level of quality or a specification in accordance with an MB Sheet number (such as MB 229.5) have not necessarily been approved by Mercedes-Benz.

You can obtain further information from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING

When handling, storing and disposing of any service products, please observe the relevant regulations, as you could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

Keep service products away from children.

To protect your health, do not allow service products to come into contact with your eyes or open wounds. See a doctor immediately if any service product is swallowed.

Environmental note

Dispose of service products in an environmentally-responsible manner.

Fuel

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are therefore prohibited when handling fuels.

Switch off the engine and the auxiliary heating before refuelling.

⚠ WARNING

Do not come into contact with fuels.

It is hazardous to your health if your skin comes into direct contact with fuels or you breathe in fuel vapours.

Tank capacity

Total capacity	66 l
Of which reserve fuel	Approximately 8 l

! Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine. Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine. Even small amounts of the wrong fuel result in damage to the fuel system and the engine.

For further information on refuelling and on fuels, see (▷ page 160).

Notes on fuel consumption

The vehicle will use more fuel than usual in the following situations:

- at very low outside temperatures
- in urban traffic
- for short journeys
- when towing a trailer
- in mountainous terrain

i Only for certain countries: you can find the current consumption and emission values of your vehicle in the COC documents (EU CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

The consumption figures are in each case based on the currently applicable version.

- for vehicles up to the EURO 4 standard in accordance with EU Directive RL 80 / 1268 / EWG
- for vehicles complying with the EURO 5 standard or higher in accordance with Regulation (EC) Nr. 715 / 2007

Deviations from these values may occur under normal operating conditions.

! Do not use any fuel additives, as they can cause malfunctions and engine damage.

Environmental note

CO_2 (carbon dioxide) is the gas which scientists believe to be principally responsible for

global warming (the greenhouse effect). Your vehicle's CO_2 emissions are directly related to fuel consumption and therefore depend on:

- efficient use of the fuel by the engine
- driving style
- other non-technical factors, such as environmental influences or road conditions

You can minimise your vehicle's CO_2 emissions by driving carefully and having it serviced regularly.

Engine oil

Please bear the following in mind

The quality of engine oils is decisive for the function and service life of an engine. After extensive tests, Mercedes-Benz approves engine oils which correspond to the current technical standard.

Therefore, only Mercedes-Benz approved engine oils may be used in Mercedes-Benz engines.

Further information on tested and approved engine oils can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Mercedes-Benz approval is indicated on the oil container by the inscription "MB Approval" and the corresponding designation, e.g. MB Approval 229.51.

The table shows which engine oils have been approved for your vehicle.

Petrol engines	MB Approval
E 200[38] E 250[38]	229.3, 229.5, 229.51
E 300[38] E 350[38]	229.3, 229.5
E 500[38]	229.5

Diesel engines	MB Approval
Vehicles with a diesel particle filter	
E 220 CDI[38] E 250 CDI[38] E 350 CDI[38]	228.51, 229.31, 229.51

You can call up an overview of approved engine oils on the Internet at http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com by entering the designation, e.g. 229.5.

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 l of the following engine oils, once only, until the next oil change:

- vehicles with a petrol engine: MB Approval 229.1 or ACEA A3
- vehicles with a diesel engine: MB Approval 229.1 or ACEA C3

Capacities

The following values refer to an oil change including the oil filter.

[38] BlueEFFICIENCY.

Vehicle model	Capacity including oil filter[39]
E 200[40] E 250[40]	5.5 l
E 300[40] E 350[40] E 220 CDI[40] E 250 CDI[40]	6.5 l
E 350 CDI[40]	8.0 l
E 500[40]	

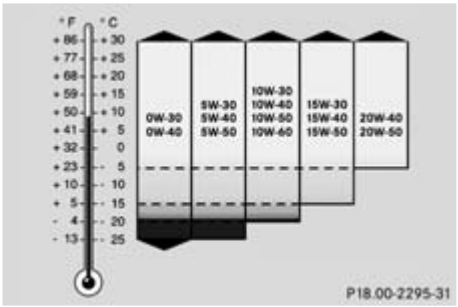
Additives

! Do not use additives in engine oil. This could damage the engine.

Engine oil viscosity

Viscosity describes the flow characteristics of a fluid. If an engine oil has a high viscosity, this means that it is thick; a low viscosity means that it is thin.

Engine oil selection is based on the respective outside temperatures and in accordance with the SAE classification (viscosity). The table below shows you which SAE classifications are to be used. The low-temperature properties of engine oils can be significantly impaired during operation due to, for example, ageing or soot and fuel accretion. It is therefore strongly recommended to observe regular oil changes using an approved engine oil with the appropriate SAE classification.



Brake fluid

⚠ **WARNING**

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air; this lowers its boiling point.

If the boiling point of the brake fluid is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard (e.g. when driving downhill). This would impair braking efficiency.

You should have the brake fluid renewed at regular intervals. The brake fluid change intervals can be found in the Service Booklet.

Only use brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz. Information about approved brake fluids can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ There is usually a notice in the engine compartment to remind you when the next brake fluid change is due.

39 Missing values were not available at time of going to print.
40 BlueEFFICIENCY.

Coolant

Important safety notes

The coolant is a mixture of water and antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor. It performs the following tasks:

- anti-corrosion protection
- antifreeze protection
- raising the boiling point

ⓘ When the vehicle is first delivered, it is filled with a coolant mixture that ensures adequate antifreeze and corrosion protection.

! Only add coolant that has been premixed with the desired antifreeze protection. The engine could otherwise be damaged.

Further information on coolants and on filling can be found in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Service Products, MB Approval 310.1, e.g. on the Internet at http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com. You can also consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Always use a suitable coolant mixture, even in countries where high temperatures prevail.

Otherwise, the cooling system will not be sufficiently protected from corrosion, and the boiling point will be too low.

If antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor is present in the correct concentration, the boiling point of the coolant will be around 130 °C.

The antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor concentration in the engine cooling system should:

- be at least 50%. This will protect the engine cooling system against freezing down to around -37 °C.
- not exceed 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45 °C); otherwise, heat will not be dissipated as effectively.

If the vehicle has lost coolant, top it up with equal amounts of water and antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor. Mercedes-Benz recommends an antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor which has been approved for Mercedes-Benz.

! The engine cooling system is filled with coolant that must be renewed after 15 years, or after 250,000 km at the latest.

Vehicle data

Vehicle data, E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[41]	
Coupé	1393 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[42]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

41 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.

42 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EU Directive), manual transmission[42]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive), automatic transmission[42]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[43]	
Coupé	1397 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[44]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive)[44]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

42 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

43 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.

44 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[45]	
Coupé	1397 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[46]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive)[46]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm

[45] The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.

[46] Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle height[47]	
Coupé	1397 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[48]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive)[48]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[49]	
Coupé	1398 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[50]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive)[50]	
Coupé	

47 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.
48 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.
49 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.
50 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Vehicle weights	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[51]	
Coupé	1393 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[52]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EU Directive), manual transmission[52]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive), automatic transmission[52]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

51 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.

52 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Vehicle data, E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm
Vehicle height[53]	
Coupé	1397 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[54]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EU Directive), manual transmission[54]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive), automatic transmission[54]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Vehicle data, E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle length (ECE)	
Coupé	4698 mm
Cabriolet	4698 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	
Coupé	2028 mm
Cabriolet	2015 mm
Vehicle width without exterior mirrors	
Coupé	1786 mm
Cabriolet	1786 mm

53 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.
54 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

Vehicle dimensions	
Vehicle height[55]	
Coupé	1397 mm
Cabriolet	1402 mm
Vehicle height when opening/closing the roof[56]	
Cabriolet	
Wheelbase	
Coupé	2760 mm
Cabriolet	2760 mm

Vehicle weights	
Unladen weight (in accordance with EC Directive)[56]	
Coupé	
Cabriolet	

The unladen weight includes the driver (68 kg), luggage (7 kg) and all fluids (fuel tank 90% full). Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload.

Maximum roof load, Coupé only	100 kg
Maximum boot load	100 kg

Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 333).

Boot lid opening dimensions



① Opening height

	①
Coupé	1678 – 1683 mm
Cabriolet	1550 mm

ℹ The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.

Trailer tow hitch

Mounting dimensions

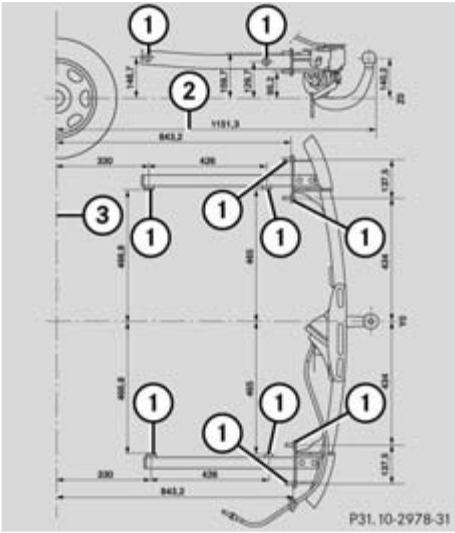
⚠ **WARNING**

Only have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted at a qualified specialist workshop which has the necessary specialist knowledge and tools to carry out the work required. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose. In particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

! If you have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted, changes to the cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle type.

55 The values specified may differ from the actual values, depending on the tyres, load, optional equipment and the state of the suspension.
56 Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

If you have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted, observe the anchorage points on the chassis frame.



Anchorage points for the trailer tow hitch

① Anchorage points

② Overhang dimension

③ Rear axle centre line

For trailer tow hitches fitted at the factory, the overhang dimension including protective covering is 1181 mm.

Trailer loads	
	All models
Permissible trailer load, unbraked	750 kg
Permissible trailer load, braked[57]	1800 kg
Maximum drawbar noseweight[58]	75 kg

57 At a minimum gradient-climbing capability of 12% from a standstill.

58 The drawbar noseweight is not included in the trailer load.

Permissible rear axle load when towing a trailer

	Coupé		Cabriolet	
	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 200[59]	1135 kg	1145 kg	1205 kg	1215 kg
E 250[59]	–	1155 kg	–	1225 kg
E 300[59]	–	1175 kg	–	1245 kg
E 350[59]	–	1175 kg	–	1245 kg
E 500[59]	–	1190 kg	–	1260 kg
E 220 CDI[59]	1155 kg	1160 kg	1225 kg	1230 kg
E 250 CDI[59]	1170 kg	1170 kg	1240 kg	1240 kg
E 350 CDI[59]	–	1175 kg	–	1250 kg

24-GHz radar sensor system (country overview)

The 24 GHz radar sensor system requires separate approval for each country. When you are driving in a country in which the radar sensor system is not approved, you must deactivate the system using the on-board computer (▷ page 229). The current country overview can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Vehicles with a navigation system: the radar sensor system is deactivated automatically near radio telescope facilities.

The currently active systems are automatically deactivated:

- DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 171)
- Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 196)
- PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 45)

A display message appears in the multifunction display to tell you that the radar sensor system is being switched off (▷ page 245).

BAS PLUS (▷ page 62) is then also unavailable.

If the deactivation does not occur automatically, you must deactivate the radar sensor system using the on-board computer (▷ page 229).

Vehicles without navigation and vehicles for Australia: you must deactivate the radar sensor system using the on-board computer when you are near a radio telescope facility (▷ page 229).

59 BlueEFFICIENCY

Country	Radio telescope facilities	Geographical latitude and longitude	Distance to be maintained from the facility
Egypt	–	–	–
Andorra	–	–	–
Australia	Parkes	32°59'59" S,148°15'44" E	10 km
	Narrabri	30°18'52" S,149°32'56" E	10 km
	Canberra	35°23'54" S,148°58'40" E	3 km
	Western Australia	26°37'13"S,117°30'40" E	10 km
Bahrain	–	–	–
Belgium	–	–	–
Bosnia-Herzego-vina	–	–	–
Bulgaria	–	–	–
Denmark	–	–	–
Germany	Effelsberg	50°31'32" N, 06°53'00" E	6.5 km
Estonia	–	–	–
Finland	Metsähovi	60°13'04" N, 24°23'37" E	7 km
	Tuorla	60°24'56" N, 22°26'31" E	5 km
France	Plateau de Bure	44°38'01" N, 05°54'26" E	35 km
	Floirac	44°50'10" N, 00°31'37" W	35 km
Gibraltar	–	–	–
Greece	–	–	–
United Kingdom	Cambridge	52°09'59" N, 00°02'20" E	9 km
	Darnhall	53°09'22" N, 02°32'03" W	5 km
	Jodrell Bank	53°14'10" N, 02°18'26" W	9 km
	Knockin	52°47'24" N, 02°59'45" W	5 km
	Pickmere	53°17'18" N, 02°26'38" W	5 km
Ireland	–	–	–
Iceland	–	–	–
Italy	Medicina	44°31'14" N,11°38'49" E	20 km

Country	Radio telescope facilities	Geographical latitude and longitude	Distance to be maintained from the facility
	Noto	36°52'34" N, 14°59'21" E	8 km
	Sardinia	39°29'50" N, 09°14'40" E	15 km
Yemen	–	–	–
Jordan	–	–	–
Canada	–	–	–
Qatar	–	–	–
Croatia	–	–	–
Kuwait	–	–	–
Latvia	Ventspils	57°33'12" N, 21°51'17" E	8.5 km
Lebanon	–	–	–
Lithuania	–	–	–
Luxembourg	–	–	–
Malaysia	–	–	–
Malta	–	–	–
Macedonia	–	–	–
Mexico	–	–	–
Mongolia	–	–	–
New Zealand	–	–	–
Netherlands	–	–	–
Norway	–	–	–
Oman	–	–	–
Austria	–	–	–
Pakistan	–	–	–
Poland	Kraków-Fort Skała	50°03'18" N, 19°49'36" E	1 km
	Toruń-Piwnice	52°54'48" N, 18°33'30" E	1 km
Portugal	–	–	–
Romania	–	–	–
Russia	Dimitrov	56°26'00" N, 37°27'00" E	35 km

Country	Radio telescope facilities	Geographical latitude and longitude	Distance to be maintained from the facility
	Kalyazin	57°13'22" N, 37°54'01" E	35 km
	Pushchino	54°49'00" N, 37°40'00" E	35 km
	Zelenchukskaya	43°49'53" N, 41°35'32" E	35 km
Saudi Arabia	–	–	–
Sweden	Onsala	57°23'45" N, 11°55'35" E	12 km
Switzerland	Bleien	47°20'26" N, 08°06'44" E	3 km
Singapore	–	–	–
Slovakia	–	–	–
Slovenia	–	–	–
Spain	Yebes	40°31'27" N, 03°05'22" W	15 km
	Robledo	40°25'38" N, 04°14'57" W	7 km
South Africa	–	–	–
Syria	–	–	–
Czech Republic	–	–	–
Turkey	–	–	–
Ukraine	–	–	–
Hungary	Penc	47°47'22" N, 19°16'53" E	2 km
USA	–	–	–
United Arab Emirates	–	–	–
Cyprus	–	–	–

Publication details

Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Daimler AG can be found on the following websites:

http://www.mercedes-benz.com

http://www.daimler.com

Editorial office

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Daimler AG, HPC: R822,

D-70546 Stuttgart, Germany

Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission of Daimler AG.

As at 15.11.2010



2075842981Z102

Order no. 6515 3734 02 Part no. 207 584 29 81 Z102 Edition ÄJ 2011/1a